

INDIAN CULTURAL HERITAGE REFLECTED IN ARCHITECTURE AND MONUMENTS

Dr. Suresh K. Dahiya
Assistant Professor (History)
Govt. College for Women
Murthal Sonapat

The culture of India is one of the oldest in the world which is rich and diverse culture is very important in a particular society and Indian culture is no easy composite of varying styles and influences. Indian culture was moulded through various ages of history. It is a mixture of amazing diversities and startling contradictions, but above all, it represents the multifaceted aspects of India as a whole. India is the birthplace of renowned religions such as Hinduism, Sikhism, Buddhism and Jainism, which have a strong prevalence and influence not only over India, but also the whole world .Thus, Indian culture is a composite mixture of varying styles and influences. It would not be an exaggeration to note that all diverse in nature encompass to form the culture of India. Very few countries in the world have such an ancient and diverse culture. One of the most enduring achievements of Indian civilization is undoubtedly its architecture and monuments.

Indian architecture, which has evolved through centuries, is the result of socio-economic and geographical conditions. Different types of Indian architectural styles include a mass of expressions over space and time, transformed by the forces of history considered unique to India. As a result of vast diversities, a vast range of architectural specimens have evolved, retaining amount of certain continuity across history. Indian architecture, belonging to different periods of history, bears the stamp of respective periods. Though the cities of Indus Valley provide substantial evidence of extensive town planning, the beginnings of Indian architecture can be traced back to the advent of Buddhism in India. It was in this period that a large number of magnificent buildings came up. Some of the highlights of Buddhist art and architecture are the Great Stupa at Sanchi and the rock-cut caves at Ajanta. With the establishment of Hindu kingdoms in South India, the south Indian school of architecture began to flourish. The most notable achievements of the Pallava rulers were the rock-cut temples of Mahabalipuram and the temples of Kanchipuram. The Chola, Hoyasala and Vijayanagar rulers also did remarkable job in the field of architecture. The temples at Thanjavur, Belur and Halebid bear testimony to the architectural excellence of the South Indian rulers. In north India, there developed a new a different style of architecture. This was called as the Nagara style architecture. In central India, the Chandela rulers built a magnificent temple complex at Khajuraho. With the coming of the Muslim rulers, there developed a new architectural style in India- the Indo-Islamic architecture. The Indo-Islamic style was neither strictly Islamic nor strictly Hindu. The architecture of the medieval period can be divided into two main categories. They are the Delhi or the Imperial

Style and the Mughal Architecture. It was followed by a new style of architecture that developed as a result of colonization of India. This style of architecture came to be called as Indo-Saracenic. The Indo-Saracenic architecture combined the features of Hindu, Islamic and western elements.

The colonial architecture exhibited itself through institutional, civic and utilitarian buildings such as post offices, railway stations, rest houses and government buildings. Like all other aspects, colonization of Indian also had an impact on architecture style. With colonization, a new chapter in Indian architecture began. The Dutch, Portuguese and the French made their presence felt through their buildings but it was the English who had a lasting impact on architecture. Indian developed a way of life, which they modified and adjusted as and when they came into contact with outside elements. In spirit, however, it was quite in keeping with the indigenous doctrines and ideas. This accounts for the long and continuous period of Indian culture. It is this characteristic of Indian culture that enabled it to withstand many vicissitudes and to continue to mould the life of Indians (Murthi P. Kamath, 1976)¹. The most outstanding feature that has made Hindu culture a living force is the tradition of tolerance. Indian culture is primarily and fundamentally religious.

The religious note generally permeates all the intellectual and artistic creations of the Hindus. Hinduism believes in Universal toleration and accepts all religions as true. Indian art and culture is as old as the history of the civilization. The earliest remains of recognizable building Indian architecture activity in the India dates back to the Indus Valley cities. Among India's ancient architectural remains, the most characteristic are the temples, Chaityas, Viharas, Stupas and other religious structures. The cave architecture in India is believed to have begun in the third century BC. These caves were used by Buddhist and Jain monks as places of worship and residence. Initially the caves were excavated in the western India. Some examples of this type of cave structure are Chaityas and Viharas of Buddhists. From the earliest times, India followed a policy of 'live and let live'. It was not averse to contact with foreign cultures. In fact, it is his contacts with the outside elements that have added to the richness and variety of his culture. Besides the earliest races like the Negritos, Proto-Australoids, Dravideans and Aryans, who have contributed a good deal to his composite culture, India saw the advent of many foreign hordes like the Indo-Greeks, the Scythians or the Sakas, the Pahlavas or the Parthians, the Kushans, the Huns, the Gujars and others from the second century B.C. India welcomed them and absorbed their best elements in his culture. In the words of Murthy and Kamath (1976), "In medieval times, the advent of Islam into India created many cultural complications. For a time India stood surprised. But it is to the credit of Indian culture that it Indianised Islamic culture by absorbing the best elements. Today there are about seventy million Muslims living in India. It is gratifying to note that in spite of the political complications arising out of the secession of the predominantly Muslim provinces and their constitution into a separate State, India has successfully upheld her tradition or religious and social toleration by his unbending insistence on the secular character of the state and her stern refusal to convert into a Hindu nation.

India also gave shelter to the Jews and the Zoroastrians who were forced to leave their lands. They still live in India today quite in harmony with other communities by pursuing their avocations without any let or hindrance. The same may be said of the Christians who are seen in Indian society since the second century A.D. Their numerical strength increased with the political domination of India by the European powers. It is this spirit of accommodation that accounts for the continuity of Indian culture. As Pratt aptly remarks, "The tendency of Hinduism to absorb its children and the urge felt by its rebelling children to fall back into the family fold

has been illustrated many times in Indian history. The process is going on today.” This has been the rock-bottom basis of Indian culture. “Humayun Kabir is correct in remarking that “today whatever is Indian, whether it be an idea, a word, a form of art, a political institution or social custom, is a blend of many different strains and elements” (Suniti Chatterji, 1966)². Yet another characteristic feature of Indian culture is its harmony with nature. Indian culture is vibrant due its incredible understanding of the nature of man and his relationship with other beings in the universe. The association of man with the bio-diversity is indicative of a healthy attitude towards nature. The same holds true of mountains and rivers, which are treated in a higher pedestal in Indian life. The influence of the majestic Himalayas in shaping the life of Indians is worth mentioning. Many holy places like Amarnath, Badrinath and Kedarnath are situated in the mountains. The rivers are also considered sacred and venerable. Indians have a strong belief that a dip in the waters of holy rivers wash off all sins. River Ganga plays an important role in the religious life of the Hindus. On the banks of the sacred rivers numerous religious congregations and celebrations are held drawing hordes of pilgrim tourists participating with lot of verve and devotion. Even trees occupy a significant place in the religious life of Indians, for instance, Aswattha or the pipal tree is revered in the modern day. The Bodhi tree under which Gautam Buddha attained enlightenment is worshipped and treated with awe and respect. The practice of ‘totemism’ i.e., worshipping trees and plants by considering them as ancestors was prevalent in India.

Indian culture, thus takes into its fold all nature. Of course, Indian culture holds significance as a living culture. The present generation, taking inspiration from the strong foundation erected by the eminent personalities need to further broaden the spiritual heritage of nation. “It is the “profound knowledge of ourselves” that mainly characterizes Indian culture”(Suniti Kumar Chatterji, 1966)³. All that there is in Indian culture of lasting value, is based on the deeper knowledge of man and the universe. The Indian word for culture is *sanskriti*, from a root which means to purify, to transform, to sublimate, to mould and to perfect. As per belief it is discipline or *sanskara* that raises us to a higher status in life. Drastic changes have taken place in the research methods as regards history, making the approaches more analytical and objective, and as a result more new evidences and elaborations have been employed to examine the past with rationality. Historians are more aware now about the socio-political ethics of recording history during early times. Without compromising on the authenticity and veracity, historians are able to contribute more to the social milieu (Romila Thapar, 1976)⁴. Modern Indian history has developed during the past two centuries. The distorted versions of history due to certain mindset and theories have bit the dust. Indian history has to overcome the colonial hangover and the controversies that surfaced because of it. India need to develop confidence to critically evaluate our historical aspects and culture. Romila Thapar has reiterated in her works that Indian ‘*Sanskriti*’ is beyond the advocacies of Sanskrit language. The essence of Indian culture is assimilated by many factors outside the ambit of Sanskrit language, literature and records.

Any worthwhile cultural pattern attaches great importance to the dynamism and vitality of social, political and economic growth (V.K.Gokak, 1994)⁵. Among the early cultures, the Greek and Roman cultural systems stood in addition, for the development of the rational, ethical and aesthetic faculties in man. In India, spirituality- not an anaemic but a dynamic and all embracing spirituality – has been the dominant strain in her culture from its very dawn. Ancient Indian culture stood for an infinite variety of symbols and rituals. The fine arts were valued in ancient

India primarily for their capacity to reveal something of the beauty and sublimity of the Divine. Sri Aurobinda has brought out beautifully in the Foundations of Indian culture, “The representative Indian attitude, as expressed in the Vedas, was not one of an anaemic spirituality.” India is the only country with the largest and most diverse mixture of tradition and culture. The fascinating nation is so enticing where the exotic monuments and enchanting destinations speak volumes about the tradition and culture of Indian people. India is home to many of the finest cultural symbols of the world which includes temples, churches, mosques, forts, performing arts, classical dances, sculptures, paintings, architecture, literature etc., Some of the prestigious and spectacular World Heritage Sites in India are the Hampi, Khajuraho, caves of Ajanta and Ellora, Konark Sun Temple, Taj Mahal, and Brihadeswara Temple in Tanjore.

India has managed to preserve its culture and traditions through the ages, all the while absorbing customs, traditions and ideas from both invaders and immigrants. Many cultural practices, languages, customs and dances are examples of this co-mingling over centuries. Thus, Indian culture is a composite mixture of varying styles and influences. It would not be an exaggeration to note that all diverse in nature encompass to form the culture of India. Very few countries in the world have such an ancient and diverse culture as India. The Rock-cut structures present the most spectacular piece of ancient Indian art specimen. Most of the rock-cut structures were related to various religious communities. In the beginning, remarkable Buddhist and Jain monuments were produced in areas such as Bihar in the east and Maharashtra in the west. In ancient India, temple architecture of high standard developed in almost all regions. The distinct architectural style of temple construction in different parts was a result of geographical, climatic, ethnic, racial, historical and linguistic diversities. Ancient Indian temples are classified in three broad types. This classification is based on different architectural styles, employed in the construction of the temples. The medieval period saw great developments in the field of architecture. With the coming of Muslims to India, many new features came to be introduced in buildings. The development of Muslim Style of Architecture of this period can be called the Indo-Islamic Architecture or the Indian Architecture influenced by Islamic Art. The Indo-Islamic style was neither strictly Islamic nor strictly Hindu. With their elaborate superfluities and wonderful architecture, Indian monuments represent one of the most outstanding facets of the multi-faceted Indian culture. An architectural feat in itself, each Indian monument is a remarkably splendid sample of unbelievable artistry, covering a sense of mystery, deception and romance. Be it the marvel in white marble, the spellbinding Taj Mahal; or the red stone splendor, the magnificent Red Fort; or the magnificence of temple art of Khajuraho, Konark and Hampi , there is evident the master craftsmanship and elegance, that brings to the forefront the splendor of the bygone era. Monuments are witnesses of India's past; the monuments of India are also the guardian pillars of India's cultural heritage.

The monuments of India have become an inspiration for the future generations. Art, is a very precious heritage in the culture of a people. “It is more so in India, where the story of art is as old as the history of the race- a panorama of five thousand years. The essential quality of Indian art is its preoccupation with things of the spirit. Art in India did not aim at objective presentation of the human or social facets of life. It was primarily the fruit of the artist’s creative meditation and effort to project symbols of divine reality as conceived and understood by the collective consciousness of the people as a whole. It is a vast, unending social and religious endeavour of devotees to depict the forms of the gods and goddesses they worshipped. Any tourist desirous of understanding the real significance of Indian art should be prepared patiently

to go to the length and breadth and savour deep of the symbolic meanings that make up a world of their own. "Indian religion does not yield its secret to one who only skims the surface; and of the same mysterious, secretive essence is the art of India" (Agrawala, 1976)⁶. The essential truth in the art of India is the tribute to the abstract and unmanifest power behind the material world, the primeval source of all things. Enumerates four elements of Indian art for its theme, namely, the divine principles, the cosmos in its two fold manifestation of good and evil, man and the material world. The Indus Valley people were prolific in the arts of house-building, stone and clay statuary, bronze-casting, making of ornaments of gold and silver, and cutting of beads in various semi-precious stones like agate, carnelian, chalcedony, ivory-carving and weaving. The beautiful objects of domestic use that have been unearthed reflect the refined taste of their makers.

The symbolism of Indian art attained its highest expression in the Saranath capital, which is as much Buddhist as Vedic in the significance of its several parts. The tradition of folk art was supplemented in the Mauryan period by a court art of great vitality and technical competence. Mauryan art is notable for the bewildering variety of its creations – there are pillars, railings, parasols, capitals, animal and human sculptures and several other motifs. It was during the Sunga age that sculpture and architecture witnessed a new efflorescence. Art was developed at many centre and the two great stupas of Bharhut and Sanchi give evidence of almost a continental planning. A similar art movement flowered during the Kushana period and Mathura emerged as the new centre of art. This art movement was the offshoot of the aesthetic endeavour that started in full swing. During the period of the Kushana emperors an exceedingly active school of sculpture and architecture flourished in Gandhara, that is, from Taxila to the Swat Valley. During the Saka-Satavahana period, an aesthetic movement of great magnitude expressed itself in the form of several monumental stupas loaded with sculptures and bas-reliefs of exquisite beauty. The stupas of Amaravati and Nagarjunakonda have produced art specimens of matchless beauty. There was a grand upsurge of the national art during the golden age of the Gupta emperors. Gupta art is beautiful in both its outer form and its inner inspiration. Beauty and virtue served as the ideals of the age. The best examples of Gupta images are the standing Buddhas from Mathura and the seated Buddha delivering the first sermon at Sarnath. Pottery constituted an equally note worthy part of the artistic productions of the Gupta age. The master piece works of Chalukyan art comprises the group of temples at Badami and Aihole. Both the sculpture and architecture of the kailasha temple at Ellora bear testimony to the creative spirit of the Rashtrakutas. The Pallavas were great patrons of art, especially cave and temple architecture. In the southern region of Karnataka a distinctive style of architecture was developed during (1050-1300A.D) known as the Hoysala style. The greatest achievement of Hoysala art is the temple of Hoysaleswara at Halebid, Agrawala, (1976) marks the climax of Indian architecture and its most prodigal sculptured magnificence. The Pala school of sculpture and architecture which Taranatha refers to as the Eastern school flourished in Bihar and Bengal from the 8th to the 13th centuries. It was a vital and creative effort which handled stone sculpture, architecture, bronzes and paintings with equal facility. Nalanda was its greatest and most active centre during the 9th and 10th centuries. The Khajuraho group of temples were erected under the patronage of the Chendela kings dedicated to Shiva, Vishnu and the Jaina pontiffs . The arrival of Islam in 1206 revolutionised Indian architecture. The Muslim monuments in India comprise mosques, mausoleums, palaces, citadels and cities. Their special features include the dome, arch, perforated Jail work, inlay decoration as well as artistic calligraphy.

The art of metal casting always received great attention in India and is of the highest antiquity. The southern school of Indian bronzes, which flourished between the tenth and thirteenth centuries, was of such aesthetic quality and creative abundance that it is regarded as representing that art at its best. One of the great creations of Indian art is Shiva Nataraja. Therefore Indian art, architecture and monuments is an immediate expression of Indian civilization as a whole. It represents beliefs and philosophies, ideals and outlooks, the materialized vitality of the society and its spiritual endeavours in varying stages of development. To understand the art of India it is necessary to estimate the formative influences that have gone into the moulding of the aesthetic sensitiveness of the people. A comprehensive approach is necessary to understand and identify the many examples of India's past art and architecture that survive and continue into India's historical present.

REFERENCES:

1. Sreenivasa Murthy, H.V. & Kamath, S.U. , 1976, Studies in Indian Culture, Asia Publishing House, Bombay.
2. Suniti Kumar Chatterji, 1966, Indian Culture, Universal Books, New Delhi.
3. Suniti Kumar Chatterji, 1966, Indian Culture, Universal Books, New Delhi.
4. Romila Thapar, 1976, Bhoothakalavum Munvidhikalum (Translation Govinda Pillai, P.), Chintha, Thiruvananthapuram.
5. Gokak, V.K. , 1994, India and World Culture, Sahitya Akademi, New Delhi
6. Vasudeva. S. Agrawala, 1976, The Heritage of Indian Art, Publications Division (MoI&B), New Delhi.

Voice of Protest in Indian English Novels

Dr.R.P.Pradhan
Assistant Professor
Department of English
V.S.S.D.College, Kanpur

Fiction being the most representative part of literature today mirrors the life of a country in all its variegated aspects. The Indian English fiction through its belated evolution under the colonial rule of the British has also made great strides in this respect. Since its inception it has borne the impact of the socio-political milieu of the age and as such it has expressed a voice of discontent and even mild protest against the existing social order. The resurgence of the nation through the cultural and religious Renaissance culminating in the Indian Freedom Movement has also given it a potential voice. Being rooted in the native soil, it has voiced an awareness and sensibility of a nation in ferment. Hence, it seems plausible and even imperative to study the cultural ethos of the nation through the medium of Indian English novel.

In its constant growth and development the Indian English novel imaginatively treated internal and external contemporary problems such as the social and domestic life of the people, the east and west encounter and the fight for political freedom. Bankim Chandra Chattopadhyaya (1838-1894) wrote his first novel *Rajmohan's Wife* in English and portrayed in it the effect of a bad marriage on the woman. The sufferings of a middle class housewife named Matangini at the hands of her husband Rajmohan is the central theme of the novel. The novelist inspires humanitarian sympathy by drawing the pitiful picture of the woman against male tyranny. In that way there is an expression of silent and artistic social protest. The second Indian English novel *Govinda Samanta or the History of a Bengal Raivat* by Lal Behari Day was published in 1874. It is the tale of a plain peasant living in the country of Bengal. It narrates the life and times of Govinda Samanta from his birth till death. The novelist describes the trails and vicissitudes of his family. The novel is a picture of domestic life of the working class in Bengal. It is full of the voice of protest.

The Indian English novel made a great progress in the nineteen thirties with the coming of the three great novelists – Mulk Raj Anand, R.K.Narayan and Raja Rao. M.R.Anand started the new trend of realism and social protest in Indian English fiction. As he is a committed writer, his novels are purposive and are full of revolutionary ideas. *Untouchable* depicts graphically the hardships and humiliations that Panchamas suffer. It exposes the ugly deformity of the Hindu society. The novelist does it just by narrating the life of Bakha, an untouchable boy during one day. Bakha is son of Lakha, the Jemadar of the sweepers of the town and cantonment. He is eighteen years old. He gets up early in the morning and goes to work at dawn. He cleans three rows of latrines several times single-handedly. Yet he remains comparatively clean. Like a

devoted doctor of the society, he prevents several infectious diseases from attacking the caste-Hindus by cleaning their latrines and sweeping their roads. Yet the people who enjoy his services never treat him with a little compassion. On the other hand, some of them humiliate and hurt him. Bakha bitterly tells his father, "They think we are mere dirt because we clean their dirt!" The novel presents social deformity of Hindu society.

The novel *Two Leaves And A Bud* by M.R.Anand centres round the predicament of the working class or the underprivileged. It presents the tribulations of the coolies in a class-ridden society as a group experience in the framework of a vast capitalistic organization. It is about the family of a helpless peasant Gangu lured off to the world of Assam plantations, which is too dense a jungle for the ray of love to penetrate. He migrates on the false promises of a clever coolie-catcher. Gangu experiences endless humiliations and dies at the hands of his unscrupulous boss. The novelist also discusses the plight of women. 'The suckling humanity' is put under the torrid sun. The women coolies leaves their children in the baskets before entering their work. When they return, the children may be lying in the dust, or in a drain or still worse. In short, we may say that the novel *Two Leaves And A Bud* is more or less a veritable chronicle narrating the novelist's crusade against social exploitation and injustice.

Mulk Raj Anand has presented social evils in myriad manifestations and has unveiled many different layers of human experience in his novels. He attacks inhuman caste system, exploiting class system, irrationality of education intoxicating religious bigotry and the torturing predicament of women. His interest lies in exploring the stresses and strains generated in Indian society as a result of the developing economic structure, expanding commerce and political change which necessarily demand new class arrangements in the society.

The novels of R.K.Narayan also carry a subtle description of the voice of protest and anger. *The Dark Room* is a moving tale of a tormented wife. Ramani, the protagonist is very domineering and cynical in his ways and hence governs his house according to his own sweet will. As he is always irritable, the atmosphere in his house is generally gloomy and his wife, children and servants always remain in a state of terror. His wife Savitri is a true symbol of traditional Indian womanhood. She is very beautiful and deeply devoted to her husband. Ramani, however, does not respond to her sentiments even with ordinary warmth. Though they have been married for fifteen years, his wife has received nothing from her husband except rebukes and abuses. Even his children get more of his rebukes than of his fatherly love. All goes well, till there arrives at the scene a beautiful lady, Shanta Bai, who has deserted her husband and joined company Ramani. Ramani succumbs to her beauty and coquettish ways. This upsets the peace of his domestic life still more. Seeing no way of correcting her arrogant and erring husband, Savitri revolts against him and in despair leaves the house to commit suicide. She goes to the river and throws herself into it. The timely arrival of Mari, the blacksmith saves her life. Persuaded by Mari's wife Ponni, Savitri goes to their village and embarks upon an independent living of her own by working in a temple. The feelings of home sickness and a tormenting anxiety for her children, however, soon make her restless. She realizes the futility of her attempt to escape from her bonds with the temporal world and returns home. Such is this simple novel dealing with the sorry fate of Indian womanhood.

Shashi Deshpande, a leading woman novelist of modern era and winner of the prestigious Sahitya Academy Award, depicts a realistic picture of woman in modern society. She has described the Indian woman as she has seen her in real life. All her characters come from the educated middle class. She is a true Indian English writer who has experienced and studies the

problems, frustrations and aspirations of Indian woman of the middle class. In *That Long Silence* (1988), Jaya has an arranged marriage with Mohan who wanted an educated, cultured wife. But for Jaya, Mohan is her brother's choice and she has no reason to reject him and disappoint her brother who wanted to be free of his responsibility for an unmarried young sister, so that he could go ahead with his own plan. Besides, she sees marriage as a passport to freedom from the oppressive control of the parental home. But after marriage, her dream of freedom is shattered. Her name is changed from Jaya to Suhasini. Her husband who wanted an educated wife was not in favour of her trying for teaching position in a school. He had also discouraged her creative writing talent when she participated in the story writing contest and won a prize. He identified himself with the male character and thought that people would think that the story was about Mohan and Jaya. Since then she has lost interest in writing stories. She has another shock when Mohan puts pressure on her to take up a job when he is apprehensive about losing his job in a corruption case. She is surprised to find how he could manage to do things according to his convenience. She avails this opportunity of independence and empowerment and chooses a career of creative writing and, through her career, she develops a close relationship with Kamat, who is her guide and guru. She becomes so intimate with him that she discusses things with him that she does not discuss with her husband, Mohan. She uses his typewriter and his address for her mail. She forgets Mohan when Kamat calls her by her name and develops physical intimacy with her. Her husband's disregard of her sentiments pushes her into the arms of Kamat. There grows a silence between the husband and the wife which creates a gap between them. But at the end, she feels suffocated and chooses to break her silence and talk to her husband.

Voice of protest is the central point in the novel *The God of Small Things* by Arundhati Roy. The novel deals with the life of a helpless woman whose name is Ammu. Right from her childhood, she has to face number of difficulties, for she is a woman. We know that childhood is the world of innocence and simplicity. In this stage, a child's work is just to eat, drink and play. But Ammu has a bitter experience of her childhood. She has seen her father beating her mother with brass vase. Even he tears her new pair of shoes which her mother has purchased for herself. Here she is the *Mombatti* who cannot face the blow of the wind. Ammu is badly treated by Pappachi. She gets a step-motherly treatment in her house. In the present society generally it is seen that the women remain deprived of the basic needs of life on account of gender bias, and Ammu is no exception to this. She is never sent to college for her education while her brother is sent to Balliol College in Oxford University. Her father thinks that when a girl is sent to college, she becomes corrupt. Pappachi suffers from schizophrenic, and his schizophrenic behaviour is seen when he breaks the furniture into pieces, he smashes the table lamp and tears the curtains. The atmosphere of Ammu's house is dreadful in which she feels suffocated. Her life is full of frustrations and she wants to make herself free from all shackles of this uncongenial atmosphere as well as the apathetic attitude of her family members. She also wants to come out of her Ayemenem house which is just like a prison for her.

Ammu feels relaxed when she is allowed by her father to go to Calcutta. In Calcutta she goes to attend a wedding reception. There she meets her would-be husband, Baba, who is an assistant manager of a tea estate in Assam. Now he is on vacation. Ammu makes haste to marry Baba because she knows that people of Ayemenem would not approve of her proposal. After her marriage, the realization very soon comes to Ammu that she has committed a blunder by marrying Baba as he is a big drunkard. He pressurizes her over and over again to smoke. During this period she gives birth to twins. Mr. Hollick is Baba's boss. He is attracted towards Ammu.

He threatens Baba to drive him out of his job if he does not offer his wife to him. Baba wants to trade her wife's modesty for his job survival. As soon as Ammu comes to know about this, she hits Baba with a heavy book. She leaves her husband's house with her two kids and comes back to Ayemenem. But there she finds that the response of her parents towards her is very cold.

In this novel gender discrimination is clearly seen through the behaviour of Ammu's parents meted out to her and her brother. Chacko, after being separated from his wife, Lady Margaret, returns to Ayemenem. Here he is warmly received by his family members and is made the incharge of the Ayemenem house. He starts asserting his right over the whole property. He also wants to usurp the share of Ammu and his bad intention becomes clear when he says, "What is yours is mine, what is mine is also mine." This happens to Ammu simply because she is a female, and as a daughter she has no right to property. The irony of the Indian society is that when a daughter is divorced by her husband she is tortured in her own house while a son divorced by his wife is gifted with all the legacy and becomes the rightful heir of his family fortune. After his wife's divorce, Chacko is attracted towards a lowly woman and he is supported by Pappachi. He says that it is man's needs. But on the other hand, when Ammu loves Velutha, her love is taken as illicit, untraditional and sinful act. She is locked up in a room and is beaten up severely. She has no ray of hope in her life. Therefore, she leaves the big Ayemenem house and meet her doom in a grimy room in the Bharat Lodge where she had gone for a job interview as someone's secretary. In the morning her dead body is discovered by a sweeper when he comes to clean the room. In fact, Ammu's funeral rites are not performed in a proper way, for this ill-fated lady has already been disowned by the church. Therefore, her dead body is not buried in the graveyard of the church. Chacko hires a van and takes her dead body to an electric crematorium where beggars are buried. Thus, Ammu proves to be a true tragic figure who has been tortured and abused by everyone around her whether it is her parents, brother, husband or aunt. Not to talk of the male characters, even the female characters like Mammachi nad Baby Kochamma are held responsible for her downfall. Through Ammu, Arundhati Roy has tried to portray the real plight of the Indian women living in the present society. Roy, by attacking this male-dominated society, also wants to prove that woman is the axis of a family. The family may disintegrate if her heart is broken. This is what happens to Ammu and her two innocent children. To sum up, we may say that *The God of Small Things* is a novel about women's struggle for freedom. Women should be given their due share in all the spheres so that they may develop themselves and attain a distinguished place in the family as well as the society.

Role Of Spirituality in Psychological Well Being & Physical Health

Dr. Shivalik Yadav
Asstt.Prof. Of Psychology
Govt.College For Women,Murthal(Dist.Sonepat)

Abstract

This paper is exploratory in nature, while defining spirituality it tries to acknowledge the positive contribution spirituality makes in the life of human beings. This paper attempts to understand the mechanism through which potential benefits may occur. Previously an area of little interest, research in this field has increased dramatically in last three decades covering nearly all the areas viz. coping, support, church attendance, prayer, community well being, family education, disasters, mental health, health and bereavement. This paper tries to explore these researches and delineates the role of spirituality in psychological well being & physical health.

Key Words: spirituality, religion, meaning in life, psychological well being.

Introduction:

Spirituality is a significant aspect of many people's life. It makes them spiritually committed (Winesman, 2002) and show a need to experience spiritual growth in their daily lives. Although, there is some disagreement, broadly defined spirituality reflects the subjective experience of searching for and nourishing relationships with divine beings, whether this refers to god, a higher power, or other living creatures (e.g., sense of common humanity; Wong, Wong, McDonald and Klassen, 2007). Free from the organized rule systems, rituals and worship of religion (Larson, Swyers, McCulloch, 1997), spirituality has been characterized as the feelings, thoughts and behaviors that arise from the search of the sacred (Hill and Pergament, 2003; Miller and Thoresen, 2003).

To find the role of spirituality in psychological wellbeing, researches suggest that those people who were high in spirituality, showed meaning in their life, preference for personal growth, and self reported self actualization. Numerous researches have found a positive relationship between the strength of people's spiritual beliefs and their psychological wellbeing (Pergament and Mahoney, 2009). In a longitudinal study of adult psychiatric outpatients, controlling for age and baseline wellbeing, the strength of spiritual experiences (e.g., feeling close to god, sense of unity with the earth and all living creatures) was positively related to meaning in life and end of treatment (Kass et al. 1991). Research on spirituality, using a broad range of methodologies in varied samples, points to the unique contribution of spirituality related variables to wellbeing.

Theoretical advances about the dimension of well being which are most relevant to spirituality showed that, when adopted as a world view spirituality offers a clear set of beliefs about secular and sacred aspects of life, a stable sense of self and group identity that in turn provides a sense of belonging and meaning in life. A deeper understanding of what is of central importance occurs

from the transcendent spiritual feeling such as compassion, equanimity, gratitude, awe, humility, a sense of control and a sense of unity, each of which has been previously tied to the “search for the sacred” at the core of the spirituality (Pargament and Mahoney, 2009).

The terms religion and spirituality are often used equally and interchangeably. Indeed, this is a major area of criticism that there is a lack of distinction between the definition of these two concepts. In spite of having some degree of similarities between the meaning and expression of these two concepts, differences do exist. While these both may share some behaviors, rituals and beliefs, spiritual practices often go beyond the boundaries of a set religious institution and are often eclectic and personal. In general, spirituality is seen as a broader and more inclusive term than religion. Spirituality is something greater than the self and a faith that positively affirms life, while religion is associated with specific behaviors, rituals, symbols and beliefs which are shared with others usually within the structured institutions i.e. denomination and is seen as a communal experience.

Swinton while acknowledging that with time spirituality has broadened in meaning into a more diffuse human need that can be met quite apart from institutionalized religious structures, he defined spirituality as “that aspect of human existence that gives it, its ‘humanness’. It concerns the structures of significance that give meaning and direction to a person’s life and helps them deal with the vicissitudes of existence. As such it includes such vital dimensions as the quest for meaning, love and commitment, as well as (for some) a sense of holy amongst us.”

This definition supports the view that humans are social, emotional, biological, physical and spiritual beings and any understanding of the role of spirituality in psychological well being and physical health exists within this integrative context.

Mechanisms:

Studies have been conducted to understand the mechanisms through which potential benefits of spirituality over mental health may occur.

Mostly the mechanisms are

Coping styles

Locus of control (negative event externally caused and positive internally caused)

Social support and social network

Physiological mechanisms (emotions affect neural pathways that connect to the endocrine and the immune system)

Architecture and built environment (temple, mosque, church, nature, art and music)

These benefits are probably the result of a collection of interrelated and interacting factors. These may well interact with a number of individual factors, including a person’s preexisting mental health status, their age, gender or the cultural background.

Spirituality Relation to Wellbeing:

Numerous studies established that spirituality enhances the psychological wellbeing by –

Offering meaning and purpose to life.

Creating a sense of control and direction over one’s life.

Providing social and spiritual support.

Providing self control and self regulation.

Providing optimistic views and hope.

Providing a sense of security.

Building self esteem etc.

Haber et al. (2007) identified that existential wellbeing (i.e. feeling of peace and harmony, forgiving self and others for wrong doing ; feeling fulfilled and satisfied with life) and spiritual and self-transcendence (e.g. feeling part of larger and more important; strong emotional and spiritual connections with all other things; having unexpected insight and revelations while relaxing; beliefs that people are basically good; belief in higher power or god) are the chief factors which associates spirituality with psychological well being and physical health.

Research studies establishing the positive role between spirituality and wellbeing(physical, mental and emotional)

There is a growing stream of empirical evidences that confirms the link between the spirituality and wellbeing, for example in a two year exploratory group study of participants in spiritual healing practices, Gilk (1986) found that the healing which happened , was related to various measures of psychological wellness, defined as the construct of subjective health.

Over the years, numerous claims have been made about the nature of spiritual or mystical experiences and Maslow's peak experiences, and their consequences. Savage et al. (1995) provided clinical evidence to suggest that frequently experiencing peaks produces greater self confidence and a deeper sense of meaning and purpose in life. Kass et al.(1996) found that life satisfaction correlated positively with mystical/spiritual experiences, which are further positively related to life purposes.

Spiritual experiences are also considered to be exceptional human experiences, such as creative inspiration and exceptional human performance and can be life changing. Fahlberg et al. (1992) interpreted personal crisis from a developmental perspective that include the possibility of self-transcendence through spiritual experience or emergency. Frame and Williams (1996) addressed the role of spirituality in shaping identity and found that reconnecting alcoholics anonymous clients to their powerful spiritual tradition may be a crucial catalyst for personal empowerment and spiritual liberation.

As spirituality and religion are closely related to each other, many studies have found positive relationships between religious beliefs and practices and physical or mental health measures.

Moreira-Almeida et al. (2006), while reviewing 850 studies found that majority of them showed a strong positive bond between religion or spirituality and indicators of psychological well being (i.e. life satisfaction, happiness, positive affect and high morale) and with less depression, suicidal thoughts and behavior, drug/alcohol use/abuse.

Chida (2009), in a review of 69 studies found that religiosity/spirituality was associated with reduced mortality in the healthy population. Koenig (2008), after examining 3000 studies, since 1800, concluded that majority of them report a positive relationship between religion/spirituality and well being including stress reduction, minimization of depressive symptoms, enhancement of quality of life, lower crime and delinquency, reduced alcohol and substance abuse, improved school grades, healthier life styles, reduced risky sexual behavior, quicker recovery from illness and better physical health. He also found that highly religious or spiritual communities recovered more quickly from natural disasters and act of terrorism.

Studies involving different countries and ethnicity also reported a positive relationship between spiritual and psychological well being. [Chapple (2003), Koenig (2007), Moreira-Almeida (2006)].

The importance of spirituality to health and well being for indigenous Australians as part of the family well being empowerment program was examined by Mc Ewan, Tsey and the empowerment research team (2009) . They found a strong and positive relationship between spirituality and well being.

While majority of studies have focused on Christianity, the positive relationship with well being has been established with other religions also like Islam, Judaism, Buddhism, Hinduism etc.

Positive religious coping strategies and beliefs focus on creating and maintaining a loving and caring relationship with god and finding hope and meaning when faced with life challenges. These include, have faith in god to overcome difficulties, seeking and finding support and fellowship from other fellow religious members and saints, active religious surrender, praying, viewing life challenges as an opportunity to grow and regular temple or church attendance. These strategies help in illness (mental and physical), depression and also overcoming stress amongst care givers.

Another area of positive relationship between religion/spirituality and well being is religious support which is the perceived support received from god (eg: god cares about my life and situation and he always there to help me) and support from the religious community. This support makes people more optimistic, enjoy better health and is associated with less depression, better self esteem, self care and life satisfaction. One reason that a strong identification with the spiritual value might offer greater social resources than other values is that there is an automatic attachment to highly organized support system (Graham and Haidt, 2010). In a survey of 1564 people social connectedness was found to be substantially higher in people with stronger spiritual beliefs than for those with weaker beliefs (Greenfield et al, 2009).

There exist a sound positive relation between prayer (a form of meditation), well being and health. The prayer is not only a channel for intervention by god, but evidence suggest that it is associated with reduced muscle tension, improved cardio vascular and neuro immunological parameters, psychological and spiritual peace, a greater sense of purpose, enhanced coping skills, less disabilities and better physical functioning. It has placebo and is an expression of positive emotions of peace, joy, hope, faith, trust and love, which in turn lead to physiological changes affecting a person's state of well being.

Researches have also emerged that living in a predominantly religious/neighbourhood can result in better health and well being. However, the findings are often mixed.

Some studies have a positive relationship between religion/spirituality and safety behavior. After reviewing them Lee and Newberg (2005) continued that religion was positively associated with; the use of seat belts, the use of preventive and health promotion services, reduction in risky sexual behavior, increased exercise, utilization of vitamins etc.

Majority of research has also shown positive relation between religion/spirituality and family. It examined marital satisfaction and functioning, child or adolescent wellbeing, effective parenting, quality of child/parent relationships. All these areas of family functioning were found to be correlated with religion/spirituality. Similarly it has been found that children who are more religious/spiritual tend to have better educational outcomes than their peers who do not engage in religious activities.

Disasters whether natural or man made it is well documented that people turn to their faith to assist them through their crisis. Spirituality/religion assist people to cope with disasters of either type by creating meaning and purposes out of the chaos. Jonas and Fisher (2006) found that people high in intrinsic religion/spirituality cope better with the natural disasters than others.

Koenig et al. (2001) found out of 700 studies looking at the relationship between religion/spirituality, well being and mental health, 500 demonstrated a significant positive association between spirituality and mental health, greater well being, lower substance abuse, less depression and fast recovery, lower suicide rates, less anxiety and post traumatic stress

disorder, more purpose and meaning in life, greater mental satisfaction and stability, relief from schizophrenia as religion plays a central role in the process of reconstructing a sense of self and recovery and higher social support.

People who are religious or spiritual would appear to cope better with their sadness and bereavement and resolve sooner grief issues than non religious or spiritual people. Religion/spirituality appear to assist in grieving process by creating meaning about loss. By understanding the meaning about their loss people are able to gain a sense of control over their lives and work through the grief and loss issues. Although conceptualization vary, self-esteem is an important component of well being in terms of relationships between well being and spirituality. Vaillant(2008) argued that a primary benefit of viewing spirituality as an important aspect of one's life is that commitment to this value system promotes positive relationships with other people and divine beings.

Regarding physical health, a positive and consistent relationship has been found between religion/spirituality and well being. McClain Jacobson C, et al(2004) interviewed 276 terminally ill cancer patients to explore the relationships between religious beliefs, spirituality and psychological distress. Those who scored high on spirituality were less hopeless, had less desire to hasten their deaths, and less suicidal ideations than patients with low spirituality scores, regardless of their beliefs in after life. Spirituality appears to have a strong effect at the end of life, and efforts to develop a sense of meaning and internal peace in terminal patients may help to promote their psychological well being. Similarly Koenig et al(2001) found that religion or spirituality develops into us a better immune system which leads to better immunity functions, lower death rates from cancer, less heart diseases and better cardiac outcomes, low blood pressure and low cholesterol.

Conclusion:

Spirituality plays a major role in the lives of many people. Spirituality has broadened its meaning into a more diffused human need, it is that aspect of human existence that gives it, its humanness. It gives meaning and direction to human life and helps a person deal with the complexity of life and existence. It is characterized by the feeling, thought and behavior that arise from the quest of the secret. There are various mechanisms, like coping styles, locus of control, social support and social network, physiological mechanism, architecture and the built environment, through which potential benefits of spirituality can occur. Researches from different ethnicity has drawn the conclusion that religion/spirituality plays a major role in mental health, physical health and psychological well being in general. Its positive effect encompasses nearly all the fields including coping styles, support, temple visits and attendance, prayer, family, education, disasters, physical health, mental health and bereavement.

References:

- 1) Chapple, E. (2003). Mental health and religion: A guide for service providers.
- 2) Chida, Y.; Steptoe, A. & Powell, I. (2009). "Religiosity/spirituality and mortality: A systematic quantitative review". *Psychotherapy and Psychosomatics*, volume 78, No. 2, PP81-90.
- 3) G raha, J., & Haidt, J. (2010). Beyond beliefs: Religion binds individuals into moral communities. *Personality and Social Psychology Review*, 14, 140-150.
- 4) Greenfield, E. A., Vaillant, G. E., & Marks, N. F. (2009). Do formal religious participation and spiritual perceptions have independent linkages with diverse dimensions of psychological well being? *Journal of Health and Social Behavior*, 50, 196-212.

- 5)Haber,J;Jacob,T and Spangler(2007).”Dimensions of religion /Spirituality and Relevance to health research” .The International Journal for the Psychology of Religion.volume 17,No.4,PP 265-288.
- 6)Hill,P.C.,Pargament,K.I.(2003).Advances in the conceptualization and measurement of religion and spirituality:Implications for physical and mental health research.American Psychologist,58,64-74.
- 7)Jonas and Fisher(2006).”Terror Management and Religion:Evidence that intrinsic religiousness mitigates world view defence following mortality salience”.Journal of Personality and Social Psychology,vol.9,No.3,PP 553-567.
- 8)Kass,J.D.,Friedman,R.,Lescrman,J.,Zuttermeister,P.C., & Benson,H.(1991).Health outcomes and a new index of spiritual experience.Journal of Scientific Study of Religion,30,203-211.
- 9)Koenig,H(2007).”Religion,Spirituality and Psychiatry:A new era in Mental Health Care” Revista De Psiquiatria Clinica.vol. 34.Foreward.
- 10)Koenig,H(2008).Religion, Spirituality and Public Health:Research,Applications and Recommendations.Testimony by Harold G. Koenig,M.D.,to subcommittee on research and science education of the U.S. House of representatives.On Sep.18,2008.
- 11)Koenig,H.G,McCullough M.E,Larson D.B,(2001).Handbook of Religion and Health,New York,Oxford Univ. Press.
- 12)Larson,D.B.,Swyers,J.P.,&McCulloch, M.E.(1997).Scientific research on spirituality and health: A consensus report. Rockville,MD:National Institute of Healthcare Research.
- 13)Lee,B. and Newberg,A.(2005).”Religion and Health:A Review and Critical Analysis” Zygon.Vol.40,No.2,PP 448-468.
- 14)McEwan,A; Tsey,K and The Empowerment Research Team(2009).Discussion Paper Series:No.7.The Role of Spirituality in Social and Emotional Well Being Initiatives:The Family Well Being Program at Yarrabah.James Cook Univ.,Gurring Yealamucka Health Srevicees and Cooperative Research Centre for Aboriginal Health.
- 15)McClain Jacobson C,Rosenfield B,Kosinski A,(2004). Belief in afterlife,spiritual well being and end of life despair in patients with advanced cancer.Journal Hospital Psychiatry,26:484-486.
- 16)Miller,W.R.,&Thoresen,C.E.(2003).Spirituality,religion, and health:An emerging research field.American Psychologist,58,24-35.
- 17)Moreira-Almeida A Neto F.L.,Koenig,H.G(2006).Religiousness and Mental Health:A Review “Rev Bras Psiquiatr, Vol.28,PP242-250.
- 18)Pargament,K.I.,& Mahoney,A.(2009).Spirituality:The search for the sacred.In S.J.Lopez &C.R. Snyder (Eds.),Handbook of positive psychology (pp. 611-619).New York,NY:Oxford University Press.
- 19)Vailent,G.(2008).Spiritual evolution:A scientific defense of faith.New York,NY:Broadway Press.
- 20)Winseman,A.L. (2002).Religion and gender:A congregation divided,Part II.

End of Medieval Educational Structure and Establishments of British Colonial Education in India

Dr. Purushottam Singh
Assistant Professor of History
V.S.S.D. College, Kanpur

It is not an easy to describe the nature of the British impact on Indian Society. An intercourse between the two societies leaves imprint on each other. The Indian Society – particularly that of Hindus society – had most assimilative force in it was more so because of the religious toleration and freedom of worship granted to each individual. This observation is not acceptable to all.¹

The period that we are about to enter is a curious one. It is a time of conflict not only between France and England but between trade and politics for the first time on a major scale military and political events in Europe penetrate the lives of the Indian people in no uncertain manner: the future of men who knew nothing of the white man's world was to be subject to the dynastic ambitions and political intrigues of the nations of Western Europe.² The wealth and splendour of India was not unknown to Europe long before the advent of the European Merchant Companies in the subcontinent.³

The year A.D. 1757 is tentatively regarded as the year at the beginning of the British rule in India, when Sirajuddula, the Nawab of Bengal was defeated by the British at the Battle of Plassey.⁴

The British conquest of India was neither sudden nor accidental. The East India Company acquired experience and knowledge of the political, social and economic conditions of India for a period at 150 years before they decided to complete for primacy. In the middle at the eighteen century, the political situation in India was bound with European nations. The East India Company had no other European rival except the French to India. The decay of the Mughal power plunged India into anarchy and greatly facilitated the British conquest within a few years the English were able to enter the Persian trade. In 1622, the Portugese were completely defeated in a sea fight.⁵ The British Empire in India was built upon the wreckage of two Empires – the Mughals and the Maratha.⁶

The nature of the British conquest of India varies fund a mentally from that of the Muslims. The Muslim invaders settled within the frontiers of India and made themselves part of India's life.⁷ The English came to India after the Portugese and the Dutch. The destruction of the Spanish Armada in 1598 during the reign of Queen Elizabeth I opened up for England a new gate for overseas colonies.⁸

The foundation of The East India Company is a land mark in the History of the British Empire.⁹ The Company was entitled, **“the Governor and Company of Merchant of London, trading into the East Indies”**.¹⁰ In 1591-2 James Lancaster reached the Indian Ocean and visited the Nicobars and the Island of Penang.¹¹ For nearly fifteen years after the Battle of Plassey the Company’s servants indulged in a greedy scramble for wealth. They took bribes from Indians and cared more for their private trade than for that of the Company. Warren Hastings an Oriental scholar became the Governor-General of Bengal. He laid the foundation of the British rule in India. Lord Cornwallis who succeeded him as the Governor-General from 1786-93 died his best to put an end to the corruption among the Company’s officials. He established a distinction between the administrative and commercial functions of the Company. He organized a separate civil services to administer territory.¹² Seeing the other European countries prospering rapidly due to their trade companies in India, England also established a Company to trade with India in A.D. 1600.¹³

The bells which rang out the year 1600 rang in the first East India Company. It was incorporated, by a charter from Queen Elizabeth, under the name of the Governor and company of merchants of London trading into the East Indies”. It was a very small beginning. A few English trader ironmongers, clotheirs, and other substantial people of that kind- headed by the Lord Mayor, a began to organize their system of management, and to adopt measures for the equipment of their fleets.¹⁴ Meanwhile while a charter of 31 Dec. 1600 incorporated the person who joined in the venture for Indian trade as “The Governor and Company of Merchants of London Trading into East Indies”.¹⁵ thus began the career of the English East India Company, the first ship of which sailed form England on the 2nd May 1601, “carrying letters of recommendation from the Queen to the sovereigns of the different parts to which it might the Elizabethan Age.¹⁷

In the later half of the eighteenth century, the English were the strongest power in the Indian water and needed only an accession to territory to launch them on an imperial career in India.¹⁸ The East India House, the home of “the Grandest Society of Merchants in the Universe”, was situated on the south side of the busy thoroughfare of leaden hall street in the city of London.¹⁹

The enormous profits made by the East India Company gave rise to a lot of jealousy in England, and many, persons began to margin it and to question its exclusive right to trade²⁰.

The history of development British power in India falls into three periods *viz.*, (i) From the beginning of the 17th century to 1765 when the East India Company was a trading corporation existing on the sufferance of the Indian powers and in rivalry with other European trading Companies; (ii) From 1765 to 1858 the company acquired and consolidated its dominion and shared its sovereignty with the British Crown and gradually lost its mercantile privileges and powers; (iii) The third and the last period started from 1858 when the remaining powers of the East India Company were transferred to the crown²¹.

Englishmen stumbled upon Indian Empire in a ‘Fit of absent mindedness’. The remark is true if it means that the British Empire in India was not the result of planned conquest, and if we believe that it grew up haphazardly out of the disordered condition of the country of which the English took fullest advantage. But they were never absent-minded with regard to what was happening around them.²²

The East India Company became in effect a sovereign power on the mainland of India. The right of acquisition of revenue was followed by England's regular fight for supremacy in India²³.

It is also unreasonable to suppose that it was only the Company's officers in India who wanted conquest and those in the home country did not wish it.²⁴ Between 1757 and 1784, the development of the East India Company from a predominantly commercial into a predominantly territorial power undermined the stability of its Home Government. The Indian house became a synonym for corruption and faction. Contemporary statesmen anticipated the danger of a great Empire being created and ruled by Britons independent of the authority of the British Cabinet. The almost complete failure of Lord North's Regulating Act of 1773, and the Reports of the Select and Secret Committees of 1781, necessitated the reconsideration and adoption by Parliament of a new system for both the home and Indian governments of the Company. Ministers meddled and the company muddled but it was not until the North-Fox coalition that a determined attempt was made to reorganize the Company's system of government.²⁵

By 1857 East India Company was in complete control of India, ruling about three-fifths of the country directly and remaining two-fifths indirectly through subservient Indian Princes. The cumulative effect of Dalhousie's administration was the Sepoy Mutiny of 1857 which are nationalist call the first war of Indian independence.²⁶ When the East India Company established a factory at Hugli in 1851, it marked the beginning of British ascendancy in Bengal.²⁷ Thus by 1856, the British completed their conquest of India's not only this, they attempted to extend their empire beyond the frontiers of India²⁸. The weakness in the constitution of the English East India Company made felt the outset.²⁹

But because of Dupleix, there was nearly a French Empire in India, and certainly because of him there was an English one.³⁰ In spite of all the human weakness, there is no doubt that Clive rendered signal services to the British Empire.³¹

By 1772, the financial state of the East India Company was such that falling to extract a loan from the Bank of England, it approached the government with a request for a million pounds³². As a result of the creation of the new company a bitter struggle started between the two companies which proved quite ruinous. Ultimately a compromise was arrived at between the two companies in 1702 and they were amalgamated.³³

The united company continued to look after the affairs of India became sovereign ruler of India³⁴. No doubt, the French rivalry was a great hurdle in their way of smooth working, however, the English succeeded in establishing their way over Bengal and in eliminating the French rivalry. The English established themselves firmly in India by the end of 18th century. Now they were having no rivals to contest.³⁵ At Madras, in 1670, the first school had been established for the education of the children of the Portuguese, British and Eurasians and arrangement was made for education of English by levying a cess³⁶.

BACKGROUND OF COLONIAL EDUCATION IN INDIA DURING LATER MEDIEVAL PERIOD

The Turko-afghan conquerors of northern India brought with them not only a new religion but also their own system of education to regulate the intellectual and cultural life of the people, and they enforced it on their subject. The Hindus had a mature and highly advanced system of education which constituted the backbone of the ancient Indian Culture.³⁷ The Department however, exercised considerable influence upon education. In all Muslim countries

education was not controlled by the state and any person who was qualified and felt the urge could set himself up as a teacher. The jurists have laid it down that the Muhtasib should not permit ill-qualified or disreputable persons to act as teachers.³⁸

The primary schools, called pathshalas, were usually attached to or housed in the premises of the Brahmanic or Jain temples. Either the priests themselves acted as teachers or appointed Pandits or Jain scholars to impart education to the minor children of the locality free of charge³⁹. Mughal Empire may not be called like modern well wishing empires. So to Educate the people was not considered the main duty of the State. Perhaps no king except Babur and Akbar made arrangements for education. Generally no expenses were made by the state for the expansion of the education. The field of woman education was limited. At that time, temples and mosques would work as schools.⁴⁰

The great Mughal Emperors were patrons of learning and promoters of education. Their example was followed by the Mughal nobility and upper classes. Consequently, education progressed well under the Mughals.⁴¹ Like his predecessors Akbar and Jahangir, Shah Jahan was a great patron of learning and literature. The liberal educational policy adopted by Akbar for the intellectual and cultural advancement of his subjects remained in full force till the end of Shah Jahan's reign⁴². All the Mughal rulers were scholars and lovers of literature and arts. They had keen interest in education. Mostly the Maktabas (schools) and Madarsas (colleges) of the Muslims and the Pathshalas and Vidyapiths of the Hindus were managed by private management but the contribution of the Mughal emperors was also significant in the progress and development of these schools and colleges as they were themselves interested in it.⁴³

The department of Religious Affairs provided grants for the maintenance of such institutions if an endowment did not exist already for the purpose. Grants were not made exclusively to Muslim institutions and scholars. A large number of Hindu temples, priests and scholars were recipients of such grants.⁴⁴ The Mughal government did not consider it to be its duty to educate the people. It had no department of education and did not allocate a portion of the public revenue for the spread of literacy⁴⁵.

In the Mughal Courts, learned persons even from foreign countries were entertained, encouraged and rewarded. Some good libraries were also opened. Literacy and philosophical debates and discussion used to be organized and the emperors also participated in the same. Learned persons were encouraged to write original books and translate great works from other languages. Surdas, Tulsidas, Keshav Das, Rahim, Faizi, Abul Fazi have been the immortal poets and writers of this period.⁴⁶ Education was a private concern, a handmaid of religion among the Mahammedans as well as the Hindus. The duty of the State to educate its future citizens were not recognized by the Mughal State and naturally there was no separate department of education.⁴⁷ The Mughal did not attempt to establish a uniform and planned system of education and no separate department existed for this purpose. The educational institutions were mostly managed by private enterprises. While the Muslims had their Maktabas (Schools) and Madrsas (Colleges) the Hindus had their Pathshalas and Vidyapiths. Yet the Mughal emperors did not neglect education.⁴⁸

The important thing was that though there were separate schools for Hindu and Muslim students, yet they could get the education going in any school. It can not be said that in Mughal period, education was backward. The aim of education was to reveal the hidden plans of the students and to discipline them⁴⁹. Education made rapid strides under the continued patronage of the state. Apart from the patronage extended to formal education, the Mughal emperors paid

large sums of money to men who devoted themselves to literature or poetry.⁵⁰ Education was thus in Mughal India a private affair, a hand-maid of religion, and if the Mughals took interest in it, it was to earn religion's merit and not to advance the welfare of people. The public made their own arrangements for the education of their children, and considering the age and circumstances of the time, the arrangements were fairly satisfactory.⁵¹

In the beginning the British government did not pay any attention to the development of education in India. By the year AD 1813 the Government did not feel like having any responsibilities for the education of the Indian people.⁵² No attention was paid towards the education of the common people. The first Mughal emperor, Babur, was a scholar. He established a Madarsa in Delhi. His son, Humayun, also established a Madarsa in Delhi. Akbar however, realized that to concentrate mostly on the study of religion and Muslim theology was harmful to the cause of education. Therefore, he established Maktabas and Madaras in large numbers and gave financial assistance to Hindu Pathshalas and Vidyapiths. Jahangir was also liberal in providing financial assistance to educational institutions of both Hindus and the Muslims. Shah Jahan encouraged learning by granting rewards. He made generous contributions towards education. Therefore, the number of educational institutions grew up during the reign of Shah Jahan as well. Aurangzeb gave all encouragement to the education of the Muslims but tried to close down all of them, yet, it is certain that the education of the Hindus suffered during his rule. The Later Mughals failed to pay proper attention towards education because of their financial difficulties.⁵³ The aim at education during the period was the extension of knowledge and the propagation of Islamic principles, laws and social conventions. Education was based on religion. Its aim was to make persons religious-minded. The Muslims' education also aimed at the achievement of material prosperity.⁵⁴ Individuals also set up educational institutions, such as, the college of Maham Anaga and Madarsah of Khwaja Mulin in Delhi, the Madarsahs of Maulana. Sadruddin in Shahahanabad, and the Madarsah of Akramud-din, Abdul Hakim and Rafi-ud-din in the reign of Aurangzeb and the Madarsah of Ghazi-ud-din, in Delhi founded amidst the waning glories of the Mughal empire.⁵⁵ There were no separate educational institutions for girls. They had to go to boys' schools if they at all wished to get education. Hindu kings and nobles paid attention to the education of their women but the education of Muslim women remained almost neglected. Strict Purdah System proved to be the greatest hurdle in the way of their education but the royal Muslim Ladies were imparted education.⁵⁶ Private schools existed in almost every village and a school was almost invariably attached to every temple or mosque. The Hindus introduced their children to regular education at the age of about five. The Muslim usually performed the Maktab ceremony of their children at the age of four years, four months and four days. Muslims were indifferent towards the education of his sons. Maktabas were primary schools meant for the beginners.⁵⁷ They imparted fundamentally religious education and were generally attached to temples or mosques. The teachers got no regular salary and subsisted on the meagre gift of the village folk. Classes were held in the premises of the mosques or temple usually under a tree. The aim was just to make the students literate and perhaps teach some elementary arithmetic. Corporal punishments were rigorously inflicted, and the teacher was a terror for his pupils.⁵⁸ The Hindus received their education in Pathshalas and Vidyapiths. Several scholars provided education to students at their homes also. Sanskrit language and literature were the main subjects of study. The Hindus emphasized religious education less as compared to the Muslim. Therefore, the study of other subjects was more popular to them. Benaras, Mathura, Allahabad, Nadia, Mithila, Ayodhya, Srinagar etc. were important educational centres for the

Hindus. Berrier compared Benaras with Athenes of Greece for the purpose of education. Tavernier also praised Benaras for being the centre of high learning.⁵⁹ The Muslim system of education, like its Hindu counterpart, was religious in nature; its primary object was to propagate Islam and 'spread the light of learning among the faithful.'⁶⁰ The Muslim seats of learning too were many. The Mughal emperor established school at Delhi, Agra, Fatehpur-Sikri and Lahore Muslim scholars and theologians opened schools in big cities.⁶¹ The Maktab, like the Pathshalas of the Hindus, were usually attached to Masjids and Shrines. A mulla or maulavi, in charge of a Masjids, however small in each Muslim locality or mohallas would run a single-teacher Maktab within the premises of the masjid itself; sometimes he might, like a brahman teachers, hold the classes in his own house. A wealthy child might receive elementary lessons to education from a tutor at his parental house, the practice of appointing ataliqs or tutors for imparting education to the children of nobility and the princes were common; these tutors were paid handsomely by their patrons.⁶²

In 'Maktab' children were made to remember the 'Ayats' of 'Quran'. They were also imparted the education of reading, writing and primary arithmetic. When the children had learnt the Arabic script, they were given the education in Persian language and script. The stories of Prophets and Muslim 'Fakirs' were also told to the children. Children were imparted the knowledge of art of writing letters and conversation.⁶³ The term 'Maktab' is derived from Arabic 'Kutub' and means a place where writing is taught. These Maktab were attached to mosques. The Maktab was the chief place where primary education was imparted to children.⁶⁴ There is evidence to show that some Muslim students attended Hindu schools for instruction in astronomy, astrology, mathematics and medicine. From the time of Akbar onward Hindus attended Muslim institutions to learn Persian. No degrees or diplomas were usually awarded, and a student's ability and scholarship were usually judged by the reputation of one's teachers or the institutions where he was educated.⁶⁵ After completing the primary education, the children were sent to 'Madaras' to receive higher education. Hence, there were separate teachers for different subjects. Special emphasis was given to the education of religious as well as secular subjects. The religious education included the study of 'Quran', Mohammad Saheb and his preachings, Islamic Laws and Islamic history etc. The secular education included the study of Arabic literature, grammar, history, philosophy, mathematics, geography, politics, economics, Greek language, astrology and agriculture etc.⁶⁶

For higher education there were the tols and the Madrasas, the former for the learning of Sanskrit and the later for Arabic and Persian. Ruling chieftains, landlords, and wealthy and charitable persons generally patronized such institutions. But in general, their condition was bad during the period under consideration. The local powers were fighting among themselves and falling prey to the foreign invaders, and the wealthier individuals were passing through vicissitudes of fortune during the second half of the eighteenth century and, consequently, the higher institutions of learning suffered from a dearth of patrons. Nevertheless, they lingered on.⁶⁷ Both boys and girls studied in the same institutions and under same pattern of education. The Hindus paid more attention to the education of girls as compared to the Muslims. However, mostly girls did not receive higher education. Only rich people arranged for higher education for the girls of their families and that was arranged mostly at home.⁶⁸

Although there was 'Pardah' system during the Muslim period, yet Islam did not oppose the education of women. These two contrary factors influenced the education of women in two ways. The girls were entitled to receive education equal to that of the boys up to a definite age

but thereafter their education was stopped.⁶⁹ Female education during the Mughal period was confined to princesses and upper class women. There were no schools for girls but well-to-do people employed tutors for the education of their daughters. Educated women were given high position in society and exercised great influence at home.⁷⁰ Thus, it is evident that the Mughal System of education was quite satisfactory. Educational institutions and scholars were patronized by royal persons and nobles of the empire. But there were some serious defects in the educational system. The Mughal emperors paid no attention towards the education of women, technical education and professional education. Moreover no attention was paid by the imperial authorities towards the educational of the general masses.⁷¹

Medieval education could not develop the power of observation and argue. One main defect was also that the students of that period did not have ability of pure and practical decision. It was much rigid, lifeless and bookish.⁷² The Mughal system of education was satisfactory from certain points of view. Education and scholars were patronized and financed by emperors and nobles, the upper classes had all facilities for education.⁷³ the character of education was medieval. Learning was confined to scriptures, mythology and religious laws. The deeper philosophies of Hinduisim and Islam were attainable by a few, but for the vast majority of scholars, learning was embodied in dogma. Memory rather than understanding, revision of lessons rather than inquisitive penetration into the subject, remained the scholar's supreme task. As a result, higher education only served an outmoded purpose. In the circumstances, Indian education awaited, as it were, new directions from the changing West of the age of elightment.⁷⁴ However, most of the Mughals emperors were educated, so scholars got royal protection. So, all literatures Persian, Hindi, Turkey, Punjabi were developed. The Persian literature was developed till reigns of Babar, Akbar and his successors at least till the reign of Mohammad Shah.⁷⁵ Yet, we can say that there were facilities of education during the rule of Mughals except in the eighteenth century. That is why we find fairly satisfactory progress in the field of literature and fine arts during this period. The only serious defect of this educational system was that there was no adequate arrangement for technical and scientific education which resulted in backwardness of the country as compared to other countries particularly those of Europe.⁷⁶ When English people dominated over India, they did not pay any attention towards Indian education. The Pathsalas and Maqtabs gradually came to an end due to shortage of money. The present system of education is completely the result of English government. The medium of education and this period was English ad the study of all subjects of knowledge and science was started.⁷⁷

Man is inquisitive by his natural instinct. A tendency of inquisitiveness about the environment is seen in a child since the time of he takes birth. After this, when he begins to understand things, there is more increase in his tendency of inquisitiveness. After that, the area of inquisitiveness regularly increases according to man's environment, circumstances, background and natural likes and dislikes. Together with it, desire to satisfy it also develops. Thus first the sense of inquiry rises in man, and then the desire to satisfy it also develops. Thus first the sense of inquiry rises in man and then the desire to satisfy it. The tradition of teacher and disciple and the order of obtaining education was the result of this tendency of inquiry as the first step of civilization. Man was successful to reach a certain level of knowledge through this and investigation became a current of his life's flow investigation or research based search. All the dimensions of knowledge which are visible today are the results of the research based search.

The search for a proper system of education has been a subject for serious thought in all the civilized societies since ancient times to present day. India, being one of the most ancient democracies in the world, Education in India, has a long past history. Starting in Vedic education, the history of education in India, passed through Buddhist, Muslim and British periods. While Vedic Education was the ancient Indian model, British system of education presented, the modern Western model. And even after half a century since the departure of British rules from India, the Indian system of education of British rules from India, the Indian system of education in creating what Macaulay wanted to create, **"a class of persons, Indian in blood and colour, but English in taste, in opinion, in morals, and in the intellect."**

The origin of the present system of education in India can be traced to the efforts of the Christian missionaries who came to this land accompanying the European Traders. The Missionaries believed that the natives could be exposed to the gospels of Christianity and the people be brought closer through a system of Education. They built schools and colleges at different parts of India. Parochial schools and colleges attached to churches, Orphanages Jesuit Colleges and Seminaries began to appear. Such an initiative came early from the Portuguese who came to India around 1500 A.D. They were followed by the British, the Dutch, the French and the Danish.

The East India company thereafter established a few centres of higher learning to encourage the Hindus and Muslims to be acquainted with Western thoughts. The Britishers wanted petty administrative officers to help in the managing of the Company's affairs by learning English. They also required assistants to serve the judges in dispensing justice. Lord Macaulay in his minute (1835) condemned the Indian dialects as totally useless and advocated the acceptance of English as the medium of instruction by saying **"A single shelf of a good European literature was worth the whole literature of India and Arabia."** He strongly advanced the cause of Western Education through the medium of English. His recommendations, which were accepted, laid the foundations of the British Educational system in India.

References & Comments

1. Raychaudhary, S. C., "Social, Cultural and Economic History of India", Surjeet Publications, Delhi, 1995, pg.- 7.
2. Edwardes, Michael, "A History of India: From the Earliest Times to the Present Day", Thames and Hudson, London, 1961, pg.- 205.
3. Mukherjee, Ramakrishna, "The Rise and Fall of the East India Company", Popular Prakashan, Bombay, 1973, pg.- 54.
4. Prasad, Prof. L., "Evaluation of Indian Culture", Lakshmi Narian Agarwal, Agra, 1991, pg.- 257.
5. Sastri, K. A., Nilakanta and Srinivasachari, G., "India- A Historical Survey". Allied Publishers, New Delhi, 1966, pg.- 47.
6. Kapoor, Gurubaksh Singh, "History of India-British period (1707-1947)", S. Chand & Company, New Delhi, 1962, pg.- 253.
7. Sastri, K. A. Nilakanta, op. cit., pg.- 46.
8. Bhattacharjee, Dr. Arun, "A History of Modern India (1757-1947)", Ashish Publishing House, New Delhi, 1978, pg.- 12.

9. Prasad, Dr. Ishwari, "India in the Eighteenth Century", Chugh Publications, Allahabad, 1973, pg.- 51.
10. Mukherjee, Ramkrishna, op. cit., pg.- 66.
11. Bahadur, K. P., "A History of Indian Civilizations", Ess Ess Publications, New Delhi, 1982, pg.- 22.
12. Sastri, K. A. Nilakanta, op. cit., pg.- 50.
13. Khurana, K. L., "Modern India (1707-1867 A.D.)", Lakshmi Narian Agarwal, Agra, 2005, pg.- 29.
14. Kaye, John William, "The administration of the East India Company", Kitab Mahal Private Ltd., Allahabad, 1966, pg.- 109.
15. Bahadur, K.P., op. cit., pg.- 23.
16. Mukherjee, Ramkrishna, op. cit., pg.- 67.
17. Hunter, Sir William Wilson, "A History of British India" Indian Reprints Publishing Co., Delhi, 1972, pg.- 236.
18. Sastri, K. A. Nilakanta, op. cit., pg.- 48.
19. Philips, C. H., "The East India Company – (1784-1834)", Butler & Tenner, Great Britain, 1961, pg.-1.
20. Bahadur, K.P., op. cit., pg.-28.
21. Grover, B. L., and Mehta, Alka, "A New Look at Modern Indian History – From 1707 to the Modern Times", S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi, 2010., pg.- 172.
22. Kapoor, G. S., op. cit., pg.- 253.
23. Luniya, B. N., "Evolution of Indian Culture", Lakshmi Narian Agarwal, Agra, 2010, pg.- 423.
24. Bahadur, K.P., op. cit., pg.-25.
25. Philips, C. H., op. cit., pg.-23.
26. Sastri, K. A. Nilakanta, op. cit., pg.- 53.
27. Bhattacharjee, Dr. Arun, op. cit., pg.- 25.
28. Prasad, Prof. L., op. cit., pg.- 257.
29. Hunter, Sir William Wilson, op. cit., pg.- 277.
30. Edwards, Michael, op. cit., pg.- 206.
31. Khurana, K. L., op. cit., pg.- 29.
32. Edwards, Michael, "British India (1772-1947)", Sidgwick & Jackson, London, 1967, pg.- 23.
33. Raychoudhry, S. C., "History of Modern India- From 1707 A.D. to Present", Surjeet Publications, Delhi, 1995, pg.- 81.
34. Raychoudhry, S. C., op. cit., pg.- 82.
35. Khurana, Dr. K. L., "History of India (From 1526 to 1967 A.D.)", Lakshmi Narian Agarwal, Agra-3, 2002, pg.- 30.
36. Rawat, Dr. P. L., "History of Indian Education", Ram Prasad and Sons, Agra, 1991, pg.- 126.'
37. Mehta, J. L., "Advanced Study in the History of Medieval India", Sterling Publishers Private, 2001, pg.- 145.
38. Qureshi, Ishiaq Hussian, "The Administration at the Mughal Empire", Janaki Prakashan, Patna, 1979, pg.- 215.
39. Mehta, J. L., op. cit., pg.- 146.

40. Dr. Sharan, "A Simple Study of History of Medieval India (1000 A.D. to 1764 A.D.)", Sanjeeva Prakashan, Meerut Cantt, 2004, pg.- 177.
41. Luniya, B. N., op. cit., pg.- 387.
42. Mehta, J. L., op. cit., pg.- 472.
43. Khurana, Dr. K. L., op. cit., pg.- 248.
44. Qureshi, Ishtiaq, op. cit., pg.- 215.
45. Srivastava, Ashirbadi Lal, "The Mughal Empire", Shiva Lal Agarwal & Company, Agra, 1994, pg.- 526.
46. Chaube, Dr. S. P., "History of Indian Education", Agarwal Publications, Agra-2, 2010, pg.- 387.
47. Luniya, B. N., op. cit., pg.- 387.
48. Prasad, Prof. L., op. cit., pg.- 239.
49. Dr. Sharan, op. cit., pg.- 177.
50. Qureshi, Ishtiaq, op. cit., pg.- 217.
51. Srivastava, Ashirbadi Lal, op. cit., pg.- 527.
52. Khurana, Dr. K. L., op. cit., pg.- 327.
53. Prasad, Prof. L., op. cit., pg.- 240.
54. Dr. Sharma, "History of Education in India", Lakshmi Narain Agarwal, Agra-3, 1987, pg.- 58.
55. Luniya, B. N., op. cit., pg.- 388.
56. Khurana, Dr. K. L., op. cit., pg.- 249.
57. Srivastava, Ashirbadi Lal, op. cit., pg.- 527.
58. Bahadur, K.P., op. cit., pg.- 182.
59. Prasad, Prof. L., op. cit., pg.- 241.
60. Mehta, J. L., op. cit., pg.- 155.
61. Srivastava, Ashirbadi Lal, op. cit., pg.- 528.
62. Mehta, J. L., op. cit., pg.- 156.
63. Dr. Sharan, op. cit., pg.- 58.
64. Rawat P. L., op. cit., pg.- 89.
65. Srivastava, Ashirbadi Lal, op. cit., pg.- 529.
66. Dr. Sharma, op. cit., pg.- 58.
67. Chopra, P. N., Puri, B. N., and, Das, M. N., "A Social, Cultural and Economic History of India", Macmillian India Limited, Madras, 1994., pg.- 224.
68. Prasad, Prof. L., op. cit., pg.- 242.
69. Dr. Sharma, op. cit., pg.- 59.
70. Srivastava, Ashirbadi Lal, op. cit., pg.- 529.
71. Khurana, Dr. K. L., op. cit., pg.- 249.
72. Dr. Sharan, op. cit., pg.- 178.
73. Prasad, Prof. L., op. cit., pg.- 242.
74. Chopra, P. N., op. cit., pg.- 225.
75. Dr. Sharan, op. cit., pg.- 178.
76. Prasad, Prof. L., op. cit., pg.- 242.
77. Pandey, Prof. Ram, "Education in Emerging Indian Society" Vinod Pustak Mandir, Agra, 1997. pg.- 27.

The 12th Century Tomb of Syed Ahmed Kabir: Survey and Documentation

Dr. Farzand Masih
Chairman Archaeology Department
University Of Punjab, Lahore, Pakistan.

ABSTRACT

The tomb of Syed Ahmed Kabir, unfortunately remained hidden from the academic circles till recent times. Undoubtedly, it is one of the best examples of amalgamation of Hindu Buddhist architectural and decorative traditions and various traits that have their origins in the architectural traditions of Afghanistan and Central Asia. The present paper is an attempt to bring the detailed documentation of this significant tomb in the main stream of discussion for its in-depth and introspective examination.

Standing in the heart of the modern Muslim cemetery, the tomb of Syed Ahmed Kabir (71° 53` 24" E, 29° 52` 11" N) fully demonstrates the lethargic and widespread apathetic attitude of both custodians and the intellectuals (Fig.1). Pir Rahmet ullah Shah, an old man of about seventy years, seems to have been only native resident who has been taking care of this burial sepulcher for the last few decades. In spite of all his sincerity, he is regularly and consistently changing the originality and mutilating the important key features of the tomb on the pretext of its repair and restoration.



Pir Rahmet Ullah Shah, who lives in a small farmhouse built with mud chunks and located in south of the tomb, offers war welcome to all visitors who either come to offer homage to the saint or for the academic pursuit.

The highly neglected tomb is situated in the vicinity of chalk No. 281- 83 WB also known as Jhandirwa in the district of Duniyapur at a distance of 16.50m from Dokotta stop as the crow flies

to the northeast. The tomb is easily accessible by metalled road from Dokotta bus stop (71° 45` 7" E, 28° 48` 30" N) situated on Duniyapur Bahawalpur road. From Dokotta bus stop, a road that turns to

SITE OF SYED KABIR AHMAD



east leads to a Zakhira stop after a drive of about 18km, from where a small winding track leading to north provides access to the tomb (Fig.2).

The tomb under discussion is still less known in the academic circles. The authorities on Islamic architecture both native and foreign seem surprisingly ignorant of this important constituent of the Naked brick architecture. It was only a few years back that Mr. Talib Hussain¹, a former conservationist and deputy director of the Punjab Archaeology Department, brought this tomb into limelight. Although few of our local academia now claim for paying visit to the tomb but none of this intelligentsia hitherto created any scholarly discourse.

The tomb currently demonstrates an advanced stage of dilapidation. The high podium has



completely been substituted with the modern structure. The steps leading to entrance is also a recent addition. The top most fraction of the walls above the calligraphic band and dome at the apex, coated with white lime and green paint, is the latest phenomenon as well. The tomb on the whole displays coating of various colours such as white, parrot green, red and black. Consequently, the original expression of the tomb has become extinct since long. This coating of colours is regularly applied by the

devotees. The author, along with his students, visited the tomb first in 2009 and found the tomb painted with white, pink, and black colours. In 2011, the mausoleum was repainted with white, green and black colours.

Standing on a lofty platform 2.55m high from the adjacent ground level, the tomb of Syed Kabir Ahmed shows a great affinity with the tomb of Shaikh Sadan Shaheed situated about 50km north of Muzaffargarh. The modern tapering platform seems to have been originally embellished with blind windows and narrow engaged columns.

The tomb proper yet again demonstrates scheme of elevation similar to the mausoleum of Shaikh Sadan Shaheed. This elevation scheme is further comparable with the *Nagara* style temples of the Salt Range and western India. The basal mouldings, walls and the ornated band above calligraphic bands exhibit strong equivalence with *vedibandha*, *jhanga* and *varandika* (Fig.3).

¹ Personal communication with Engr. Talib Hussain.

Basal Mouldings

This burial sepulcher demonstrates the basal mouldings consisting of three major mouldings and three sets of minor mouldings (Fig.4). The major mouldings correspond with the



60cm

High is comparable with *khumba* moulding of Hindu temples and shows a distinct variety of decoration.

Each *khumba* moulding portrays four medallions, two complete and two half triangles (one on each side of the entrance) on the projected section of the each side. The medallions, two on either of the doorways, are conspicuous for representing animal figures which have significant position in the Indian mythology. The allocation of these medallions is as per detail below:



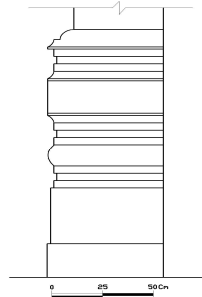
Fig.6

North Side (Fig.6)

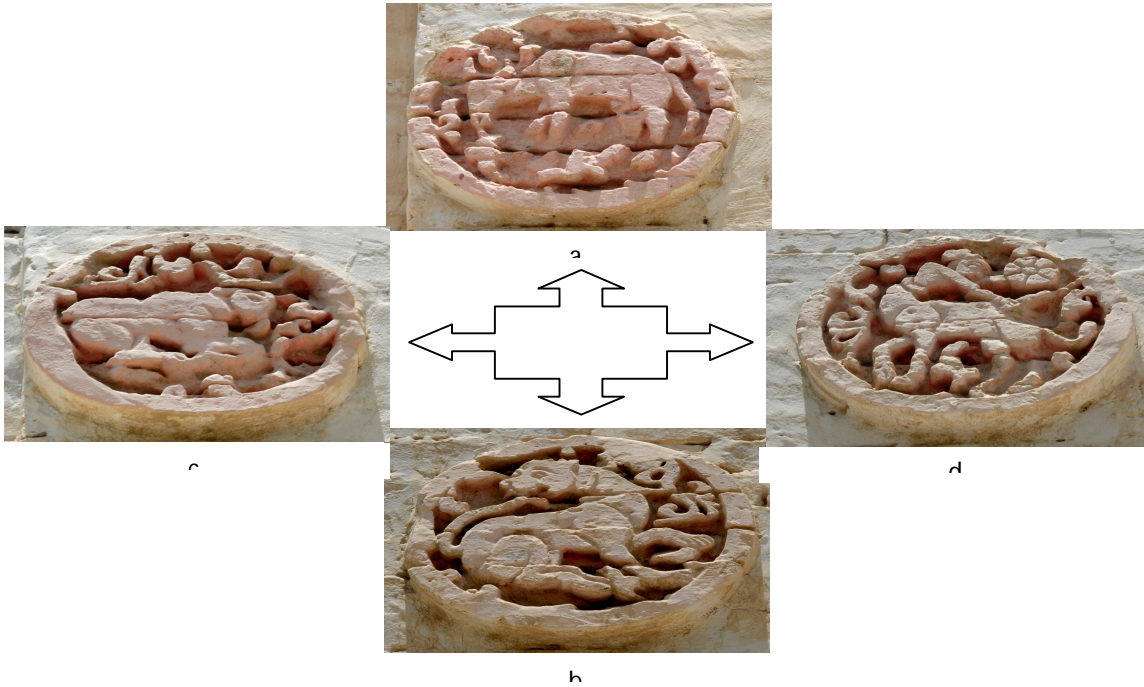
Only one medallion, on the left side of central opening decorated with parrot. Other three medallions are either missing or figures are badly defaced.

South side (Fig.7a, b, c, d)

It preserves four medallions; one on left side show cow and other with man, lotus and defaced animal, the other two are decorated with lion and swan.

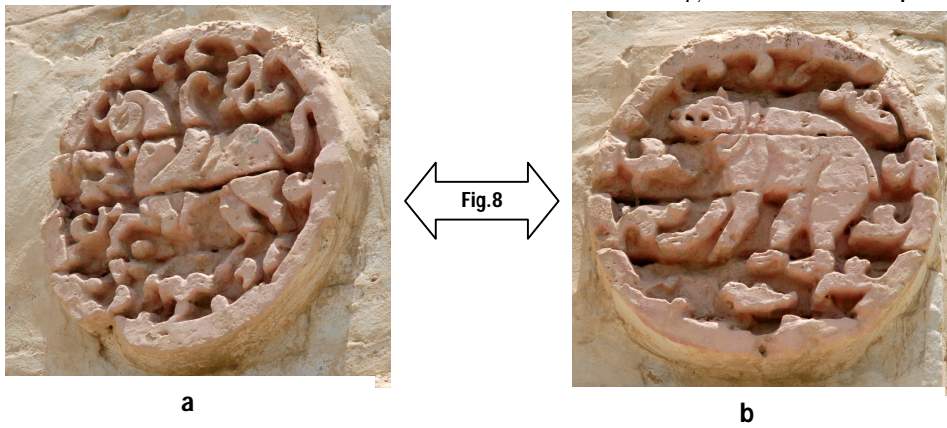


mouldings of the temples of the Salt Range and western India, where they are called *khumba*, *kalasa*, *patta* and *kapotapali* (Fig.5). The first moulding about



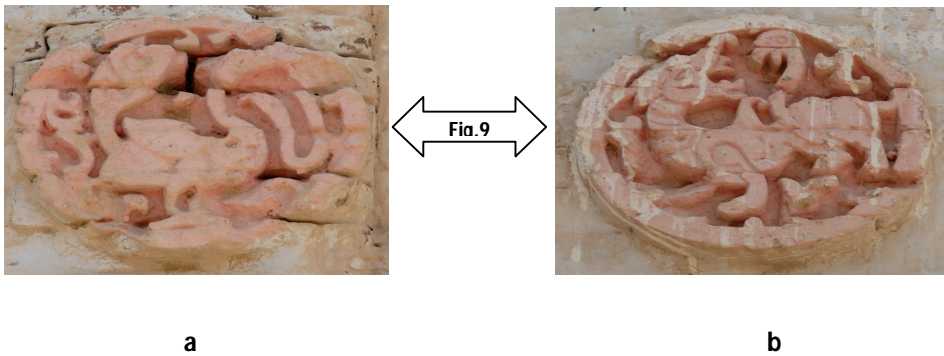
West Side (Fig.8)

It retains three medallions: one on left side and two on right. The former portrays cow and other two



East Side (Fig.9a, b)

Two on the left side are missing. Other two on right side demonstrate lion and swan.



The *kalasa* moulding, an integral part of both Hindu and Buddhist moulding scheme, is adorned only in the middle with an uninterrupted scroll of tendrils where as the third major moulding is without contour and depicts a complex decorative pattern created with different arrangements of twigs and foliage (Fig.4, 5). The top most moulding is plain *kapotapali* of the Hindu temple, adorned with *chandrasala* when employed in the Hindu temple.

With the exception of the stepped triangle band which is lacking in this moulding format, all three sets of minor mouldings demonstrate great affinity with the minor mouldings of Shaikh Sadan Shaheed. The diamond shaped motifs, chess board patterns, the square blocks with floral motifs and lozenges with perforated decorative design (*kunjaraksa*) have been used freely to boost up the aesthetical expression of the mausoleum.

Walls

The walls of the tomb are the most elaborated and noteworthy part of the mausoleum which manifest the incredible fusion of two contradictory art traditions, the Hindu Buddhist and the Islamic. Each wall is divided into three panels: the central projected panel (broader) flanked by small recessed corners of the wall, almost equal in width. Each angle of the central projection is reinforced with a slender pilaster which supports the horizontal band. Both pilaster and horizontal band are decorated with a band of acanthus flower. The slender pilasters are topped with a set of two *amalakas* which

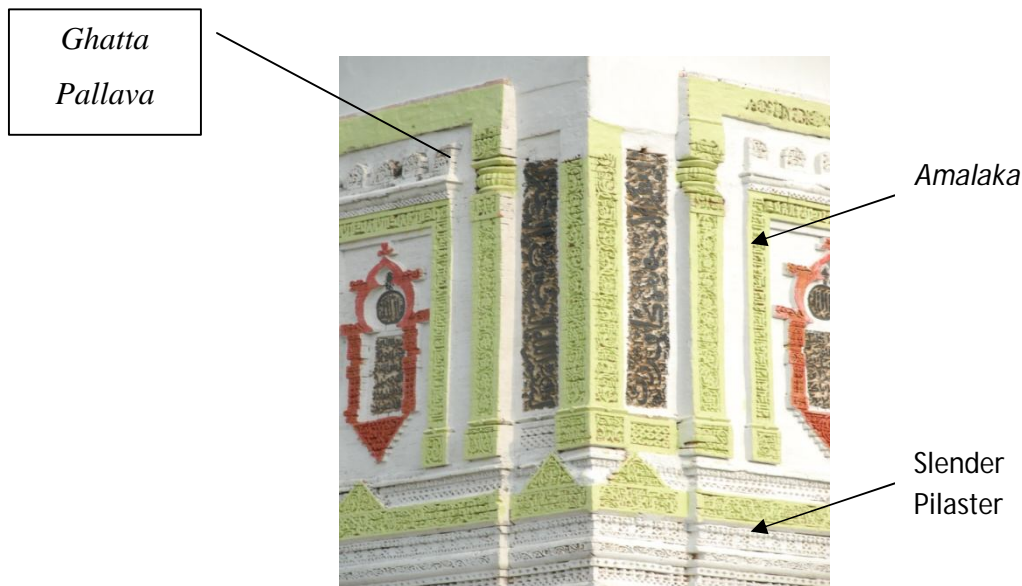


Fig.10

supports well defined capital showing a stylistic form of the *ghatta-pallava* variety (Fig.10). This as a whole brings about an expression of an alternating central projection and recession in the walls and thus creates an effect of light and shade-a significant feature of the medieval Hindu temple.

The central projection accommodates three panels. The principal panel originally houses entrance to the tomb on each cardinal direction. But presently, except eastern side, the other three

doorways are closed with modern perforated masonry. Each entrance is with sloping sides and trilobed arch carrying flanges and tendrils on the flanks as well as on the top (Fig.11).

This trilobed arch occupies a special place in the history of architecture owing to the fact that it is not merely a simple trilobed outline. It is in fact a thoughtful arrangement of a complete and split *chandrasalas*, an auspicious Hindu motif used exclusively in the decorative schemes of the temple architecture. The sides of the entrance are strengthened and embellished with pilasters supported by set of basal mouldings. These pilasters are adorned with the complex patterns obtained by arranging twigs and tendrils, a typical and conventional decorative design generously employed to decorate the pilasters and superstructures of 10th century Hindu temples of *Nagara Sikhara* style in the Salt Range (Pakistan) and western India. Above these pilasters are two distinct mouldings depicting chess pattern and lotus petals.



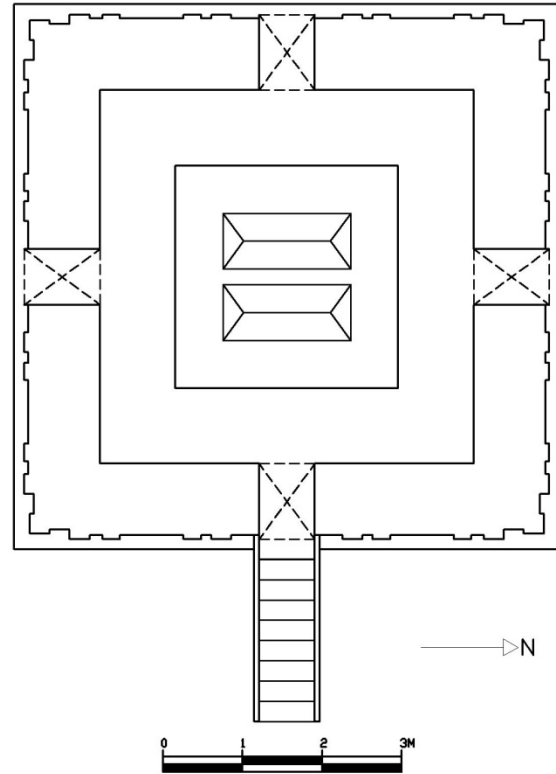
The entrance with the entire decorative scheme is framed within a rectangular panel. The vertical bands (pilasters), comprised of base, shaft and capital, support the horizontal band. Acanthus flower is the chief decorative motif depicted on the shaft and horizontal bar as well. The base and capital of the pilaster are decorated with tendrils and a stylistic form of the *ghatta-pallava* variety respectively. Underneath the *ghatta-pallava* capital is set of two *amalakas*.

On either side of the entrance is a relatively small panel with calligraphic band which replicate words *Almulk lillah*. Inside of the calligraphic band is a blind niche crowned with a trilobed arch comparable, in all respect, with the entrance arch. The only addition is of the word *Allah* which fills the cavity of the trilobed arch. The pilasters which uphold the arch also show ornamentation identical to the pilasters of the entrance, except the minor variation and are supported by an inverted triangle filled in with twigs and tendrils. In order to buttress the structure of the tomb, each corner is provided with the pilaster embellished with patterns obtained by arranging tendrils. Except the southern face, the space between the pilasters is decked with Quranic inscriptions. Above the central and the side panels, there is a band of merlons filled with acanthus leaf. Above this level all original features are practically gone. Even the present dome painted with white and green colours appears a new structure. Entrance is provided in the east but similar type of openings, identical in size provided on the other three sides. These openings are now filled with perforated masonry.

Internally the tomb is a square measuring 4.70 x 4.70m (Fig.12). Due to repeated repair and renovation the original features are already moved out. The floor of the chamber is now paved with sun dried bricks overlaid by cement. In the center of the chamber a platform of modern masonry, 33cm in height and measuring 2.80 x 2.80m accommodates two graves. Each grave is 1.65m in length and 66cm in width. On the northern wall two marble plaques are fixed: one with the names of the saints is on the right side of the opening; other with *Surah Fateh* and *Surah Ikhlas* is on the left side.

Hazrat Syed Ahmed Kabir Bukhari Qadri
 Hazrat Baba Qasim Ali Shah Bukhari

The word Uchavi sarkar and Uch Sharif inscribed on the slab are notable which signify that both of these saints are believed to have their origin from Uch Sharif. On either side of the cardinal openings is a small niche 20 x 30 x 25cm to house the oil lamp. The transition from square chamber to dome was achieved by means of four projecting arches with concave internal surface, each of which is characterized at its base by a cone of dentilated corbelling (Fig.4).



Inscriptions

Among all the extant examples of naked brick architecture, the tomb of Syed Kabir Ahmed is exceptionally rich and affluent for maintaining the wideranging epigraphical data pertaining to Ghaznavid and Ghurid's traditions. Regrettably, this epigraphical account of great importance could not, so far, become part of the main stream academic debate. It is now very much certain that the present attempt would

provide such a stage to the academician and intellectuals that may open new vista for appreciating the Ghurid's contributions in the south Punjab.

Unlike that of the Sadan Shaheed mausoleum, depiction of the epigraphs and the inscriptions on the tomb of Syed Kabir is varied and extensive. However, except the minor

distinction, the scheme of arrangement and its classification follows the pattern like that of Sadan Shaheed tomb.

Category A: The epigraphical bands

- Central band
- Side bands

Category B: The blind windows

Category C: Corner friezes

Category A

The allocation of bands and disposition of the epigraphs invariably shows analogy with the tomb of Sadan Shaheed. With the exception of word *Allah* on the shaft of pilasters of the central panel which is absent in this tomb.

Central band

No calligraphy (Fig.14)

Side bands

With the exception of south facade, they show replication of *Almulk lillah* (Fig.14).



Transliteration

al-mulk lillah

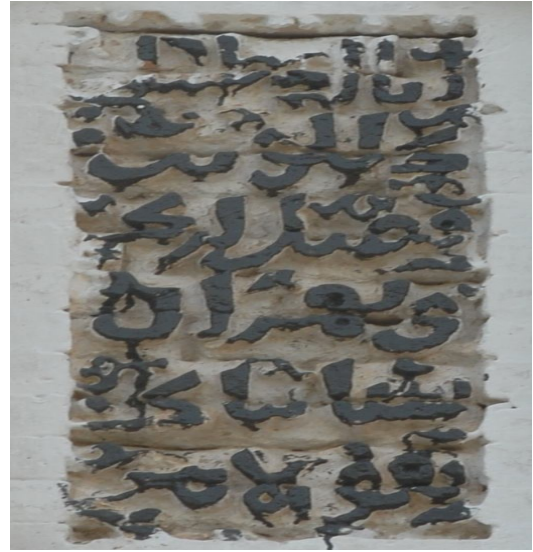
Translation

Dominion is God's

Category B

This category demonstrates a prolific dissimilarity from the category B of Sadan Shaheed. Here, all screens of blind windows are filled with either epigraphs or Quranic *Surahs*. The screens of false niches of eastern and western faces are decorated with *Surah Kausar*².

² The *Surah e Kausar* descended at Mecca and regarded as the shortest *Surah* of Quran consisting of 3 *ayaat*. The Arabs used to call *abtar* the person who is devoid of son (it means the person who left no one behind him) hence Quraish selected this name for the prophet peace be upon him after the death of his only two son. When the incident of his son's death happened the people of Quraish thought that the cause of the prophet peace be upon him will come to an end and they were quite delighted with this matter. The *sura e Kausar* descended and gave the glad tiding of the abundant affluences and Kausar to the prophet and called his enemies '*abtar*'.



إِنَّا عَطَيْنَا
 كَ الْكُؤْسَ
 فَاسْأَلِي رَبَّكَ
 وَتَهَرَّانِ
 شَانَاكَ
 نَعُو لَكُمْ

East Facade

Right Nich (Fig.15)

*Al-Kausar*⁴⁰, Surah 108

Transliteration

- l-1 inna aatayna
- l-2 kal kousar
- l-3 fasalli lirabbika
- l-4 wanhar inna
- l-5 shani aka
- l-6 huwal abtar

Translation

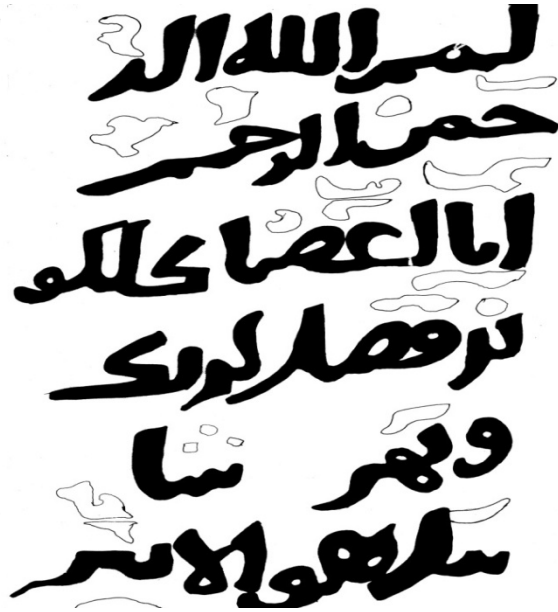
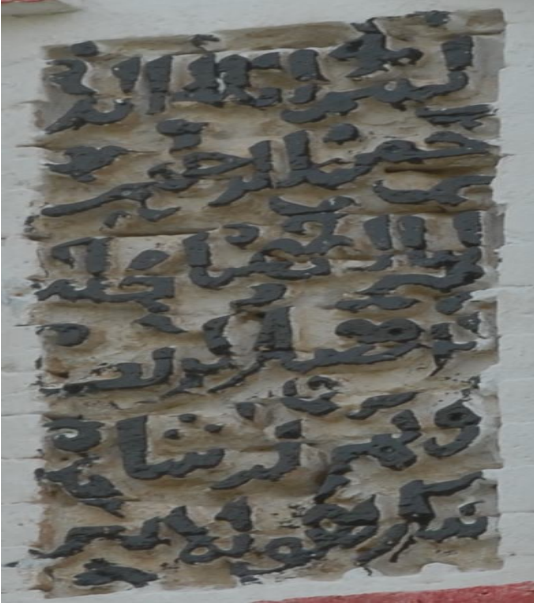
Verily, We have granted you *Al-Kausar*.
 So pray to your Lord and sacrifice.
 For he who makes you angry, he will be
 cut off.

The presence of this *surah* on the eastern and western walls of the tomb is a fact which inflames our inquisitiveness, to explore the standpoint of the builders for opting this specific *Surah*. In this regards there may have various explanations. One of the rationalized interpretations is that in the last verse of *this surah*, there is a curse for non-fulfillment of hope and evil designs for the opponents of the Holy Prophet (PBUH) for all times to come. It seems, most likely, that the builders of this tomb intended to propagate the universal message of the Holy Quran that like the adversaries of the Holy Prophet (PBUH) who called him 'abtar,' were perished and cut off from the hope, the enemies of his followers would also be perished and cut off their hope in this world and the next. The right and left windows of northern side are adorned with *Surah Ikhlas* followed by *Tasmia: Basemala ur Rahman ur Rahim*.

East Facade

Left Nich (Fig.16)

Al-Kausar, Surah 108



Transliteration

- L – 1 Bismillah-ira*
- L – 2 haman-iraheem*
- L – 3 Inna aatayna kal kou*
- L – 4 sar Fasalli lirabbika*
- L – 5 wanhar Inna sha*
- L – 6 ni aqa huwal abtar*

Translation

In the name of *Allah*, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful
Verily, We have granted you *Al-Kausar*.
So pray to your Lord and sacrifice.
For he who makes you angry, he will be cut off.

West Facade

Left Nich (Fig.17)



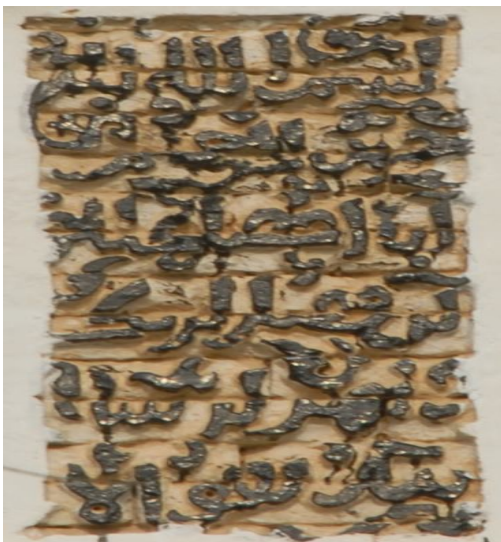
Al-Kausar, Surah 108

Transliteration

- L-1 Inna aatayna
- L-2 kal kousar
- L-3 Fasalli lirabbika
- L-4 wanhar Inna
- L-5 shani aka
- L-6 huwal abtar

Translation

Verily, We have granted you *Al-Kausar*.



So pray to your Lord and sacrifice.

For he who makes you angry, he will be cut off.

West Facade

Left Nich (Fig.18)

Al-Kausar, Surah 108

Transliteration

- L-1 Bismillah-ira



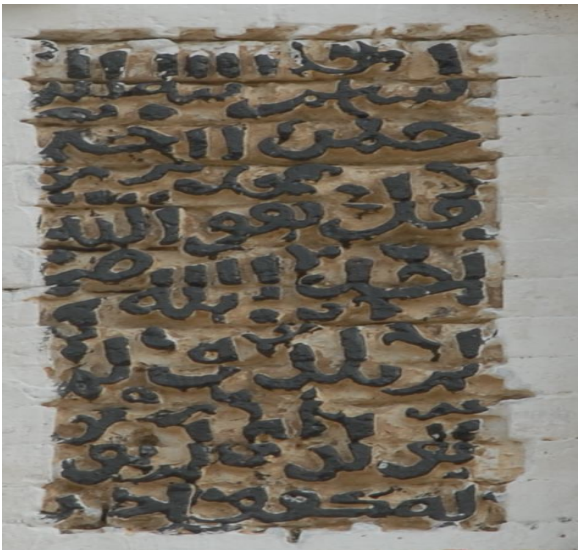
- L – 2 *haman-iraheem*
 L – 3 *Inna aatayna kal kou*
 L – 4 *sar Fasalli lirabbika*
 L – 5 *wanhar Inna sha*
 L – 6 *ni aqa huwal abtar*

Translation

In the name of *Allah*, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful
 Verily, We have granted you *Al-Kausar*.
 So pray to your Lord and sacrifice.
 For he who makes you angry, he will be cut off.

North Facade

Left Nich (Fig.19)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
 قُلْ يٰٓأَعْيُنُهَا
 إِنِ الْإِلٰهَ إِحْدَىٰ
 لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ
 لَءِىَّ كُفُوًا
 لَءِىَّ كُفُوًا

Al-Ikhlās³, Surah 112

³

The word *Ikhlās* means ‘Purity of Faith’. Faith in the absolute Unity of *Allah* is the foundation of Islam. The choice of *this surah* seems to have been made keeping in view the historic setting of this region which was under the heretical practices for long period, before coming of Islam and its fundamental principal of Oneness of God. Subsequent to the hegemony established by the first Muslim community under the leadership of the young journal Mohammad bin Qasim, this territory, time and again, became the realm of the Qaramthians politics. This environment provided an ideal environment to grow and expand the profane and unIslamic practices, particularly the concept of Oneness of God was tampered with number of local philosophies. The *Surah Ikhlās* on the wall of this tomb, on the one side explains the Ghurid intuition vis-à-vis the nature and essence of *Allah* and their commitment and longing for sermonizing the native heretic society that

Transliteration

- L – 1 *Bismillah-ira*
L – 2 *haman-iraheem*
L – 3 *Qul ho-wallaho*
L – 4 *ahad Allah-husamad*
L – 5 *lam yalid Walam yulad*
L – 6 *Wa lam ya qul*
L – 7 *laho kofowan ahad*

Translation

In the name of *Allah*, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful
He is *Allah*, the one and only.
Allah, the eternal absolute.
He does not beget, nor is He begotten.
And there is none like Him.

Allah is one, without any hint of plurality. He has no one to share in His lordship, neither in His essence or His attributes. He is the only one to whom worship is due; all other beings or things are His creatures and in no way resembles Him or comparable to Him in rank, attribute, work or power in any degree.

The importance of *this surah* is such that the Holy Prophet (PBUH) is said to have described *this surah* as one-third of the Holy Quran.

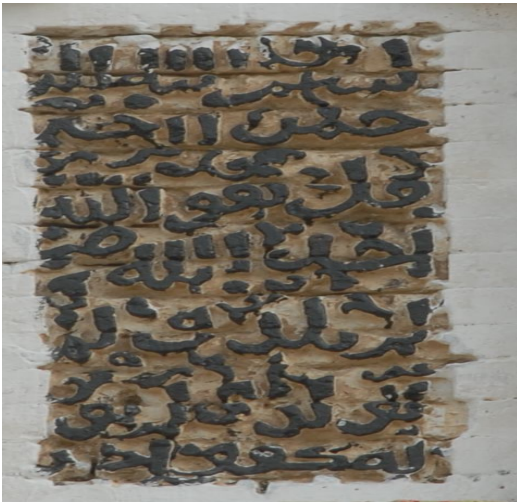
The southern face nevertheless, is peculiar for being devoid of a single word of religious sanctity. The right side niche unlike that of other niches, shows a different script, which to best of our estimation is *Sharda*. The left side niche seems the foundation text written in *Naskh* script with *Kufic* characters.

On the either side of the entrance is a relatively small panel with calligraphic band which replicate the epithet *al-mulk illah*. Inside of the calligraphic band is a blind niche crowned with a trilobed arch comparable, in all respect, with the entrance arch. The only addition is of word *Allah* which fills the cavity of the trilobed arch. The pilasters which uphold the arch are supported by an inverted triangle filled in with twigs and tendrils. In order to buttress the structure of the tomb, each corner is provided with the pilaster embellished with patterns obtain by arranging tendrils. The space, except on one occasion, between the pilaster is decked with Quranic verses in Arabic and will be dealt separately. The eastern niche of the southern face is the single example where inscription is in *Sharda*.

In addition to the above mentioned inscriptions, the builders of the tomb have also captioned their religious conviction, except the southern side, on the recessed spaces between the corner pilaster and the central projection. The northeastern corner of the tomb has already completely lost its original features owing to the restoration carried out by the local people. At present this sort of inscription is preserved at the following four positions.

North Facade

Right niche (Fig.20)



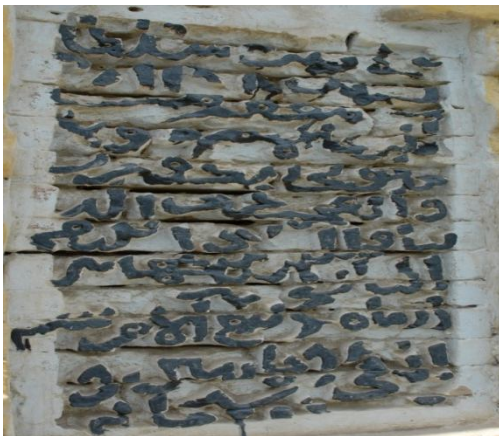
Al-Ikhlās, Surah 112

Transliteration

- L – 1 Bismillah-ira*
- L – 2 Haman-iraheem*
- L – 3 Qul ho-wallaho ahad*
- L – 4 Allah-husamad Lam*
- L – 5 yalid Walam yulad wa lam*
- L – 6 ya qullaho kofowan ahad*

Translation

In the name of *Allah*, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful
He is *Allah*, the one and only.
Allah, the eternal absolute.
He does not beget, nor is He begotten.
And there is non like Him.



South Facade: Left Nich (Fig.21)

Foundation text in hybrid script

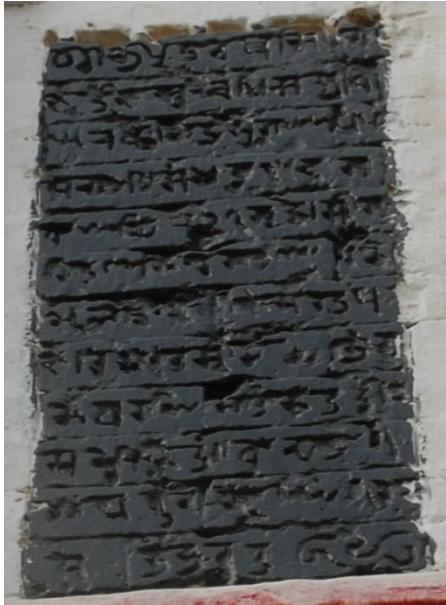
The first seven lines are in *Naskh* with *Kufic* character and last three lines are in Persian language.

Translation

- | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|--------|--|
| L – 1 | <i>The Emir..... The Sultan</i> | L – 2 | <i>the great.... Al-Malik</i> |
| L – 3 | <i>May Allah forgive all of them</i> | L – 4 | <i>This took place during the reign of the ‘Amir al-‘Arab’</i> |
| L – 5 | <i>wa ‘I-Ajm ‘Akram al-Du-</i> | L – 6 | <i>-nya wa ‘I-Din Ashhar</i> |
| L – 7 | <i>al-Bayan Shihab al-Din</i> | L – 8 | <i>during (the month of) Rabi ‘ al-Awwal</i> |
| L – 9 | <i>And that was in the Hijra year</i> | L – 10 | <i>Six hundred</i> |

South Facade

Right Nich (Fig.22)



Most probably foundation text
Script and language: yet to be deciphered.

Category C

Corner friezes

East Facade

Left corner, 90° right turn (Fig.23)



Ash-Shurah⁴, Surah: 42:20 (last part)

⁴ All that is in the heavens and no earth is the exclusive property of Allah and He has full authority and control to deal with it in any manner He wants. That Allah is Forgiving and Merciful is clear from the fact that people persist in transgressing His commands and

Transliteration

.....Minha wama lahu fee-al-akhirati min naseebin

Translation

But in the Hereafter there does not remain any share for him

Translation

But in the Hereafter there does not remain any share for him

West Facade

Right corner, 90° left turn (Fig.24)



Transliteration

Bismillahir rahmanir raheem

Translation



In the name of *Allah*, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

rejecting His message with vanity and arrogance, yet He mercifully goes on giving them respite so that they may reflect, realize their mistake and come to the right path before it is too late.

West Facade

Right corner, 90° right turn (Fig.25)



Hood⁵, Surah 11:19 (last part)

Transliteration

Wahum bial- akhirati hum Kafiroona

Translation

And who are disbelievers in the hereafter

North Facade

وَمَا لَكُمْ فِي آلِ عَادٍ كَافِرِينَ

Right corner, 90° left turn (Fig.26)



Transliteration

⁵ The main content of the *surah* is a series of stories of prophets who warned their people to follow God, the people persisting in defying God, and God punishing and killing them. The sura opens with a discussion on the nature of man and the punishment that awaits those who defy God.

<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki>

Bismillahir rahmanir raheem



Translation

In the name of *Allah*, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

DISCUSSIONS

Prominent scholars both native and foreigner have already demarcated characteristics of Tomb of Shaikh Sadan Shaheed and Tomb of Khaid bin Walid located in Muzaffar Garh and Khaniwal respectively. Both of these monuments have been suggested belonging to 12th -13th centuries.

The Tomb of Syed Kabir Ahmed unfortunately remained unattended until now. It is for the first time that a comprehensive documentation of this significant tomb is being presented before scholars and academicians. Like that of the Tomb of Shaikh Sadan Shaheed it displays echoes of the artistic traditions indigenous to the Indus Valley. Elevated platform pampered with blind niches of various sizes separated by narrow columns, *ghattapallava*, *amalakas*. and the basal mouldings consisting of three major mouldings and three sets of minor mouldings (Fig.4) correspond with the mouldings of the temples of the Salt Range and western India. Major mouldings are called *khumba*, *kalasa*, *patta* and *kapotapali*.

Not only the profile and decorative details but the overall structures of the tombs manifest the debt to local architectural traditions. The walls above the basal mouldings are the most ornate and significant part of its kind in the South Asian subcontinent evincing the blossoming of two art traditions – the Hindu Buddhist and the Islamic. The medieval Hindu temples in India and the Salt Range exhibit alternating projections and recessions in the walls which create light and shade effect – a significant feature of the medieval Hindu temple. Although the major part of the walls of this tomb does not show projections but the division of the walls into three panels creates the effect of central projection (*bhadra*) with entrance flanked by blind niches in smaller panels similar to *pratiratha*. At the corners however, the walls show offset like karna of the Hindu temple.

The entrance on each cardinal direction with sloping sides and trilobed arch is one of the most conspicuous features. The prominent batter of the walls and entrance is one of the diagnostic characteristic which remained in practice in the South Asian subcontinent for more than a thousand years continuously before the creation of this marvelous tomb. The best example in this regard is the famous Buddhist complex at Takht-i-Bahi in KPK which testify prominent batter in the walls of the cells as well as in the side walls of the entrances. This practice continued even after the vandalism of the Buddhist complexes by the White Huns in the 6th century A.D. The only precedent which affirms the continuity of the Gandharan tradition are the Hindu temples in the Salt Range. These temples were associated with the Hindu Shahis and dated between 8th and 9th century A.D. The trilobed top of the openings is also composed of

complete and split *candrasala* with flanges on the top and sides similar to the arches of Salt Range temples and Western India.

The tomb of Syed Kabir Ahmed like its contemporary tombs of Shaikh Sadan Shaheed and Khalid bin Walid shows continuity of the native Buddhist and Hindu architectural traditions. It also integrates the various traits that have their origins in the architectural traditions of Afghanistan and Central Asia.

Fig.1 Tomb of Syed Ahmed Kabir

Fig.2 Route Plan of Syed Ahmad Kabir

Fig.3 View from north

Fig.5 Moulding of Syed Ahmed Kabir

Fig.11 View from east: Trilobed arch

Fig.12: Ground plan of Syed Ahmed Kabir

Fig..13 Dentilated phase of transition

Fig.14 central band without calligraphy: side band with *al-mulk lillah*

Fig.15 Pir Rehmat Ullah Shah is explaining supernatual achievements of Saint Syed Ahmed Kabir

vxLR; I fgrk eaf0 | q cVjh dk I w

Hqky fl g
ok0 , I 0 , I 0 Mh0 dWyst] dkuig

अगस्त्य संहिता में एक सूत्र है:

संस्थाप्य मृण्मये पात्रे ताम्रपत्रं सुसंस्कृतम्।
छादयेच्छिखिग्रीवेन चार्दाभिः काष्ठापांसुभिः॥
दस्तालोष्टो निधात्वयः पारदाच्छादितस्ततः।
संयोगाज्जायते तेजो मित्रावरुणसंज्ञितम्॥

अर्थात् एक मिट्टी का बर्तन लें, उसमें अच्छी प्रकार से साफ किया गया ताम्रपत्र और शिखिग्रीवा (मोर के गर्दन जैसा पदार्थ अर्थात् कॉपरसल्फेट) डालें। फिर उस बर्तन को लकड़ी के गीले बुरादे से भर दें। उसके बाद लकड़ी के गीले बुरादे के ऊपर पारा से आच्छादित ज़स्ते की चादर (दस्त लोष्ठ) (mercury-amalgamated zinc sheet) रखे। इस प्रकार दोनों के संयोग से अर्थात् तारों के द्वारा जोड़ने पर मित्रावरुणशक्ति की उत्पत्ति होगी।

यहाँ पर उल्लेखनीय है कि यह प्रयोग करके भी देखा गया है जिसके परिणामस्वरूप 1.138 वोल्ट तथा 23 mA धारा वाली विद्युत् उत्पन्न हुई। स्वदेशी विज्ञान संशोधन संस्था (नागपुर) के द्वारा उसके चौथे वार्षिक सभा में ७ अगस्त, १९९० को इस प्रयोग का प्रदर्शन भी विद्वानों तथा सर्वसाधारण के समक्ष किया गया।

अगस्त्य संहिता में आगे लिखा है:

अनेन जलभंगोस्ति प्राणो दानेषु वायुषु।
एवं शतानां कुंभानांसंयोगकार्यकृत्स्मृतः॥

अर्थात् सौ कुम्भों (अर्थात् उपरोक्त प्रकार से बने तथा श्रृंखला में जोड़े ग! सौ सेलों) की शक्ति का पानी में प्रयोग करने पर पानी अपना रूप बदल कर प्राण वायु (ऑक्सीजन) और उदान वायु (हाइड्रोजन) में परिवर्तित हो जाएगा। वायुबन्धकवस्त्रेण निबद्धो यानमस्तके उदान स्वलघुत्वे बिभर्त्याकाशयानकम्।

अर्थात् उदान वायु (हाइड्रोजन) को वायु बन्धक वस्त्र (air tight cloth) द्वारा निबद्ध किया जाए तो वह विमान विद्या (aerodynamics) के लिए प्रयुक्त किया जा सकता है। स्पष्ट है कि यह आज के विद्युत् बैटरी का सूत्र (Formula for Electric battery) ही है। साथ ही यह प्राचीन भारत में विमान विद्या होने की भी पुष्टि करता है। इस प्रकार हम देखते हैं कि हमारे प्राचीन ग्रन्थों में बहुत सारे वैज्ञानिक प्रयोगों के वर्णन हैं आवश्यकता है तो उन पर शोध करने की। किन्तु विडम्बना यह है कि हमारी शिक्षाने हमारे प्राचीन ग्रन्थों पर हमारे विश्वास को ही समाप्त कर दिया है।

jk"Vbkh bfrgkl dkjadh nf"Vdlsk eaegEen vyh ftUukg

MMW vlnsk xlrk
vfl LVW iKQ j bfrgkl foHkx
i0 tolgjyky ug# dKyst] clmk
,oaegbnzfl g fo"V
010 , 10 , 10 M10 dKyst] dkuig

I k/kkj .k Hkkjrh; ka ds eu ea ftUuk dh Nfo , d fugk; r uhj l] vlrea[kh] rkfdB] v/kkfeB Hkkkouk & 'kx;] fl j l si s rd if'peh l H; rk ea jax; pks/h ds odhy ds l kfk , d vijks jktuhr l knsckth dh jgh gA ijUrqftUuk ds thou vks 0; fDrRo ds dN , d sigywg tks cgr de mtKxj gks ik, gA ftUuk ml le; nsk ds vdsys, d sjkturk Fks tks ml le; nsk ds ruh vge jktuhrd i kfvz; k; dkad] gke: y yhx vks eflYe yhx ea u dpy ofj "B LFkku ds gdnkj ekus tks Fks cYd mudh uhr vks fu/kkj .k ea Hkh vge Hkfedk vnk djrs FkA , d odhy ds : i ea egEen vyh ftUuk ml le; ds ifr"Br odhyka eafxus tkus yxs FkA ftUuk us tc odkyr 'kq dh Fkh] rc ckj dki y ea Hkkjrh; ka ds f[kykQ dkQh uLyh; njkxg vks HknHkko gkrk FkA ml le; ds ifr"Br odhyka ftuea fQjst 'kkg egrk] nknHkkoBz ukjst h] egknv xksouh jkukMs vks cn: nahu r s; c th t s ka ds chp , d h dke; kch gkfl y djuk tcd mudh mez ek= 24 o"K ds Fks u dpy , d odhy ds : i ea mudh ml le; ; kx; rk cYd mudh l dYi 'kfdR vks pfj= dks Hkh n'kz'k gA ftUuk us ylu ea i < kbz ds nks ku gh dkuu ds is ks l s tMs ykoka dk l d H; thou] dYhu jgu l gu] is ks ds ifr bzkunkjh] cks) d i [kjr] mnkj thou&nf"V vks JSBrk ds mPp l smPprj ekun.M LFkfir djus ds fy; s LoLFk Li/kkz Hkko nskk vks ml dks Lo; avutko fd; kA ftUuk dk jktuhrd l Qj mudh odkyr ds l kfk gh 'kq gvrk vks og Hkh t s s gh os ylu l s cEcbz ykS/s l u-1897 ea ml gkaus , d iedk eflYe ifrfuf/k l l Fkk vatpu&, & bLyke ds l nL; cuA ml le; vatpu&, & bLyke ds iedk ifl) dkad h usk cn: nahu r s; c th FkA bl eflYe l l Fkk l s tMs l sigys os , d vks i Hkko'khy dkad h usk nknHkkoBz ukjst h ds 0; fDrxr l fpo ds : i ea dk; Z djrs jgs FkA 28 tykbz 1904 dks l j fQjst 'kkg egrk dh v/; {krk okyh dkad fjl s'ku des/h dh , d cBd ea l nL; ds : i ea igyh ckj Hkx fy; k FkA 1906 ds dydRrk ds dkad vf/ko'sku ds v/; {k nknHkkoBz ukjst h ds futh l fpo ds : i es ftUuk us eflYe fgrka ds emnka ij glr {ki fd; kA muds bu l 'kdkuka dks ml h vf/ko'sku ea dkad us Lohdkj dj fy; kA , d mHkjrsgq gksugj jktuhrK ds : i ea ftUuk us ml h l ky 1906 es viuh igpku dks ntZ dj; k] tc ml gkaus ccbz i d hMa h , l ksl , 'ku }kjk Hksts x; s ekax i= ea ykMZ fev/ks l sed yekuka fy; s ^vyx fuokpd e.My cuk; s tkus dk [kyk fojksk fd; kA egEen vyh ftUuk igys igy rks ed yekuka ds fy; s i Fkd fuokpd e.My cuk; s tkus dk fojksk djrs jgA ijUrqckn ea 1909 dks ml gkaus bl ij viuk : [k l kQ fd; kA vks dgk fd xkeh.k ckMka l s ydj ok; l jk; ifj "kn rd l Hkh Lrjka dk vyx fuokpd e.My tul d; k ds vk/kkj ij ed yeku yxHkx 25 ifr"kr ifrfuf/kRo ds vf/kdkjh gks yfdu ; g vxj fgllk c<elkj 1@3 ds cjkcj dj fn; k tk; rks l kEinrk; d ifrfuf/kRo dk ; g ijk el yk gh fuiV l drk gA ml gkaus dgk fd cEcbz fo/kku ifj "kn us eflYe ifrfuf/kRo ds fy; s i Fkd fuokpd e.My }kjk pukv vks euku; u }kjk p; u ds nks fodYi

miyC/k gks rks igyk fodVi puko dks gh i kFkfedrk nh tkuh pfg; A tuojh 1915 dks tc xkalkth
nf{k.k vYhdK l s Hkkjr igps rks ftlUk dks muds l Eeku i wkZ Lokxr ds fy; s cEcbZ ds xq̄tj l emk;
ds l xBu xq̄tj l Hkk us Jh vks Jherh xk/kh ds Lokxr ds fy; s vk; kfr , d xkMZu i kvhZ dh
v/; {krk ftlUk dks djus dk vka=k fn; k FkA D; kAd bl oDr rd ftlUk , d vf[ky Hkkjrh; usk
ds : i ea LFkfir gks pps Fks vks l keftd , drk dh LFkku uk ds fy; s u doy eq yekuka fglnq/ka ds
chp vfrofn; ka vks uehy ds chp cfYd Hkkjr ds fofHku oxka vks l emk; ka ds chp Hkh ifrc) FkA
vks bl h rjg cEcbZ igpus ij ftlUk us 23 tuojh 1915 dks bl vol j ij vius v/; {kh; Hkk"K.k ea
u doy cEcbZ dh vks l s cfYd ijs Hkkjr dh vks l s Jh , oa Jherh xkalkh dk Lokxr fd; ka Lokxr
Hkk"K.k ds mRrj ea dN gn rd l jguk ds vFkz ea gh xkalkh us dgk Fk fd os; g ns[kdj id lu gdf
, d eq yeku u doy muds vius {ks= bl l Hkk dks l Eek/kr dj jgk gdf cfYd ml h v/; {krk dj jgk
gA ftlUk ds xeZtk kh l s Hkjs Lokxr dh ; g , d izdkj l s vf"K"V vks fu: Rl kgr dj nss okyh
ifrf; k FkA bl dk vkxs pydj Bhd vlj ugha gA 1913 ds vkf[kjh fnuka es ftlUk vf[ky
Hkkjrh; eqLye yhx ea vks pfdj : i l s'kfev gks x; A yhx vks dka d l a Dr n"Vdksk cukus
dh fn'kk ea ftlUk dk ; ksnku egROI wkZ FkA vDVm; j 1916 ea ftlUk l sygoh cEcbZ i kUr; dka d ds
v/; {k fuokpr gq A , evkj fl ; kuh ds ckn bl in dks xg.k djus okys os nls js eq yeku Fks bl
dka d ea mlgkas us vius v/; {kh; Hkk"K.k ea ftlUk us l fo/kku ds dlnh; vks i kUr; igy/ka ij vius
fopkj izdV fd; A ; gh fopkj ckn ea fl Ecj 1916 ea y[kuA ea j [ks x; s ftlUgag y[kuA le>kf-s
ds rks ij tkurs gA ; g dka d vks yhx }kjk l a Dr : i l s iZrkfor l dkkj ; kstukvka ea l sigyh
, d h ; kstuk Fkh ftl dh vk/kj Hkr ifrc) rk ; g Fkh fd nskuka ny de l s de oDr ea Lojkt ; k
Lo'kk l i kus ds fy; s fevdj l kfk dke djs xhA muds , d s dk; ka dh otg l s xks[kys dk ; g ifl)
dFku l keus vk; k ftl ea mlgkas ftlUk dks "fgln&eqLye , drk d" jktnr dk f[krkc fn; ka bl h
chp ftlUk ds thou ea jru ckbZ i sVV vk; hA mul s mudh igyh eykdkr 1916 ea nktfyak es gPZ
FkA jruckbZ i sVV dk tle 20 Qojh 1900 dks , d le) 'kryh 0; kol kf; d ikl h i sVV ifjokj ea
gA FkA muds fir k fnu'kk i sVV vks ekrk yMh fnuk i sVV cEcbZ ds ifrf"Br 0; ol k; h ?kjuka ea
, d Fk ftudh ; g igyh l Urku FkA vks os cEcbZ ds iMj jkM ea l Fkr ekma/ i sVV uked caxys ea
jgrs FkA ftlUk ds i sVV ifjokj l s ?kj yw rky pkr Fks ij 1918 ea jRrh us ifjokj ds f[kyQ tkdj 40
o"khZ ftlUk l s 9 viy dks blye /keZ Lohdkj dj mul s fudkg dj fy; ka ftlUk us igys , d &Ms+
l ky rd jRrh dks ijk le; fn; ka i jUrqodkyr rFk jktufrd xrfok/k; ka ds dkj.k ftlUk vks
jRrh ea vyxko dh l Fkr vk x; hA vks 1928 es jRrh us ftlUk l s vyx gksus dk fu.kz dj fy; ka
ftl ds dkj.k jRrh vlnj gh vlnj VW l h x; h vks 20 Qojh 1928 dks mudh eR; q gks x; hA 28
o"khZ jRrh ckbZ ftlUk dh etkj vkt Hkh cEcbZ ds vkjke cX MKO eLdjgUl jkM ds l keus e>xk
bykds ea gA jRrh tc rd rd ftlUk ds l kfk jgh muds /keZ fuji\$ k mnkjoknh jk"Vh; n"Vdksk dks
cy feyrk jgkA i jUrjRrh l s vyx gksus ij cnyrh jktufrd t: jrka vks nckoka ds dkj.k ftlUk
ij l keinkf; d jktufd dk : >ku gkoh gksus yxkA 1937 ds puko ds ckn dka d Lo; a dks vHkh Hkh
, d jk"Vh; ny eku jgh FkA D; kAd ml us vc viuk /; ku vius Lor% vks-s gq s /keZ fuji\$kokn dh
vks Qj fy; k FkA /keZ fuji\$kokn dk ; g fopkj , d okLrfod u gkdj doy fopkj gh Fk tks
nHkZ; o'k ckn ea gekjh l keT; oknh okLrfodrk l s Hkh vf/kd egROI wkZ gks x; ka bl foHketfur
iZfRr dh Nk; k; Qstij dka d ea fn; s x; s tokgj yky us; ds fn; s x; s Lo; a ds vHkHk"K.k. ka ea
l kQ izdV gks x; hA tgka mlgkas , d e'kgij nok isk fd; k fd nsk ea vc doy nks gh rkdrs gA
jk"Vokn dh ifrfuf/k dka d vks l keT; okn dh ifrfuf/k fcfV'k l jdkjA dN gh eghuka ckn ftlUk
us bl nkos dk LokHkfod mRrj nrs gq s dgk fd & "eq yekus dh i kvhZ rhl jh rkdr gA ftl ij
us; usfy[kk fd rhl jh i kvhZ dk dkbZ eryc ugha sD; kAd dka d , d , srgkl d fu; fr l scalkh gPZ

FkhA yfdu dkacl dh ; g LodfYir fu; fr fu'p; gh nsk dks vkxs ys tkus okyh ugha Fkh vlsj u ; g fu; fr efd dks cka/us dh btktr nrh FkhA

1938 ls 1939 rd ftluk ij , d gh /ku lokj Fkh og eq yekuka ds fy; s , d tuk/kkfjr i kVhZ [kMh djuk pgrs Fkh bl hfy; s os eflYe yhx ds iDrk ds : i ea Hkkjr ea l Hkh eq yekuka dh] ^vf/kdkji wkz uekbnxh** djus okys , d ek= jktuhfrd l xBu ds : i es yhx dks ekU; rk fnykuk pgrs Fkh 1940 ds ykgkjs vf/košku ea ftluk eflYe yhx ds fufobkn iDrk o , d N= usk ds : i ea ifrf"Br gks x; A ml h vf/košku ea mudh 'kf[l ; r dk : rck bruk tejnLr Fkk fd Jkrkvka ea vaxst dh cgr gh de tkudkj gkus ds dkj.k ftluk l KB gtj ls Aj mifLFkr eflYe ykxka dks vius oDr0; ka ls ea ek/k dj jgs Fkh ; g mudh thou dh vkt rd dh l cl s cMh vnkdkjh FkhA Hkkjr ds cMs & cMs eq yeku usk ml le; ogkaekst m Fkh 'kk; n eflYe turk dks ; g yx jgk Fkk fd dkbZ eqy ckn'kkg ml ds l keus vkdj Hkk'k.k ns jgk gka bl h vf/košku ls os , d tknpZ i Hkko' kkyh iDrk ls , d u; sjk"V ds dk; nsvkte cuus dh jkg ij py i Ms Fkh l u-1940 ds ckn fglntarku ds eq yekuka ea ftluk dh fnu nuh jkr pksqph c<rh ykdfiz rk dh vlsj b'kkjk djrs gq s xkakh us ftluk ls dgk Fkk fd vki us us rks bu eq yekuka ds Aj tkndj fn; k gA ; | fi ftluk us vHkh Hkh ikfdLrku 'kcn dk iz kx ykgkjs vf/košku ea ugha fd; k FkhA i jUrq l KEinkf; d ml ekn dk vk/kkj vlsj nsk dks cka/us dh vk/kkf'kyk vius oDr0; ka ls bl h vf/košku ea ijs tru ls j[k nhA ml gkaus vius Hk'k. ka ea dkacl dks , d fglntarku bu eku dj gh ml dh ifrfuf/k : i ea xkakh vlsj mul s vlsj vaxst ljdkj l sckr dj l drs Fkh ftluk dk jktuhfrd 0; fDrRo vlrjkVh; vk; ke xg.k djus yxk Fkk ftluk dk ; g rdZ Fkk fd eq yekuka ds fy; s vyx jkT; ^ftl s vc ikfdLrku dgk tkus yxk** tks fd ykgkjs iLrko ds ckn vLrRo ea vk; k Fkk fglntarku dkacl ls ugha cfYd vaxst ka l sekax jgs Fkh D; kfd eq yekuka ls fglntarku dh gphar vaxst ks us Nhuh Fkh] u fd fglntarku uA og vc dkacl fojkskh fglntarku dh l gkufkfr ikr dj viuk jktuhfrd nk; jk vlsj cMk djuk pgrs Fkh vi sy 1941 es yxHkx , d yk[k ls Aj ds tul eq ds chp yhx ds enkl vf/košku ds ep ij muds l kfk dkacl vlsj izy cka.k usk tflVI i kVhZ ds l k Fkki d bDoh0 jkekLokh uk; dj rFkk muds i je fe= l j , Oih0 ik=ks Hkh cBs Fkh ml gkaus 1942 ds xkakh th jkjk pyk; s x; s vaxst ks Hkkjr NkMks ns ko; ki h vlnksyu dh rhoz HkRI uk dhA muds vuq kj ; g [kyk fontg njvl y ijs nsk ij dkacl jkjk fglntarku jkT; LFkfr djus cgkuk FkhA mudk ekuuk Fkk fd bl vlnksyu ds tfj; s dkacl viuh 'krka o fopjka dks nsk ds eq yekuka ij cy iDrk Fkki uk pgrh gA ftluk fglntarku dkacl ds ifrfuf/k ds : i ea xkakh ij vius ykgkjs iLrko ds rgr fglntarku ds eflYe ckgf; mRrj ia'peh vlsj iDrk Hkx dks vyx LorU= vlsj l koHkks jk"V ds : i ea Lohdkj djus ds fy; syxkrkj tkj Mkyrs jgA 1942 ds ckn ftluk ikfdLrku cukus ea iwkz i l s fo'okl djus yxs Fks ; + fi og bl ds l td ugh Fks ml gkaus viuh dWuhfr l sf'keyk dkacl 1/4 1945 1/2 dks vlsj ea=he.Myh; f'k"Ve.My ; kstuk 1/4 1946 1/2 dks vl Oy cuk fn; ka vlsj l KEinkf; d naxs djkdj dkacl vlsj vaxst h ljdkj dks ikfdLrku cukus dh ekax dks Lohdkj djus ij ck/; dj fn; vlsj ikfdLrku ds igys xozj tujy vlsj ogka ds dk; nsvkte ikfdLrku cuA vlsj vlr ea vius thou dk yxHkx , d vLre n'kd NkMdej ftluk dh Nfo , d iZkj /keZuj i sk jk"V bknh gh jgh gSbfrgkl dkjka dk , d oxZ; g ekurk gSfd ftluk dh ikfdLrku dh ekax ds i hNs mudk eqy mnas ; ; g Fkk fd fglntarku ckgf; Hkkjr; mi egk} hi ea eq yekuka ds fy; s vf/kd l s vf/kd l dskkfud vlsj jktuhfrd fo'kSkkf/kdkj gkl y djuk rkd vkxs pydj ; gla ds l Hkh ukxfj dka dks o; Ld erkf/kdkj feyus ij vYil d; d gkaus ds dkj.k eq yekuka ds fgr ijh rjg

l jf{kr jgA

I UnHk

- 1- LVsyh oksy iVZ & ftluk eqten vyh l s dk; n& , & vkte rdA
- 2- ojhznfl g cjuokyk & ftluk & , d iqh"V A
- 3- t l our fl g & ftluk & Hkjr foHktu ds vkbz useA

vks fuof'kd f'k{kk dsoxh, pfj= dh igyh l nh

MM vry dęj 'lqyk
vfl LVW ikQj %f'k{kd &f'k{kk foHkx]
i0 t0,u0ih0t0 dWyst] clmk] m0i0

Hfedk&

^, d jk"V^a dk fodkl ml h vuq kr ea gkrk g\$ ftl vuq kr ea ogkW dh turk ea f"kk{kk vks
 cf) dk id kj gkrk gA Hkkjr ds lR; kuk" k dk ed; dkj.k ; gh gS fd n'sk dh l Ei wkZ fo | k&cf)]
 jkt&"kk l u vks nEHk dscy l se/Bh Hkj ykxka ds , dcf/kdkj ea j [kh x; hA⁰¹

^i wZ rFkk if"pe ea l kjk varj ; g gS fd-----ogkW l H; rk rFkk f"kk{kk dk id kj 0; ki d g\$ vke
 turk ea 0; klr gA Hkkjr vks vesj dk ea mPp oxZ ds ykx l eku g\$ ij Urq nksuka n'skka ds fuEu oxka ea
 tehu&vkl eku dk Hkn gA vaxtka ds fy; s Hkkjr dks thruk bruk vkl ku D; ka fl) gqvk \ bl fy; s
 fd os , d jk"V^a g\$ ge ughA tc gekjk dkbZ egki # 'k xqj tkrk g\$ rks vxys egki # 'k ds fy; s gea
 l dMka o'kZ cBs jguk i Mrk g\$ vks ; s vesj dh ykx ml dk lztu ml h vuq kr ea dj l drs g\$ ftl
 vuq kr ea mudh er; q gkrh gA-----; gkW egki # 'kka dk vHkko gA , d k D; ka \ D; kad egki # 'kka ds pupko
 ds fy; s muds ikl cgr cMk {k= g\$ tcf d gekjs ikl cgr gh Nks/kA rhu] pkj ; k N% dj kM ykxka ds
 jk"V^a ds ikl vius egki # 'kka ds pupko ds fy; s {k= l cl s Nks/k gA D; kad mu jk"V^a ea f"kk{kr
 uj&ukfj; ka dh l d; k cgr vf/kd gA-----; gh gekjs n'sk dk cgr cMk nsk g\$ vks gea bl s nij djuk
 gh gkskA⁰²

foodkuan ds ; s mnxkj mu vutkoka dk idVhdj.k g\$ tks ml gkaus 31 ebZ 1893 ea cabZ l s
 f"kkdxks ds fy; s iLFkku l sydj 26 tuojh] 1897 ea iEcu&jkeukM] Hkkjr ea iu% vkxeu rd vfr
 fd; s rFkk ml ds ckn ml ga n'skokf l ; ka l s cka/kA foodkuan cakyh Hknzykd ds ml h f"kk{kr rcds l s Fk\$
 tks oxhZ f"kk{kk ds fo#) tu f"kk{kk dk l eFkd Fk rFkk tks 1898 ea ykMz dtu ds vkxeu ds ckn
 l kekT; oknh uhr; ka dk vks Hk ed kjrk l s fojksk djus yxka u; h l nh dk vkxeu utnhd vk jgk
 Fk vks l kekT; l s Hkkjr h; ka dh vi \$kk; a mcky ys jgha FkA f"kk{kk dh nf'V l s n\$ka rks 1813 ds pkVj
 , DV }kj k bLV bM; k da uh dks Hkkjr h; ka dh f"kk{kk dh fEenjh n'us ds vkb n"kd ijs gkr&gkr s
 1/4 901 dh tux.kuk ds vuq kj 1/2 i # 'kka ea l s iR; sd 10 ea l s 01 rFkk efgykva ea iR; sd 1000 ea l s
 fl QZ 07 gh l k{kj Fk ! Hkkjr /khj & /khjs , d , d h "k{k d 0kar dh vks < jgk Fk] tcf d f"kk{kk
 jkt dh; nkf; Ro l s tukf/kdkj dk eqnuk cuus tk jgh FkA

dEiuh 'kl u eaf'k{kk dk pfj=&

dEiuh "kk l u s 1813 ds pkVj ds tfj; s f"kk{kk ds pfj= ij l h/kk igkj djrs gq l fn; ka l s
 jkt dh; fu; a.k l seDr pyh vk jgh f"kk{kk 0; oLFk ij ^nkf; Ro** dsuke ij l jdkh fu; a.k l Fkkr
 djus dk l Qy iz kl fd; ka ; g Hkkjr h; f"kk{kk ds l koBkBed pfj= ds oxhZ pfj= ea ifjorZu dk og

{k.k Fkk} tc igyh ckj f"kk l ekt dh LokHkkfod ekx dh ctk; ljdkj dh df=e ekx ds : i ea mRiUu gp] rkd dāuh ljdkj o Hkkjrh; l ekt ds df=e l aalka ea dkbZ LokHkkfod rkyesy cBk; k tk l dā f"kk dh bl h df=e ekx ds eny ead jhc 100 o'kz ckn f"kk ds vf/kdkj dh LokHkkfod ekx dscht fNis Fks rFkk ftl s dkuuu ykxw d jusea Hkh vxys djhc 100 o'kz vj yx x; A

f"kk dh bl ekx dk lkr de l s de Hkkjrh; l ekt rks ugha Fkk] D; kād Hkkjr dh 'k{k d l dfr ea jkT; f"kk dk fi"V i kskd dHkh ugha jgk FkA nū jh vj i kP; fo | kvka dh [kjkc fLFkr dh ?kksk.kk djus okys Hkh Hkkjrh; ugha ; jkSi ; u FkS pks os fcfV" k l ā n l nL; gka ; k dEiuh 'kkl u ds uekbaA gkykād caky] enkl rFkk cEcbZ ds bykda eafd, x, , MEI] epj kS tkjfol rFkk , yfQā Vu ds 'k{k d l o'k.k bl ckr dh i"V d jrs gā fd tc bLV bāM; k dEiuh 'kkl d ds : i ea Lo; a dks LFkrir dj jgh Fkh] nū h tuf'kk 0; oLFk nsk ds l kjs fgl ka ea 0; klr FkA⁰³ njvl y i kP; Kku&foKku ds Kkrkvka dks dEiuh 'kkl u dh t: jrka ds epkcd <kyus ds fy, ; g furkar vko'; d gks x; k Fkk fd dEiuh bl 0; oLFk ea gLr{kā dj A

1813 ds pKV] ds l nHkZ ea l okZ/kd fofp= ckr ; g gSfd Hkkjrh; vHkh rd bl ijh dok; n ea dgha Hkh Hkxhnkj] bPNd ; k iz Ru'khy ugha fn[k jgs FkA ; | fi jk tk jkeeku jk;] bZ ojplnz fo | kl kxj vkrn dā d uke nū dj Hkkjrh; nī Vdksk dh mi fLFkr eku rks yh tkrh gS exj ; g ckr vyx gS fd dEiuh ds fu.kz ka dks i Hkfor djus ea mudh dkbZ LorU= Hkiedk ugha Fkh] cYd mudk ; ksnku fd l h fopkj l eny ds l eFkZ ; k foj kS djus Hkj rd l hfer jgk] tcd eny epnk f"kk dh Hkkjrh; 0; oLFk ds fo#) ; jkSi ; u 0; oLFk dh LFki uk dk FkA i rfu/; kRed l Hkfvka ds vHko ep f"kk dh cgl ea Hkkjrh; ka dh fd l h Hkh Hkiedk dh xqt kb'k ds cxS Hkkjrh; ka ds fy, bl s fcfV" k l ā n us Hkkjr ds dEiuh 'kkl u ds fy, rS kj fd; kA gkykād bl , DV ds fuekZkvka ds l e{k , d k dkbZ i wZ mnkgj.k mi yC/k ugha Fkk ftl dk fd os vu d j.k dj l dū D; kād rRkyhu fcfV" ea Hkh jkT; f"kk mi yC/k dj kus dk vfHkdj.k ugha Fkk] bl fy, ogk dkbZ f"kk foHkx ; k f"kk dks ydj dkbZ uhr Hkh ugha FkA⁰⁴ nū js 'kCnka ea vl Ec) yskā uS ftUga bl dk; Z dk dkbZ i wZ vuHko ; k mnkgj.k i klr gh ugha Fkk] mu yskā ds fy, ftUgā us bl dh dkbZ ekx dh gh ugha Fkh] mUgha dh vj l s bl i ko/kku dks fufeZ fd; k rFkk bl ds fØ; kUo; u dk nkf; Ro ml , stā h dks l kā fn; kj tks dY; k.kdkjh dk; kā ds fo#) l nk vjkd rFkk l H; l ekt ea ?f.kr l e>s tkus okys vj dkuu ds 'kkl u ds foijhr dk; kā ea fi Nys 200 o"kkā dk vuHko i klr dj pph FkA

; | fi 3 tu] 1814 ds vxys fMLi p ea xou] tujy dks bl /ku dks [kpZ djus ds l nHkZ ea ; g funZk fn; k x; k fd ctk; i k fEHkd f"kk ds ; g /ku n'kZ] vkpkj 'kkl=] U; k;] [kxky] jS kxf.kr] vāxf.kr bR; kfn ij vf/kd l s vf/kd [kpZ fd; k tk; A⁰⁵ vFkr~bl 01 yk[k #i ; s ds [kpZ dk forj.k l kp&fopkj dj mPp rFkk fof'kr Vdr f"kk ds i{k ea f[kl dk dj cPpka dh i k fEHkd f"kk rFkk tul k/kj.k dh f"kk dh mi kS dj nh x; hA

f"kk] ijh{k rFkk ukS jh ds ijLij my>ko us f"kk rFkk l ekt dh vko"; drkvka ds e/; l h/ks l aalka dks fNuu&fHku dj fn; k rFkk f"kk dks l h/ks ljdkj ds ek/; e l sopLo"kyh oxkā dh , d h tfVy dk; Z kstuvka dks l dkj : i nsus okyk l k/ku cuk fn; kj ftudk mnas; l ekt ds fo:) opLo i klr oxkā ds fgrka dh i firZ djuk rFkk mudh fLFkr dks l q<+cukuk FkA njvl y ; g , d , d h f"kk inku djus dh ftEenkjh Fkh] ftl ea Hkkjrh; ka dh l eL; kvka rFkk n; uh; fLFkr dks fNik; k x; kj ftl dk Hkkjrh; l ekt dh t: jrka l s dkbZ l jkdj u Fkk rFkk tks Hkkjrh; ka ds gh fo:) vaxst h ljdkj ds vius l q<hdj.k ds l dh.kz y{; ij fvdh FkA bl i dkj vius l e; ds l okZ/kd i xfr'khy fcfV" k cā) thoh Hkkjr dh fi NMh gpZ l koHkSed f"kk ds epkcy l dh k oxhZ pfj= dh f"kk dk fopkj yk; A

fcV'k 'kkl u eaf'kk dk pfj=&

1854 ds oM+ fMLi p us 1902 rd Hkkjr ljdkj dh f'k{kk uhfr ds funkd rRo ds : i ea dke fd; kA bl nk\$ku Hkkjr ea tuf'k{kk dh , d , dh ; kstuk dks dk; Z i fn; k tkus yxk tkfd iwkdldfyd : i l s ful; nu fl) kUr ij vk/kkfjr Fkh vks pkfj=d n"V l s l koBkksed u gkdj oxhZ FkhA exj bl ds myV fcl/su ds l Ecl/k ea ns[k] rks ogk; vfuok; Z i k j fEHkd f'k{kk vf/kfu; e 1870 ea ykxw fd; k x; k rFkk 1876 rFkk 1880 ds vxys vf/kfu; eka ds tfj; s vfuok; Zk ds rRo dks i Hkkoh : i l s ykxw fd; k x; k] Qyr% 1882 rd Ldny tkus ; kx; iR; d cPpk fo|ky; ea FkhA bl izdkj l kjh l eL; k egt 12 o"kkā ea gy gks xb] 1901 ea bXySM ea f'k{kk dks eqjR Hkh dj fn; k x; kA vfuok; Z i k Fkfed f'k{kk ds ek=Red foLrkj dks vatke nus ds i'pkr~ 1902 ds ckyQkj , DV }kjk bl ds xqkkRed i {kka dh vks] ljdkj usgLR{ki fd; kA

b/kj ykMZ fjiu ds dk; Zky ea 1882 dk gVj deh'ku dk xBu , d iedk ?kVuk FkhA gVj deh'ku us i k Fkfed f'k{kk dks tuf'k{kk dk ntiz nrs gq] nd h Hkk"kk ek/; e l s bl ea mu fo"ka dks i < kus dh fl Qkfj'k dh] tkfd vke vkneh ds thou ds fy, t: jh gks u fd vfuok; Z : i l s fo'of o|ky; f'k{kk dh r\$ kjh dk Hkkx gkA ml us turk ds fy, i k j fEHkd f'k{kk ds egRo dks i gpkurs gq] ljdkj l gk; rk dh igys l s T; knk ekx dhA ml us gkfmA ds 11 vDV; j 1844 ds vaxst h i < u s fy [kus ea l {ke ykxka dks gh fuEure ljdkj ukd] jh nus ds fu. kZ ea l s vaxst h Hkk"kk gVkus dh fl Qkfj'k dh] rkfd f'k{kk o ukd] jh ds cesy xBtkM+ dk rkm] j] f'k{kk dks vke vkneh rd i gpk; k tka

fjiu us ; |fi LFkkuh; 'kkl u dh l LFkkvka ds ek/; e l s izkkl u ea Hkkjrh; ka dh Hkkxhkhkj dks vkjEHk rks fd; k] yfdu Lo; a ljdkj rFkk "Åps ifjokjā okyk Hknykd] tui rfuf/kRo ds uke ij l Qyrki d oxl rfuf/kRo djrk jgkA njvly fclV'k l d n ftl vuq kr ea ; yk] ea mnkjoknh Fkh] ml h vuq kr ea ml dk Hkkjrh; 'kkl u #f<oknh FkhA ftl ds pyrs dY; k. k] l Qkfj rFkk fodkl ds dk; Zeka ds i ; kZr ; yk] i ; u vudkoka ds cktm og Hkkjr ds fodkl ds ifr vfuPNd gh jghA

; gh dkj . k gSfd 20oha l nh vkr&vkr nd h i k B'kkyk; a vLrRo [kks cBha rFkk "11 ekpZ 1902 ds Resolution on Educational Policy ds vuq kj Ldny tkus yk; d 18 yk [k l s T; knk yMeka ea l s dny 1@6 yMels gh Ldny tk jgs Fls-----1901 dh tux. kuk ds vuq kj i # "kka ea l s i R; d 10 ea l s 01 rFkk efgykva ea i R; d 1000 ea l s 07 l k {kj FkA "06 bl ds foijhr] cMksk ds egkjtk l k; kthjko xk; dokM+ us vius jkT; ds vejyh rkyys ea iz kx ds rks] ij 1893&94 ea gh vfuok; Z i k Fkfed f'k{kk dks ykxw dj fn; k FkhA ftl s vxspydj 1906 ea i j s cMksk jkT; ea ykxw dj fn; k x; kA

fcV'k Hkkjr ea vfuok; Z i k Fkfed f'k{kk dks yd] igyh l d xBr ekx cEcbZ i k r ea l j bctfge jgher] ykg vks] l j fpe. kyky l ryokM+ us dhA Qyr% cEcbZ ljdkj us 1906 ea vfuok; Z f'k{kk ykxw djus dh l Hkkoukvka dh tkp ds fy, , d deVh xBr dhA⁰⁷ deVh bl fu"d"iz ij igph fd vfuok; Z f'k{kk ykxw djus dk mfpr l e; vHkh ugha vk; kA gkyid ; g vk'p; Ztud gSfd 1906 ea gh cMksk fj; kl r ea vfuok; Z i k Fkfed f'k{kk dks i j s jkT; ea ykxw dj fn; k x; k] tcd fclV'k Hkkjr ea ml dh t: jr Hkh ugha l e>h xBā

ykMZ dtu dk vxexu fclV'k l kekT; dh l q<fk ds fy, gqk Fkk] exj ml h us ml dh pya fgyk MkyhA ykMZ dtu u rks f'k{kk'kkL=h Fkk vks] u gh Hkkjrh; ka dk fgrSkhA i R; {kr% ml ds iz Ruka l s f'k{kk dh cgj {kh; mUfr ds l kFk&l kFk i k Fkfed f'k{kk dks nqkuk ykHk feyk] yfdu vi R; {kr% ml dh xHkhj #fp ds dkj . k jktulfrd FkhA njvly bl nk\$ku f'k{kk dks yd] jkT; vpkud gh l fØ; gks x; k FkhA ljdkj ; kfu ukd] j'kkgh ml f'k{kk 0; oLFkk ij viuk fu; U=.k LFkfi r djuk pgrh Fkh] ftl s ml us LoPN; k Hkkjrh; ka ds futh iz Ruka ds Hkjkd s NkM+ fn; k Fkk D; kfd bl l s ml dh ful; nu dh vi \$kk, a i jh gks jgh FkhA

ukbd o u#Yykg ds fopkj ea ful; nu fl) kUr tc ljdkj rFkk tul kekU; ds e/; , d fclpky; k oxZ i shk dj pprk rks vk'kk ds foijhr ; g oxZ fclV'k fojkskh fudykA bl l s cngokl

ukšlj'kkgh us tc rd blga gVkdj turk l s l h/ks l E i d z dj f'kf{kr djus dh dks'k'k dh] rc rd nj
gks pph FkA⁰⁸ ykMz dtz ds fu; U=.k ds i R; d iz Ru l s bl oxz dks plskqph 'kDr feyh vks l hfer
tuk/kkj gkus ds cktm blga 0; ki d tul efkz feyka

Hkkjrh; ka ds jktuhfrd fodkl dh i fØ; k ea , d jktuhfrd l æ Bu ds : i ea vf[ky Hkkjrh;
jk"Vh; dksd u dny dbz fopkj l eyka dks bdVBk djus dh ; kk; rk vfi r q fo/kk; h cgl ea i Hkkoh
glr{ksi dh vkj fEkd {kerk vka dk fodkl dj jgh FkA fdurq l keftd yHkka ds fy, ukšlj'kkgh l s
ckrphr djus rFk jktuhfrd eksy&Hkko dh i) fr ds : i ea l Meka ij v0; oLFk vks ncko išk
djus ds fy, vko'; d {kerk dk fodkl djus ds fy, ⁰⁹ mls u dny tufgr d} cfYd tukd"kd
emak 0; ki d tuk/kkj ds fy, 0; ki d erkf/kdkj vks 0; ki d ifruf/kRo dh l [r vko'; drk FkA
dksd ds 1892] 1893] 1894] 1895] 1901 rFk 1902 ds vf/ko's kuka ea mPp f'k{kk dks ydj rks i Lrko
ikfjr fd; s x; } exj ikFkfed f'k{kk dk dkbz Hkh mYy [k 1904 ds vf/ko's ku ea ikfjr i Lrkoka ea feyrk
gš ftl es ikFkfed f'k{kk ij [kpz c<kus dh ekx dh xba¹⁰ gkykd bl l s i mZ 1903 ea dksd v/; {k
yky eksu ?kksk us Hkh ikFkfed f'k{kk ds egRo ij cy fn; ka vks i mVr enu eksu ekyoh; us dksd
ds 1909 ds vf/ko's ku ds v/; {kh; Hkk" k. k ea ikFkfed f'k{kk ij T; knk /; ku fn; s tkus dh ekax dh¹¹

jk"Vh; thou ea chrh l nh ds egku jktuhfrd&l keftd txj.k us ljdkj o turk ds e/;
LoketHkDr Hknzykd ds Hkhrj l s , d , d s vl r tV oxz dks tle fn; k tks vaxst f'k{kk rFk 'kkl u ds
fi "V&isk. k dk ifrQy gkus ds cktm ml h dk iz[kj fojkkh FkA bl oxz us viuh egRokdkk vks
vl rksk ds pyrs fcfV'k 'kkl u dks Hkkjrh ds fy, fujFkd ?kks"kr fd; k rFk Lo'kkl u dh ekx dh A
"jktuhfrd vf/kdkj ka ds fy, yMeuk i MeKa mnkjoknh ny ds ykx ; g l e > rs gš fd ; s ij .kk l s i klr
fd, tk l drs gš ge l e > rs gš fd ; sncko l s i klr fd, tk l drs gš^{**12} ; g l e ; Lonškh] Lojkt
vks gke : y dk Fk vks caky foHktu us bl ekx dh vks ea ?kh dk dke fd; ka

; | fi fcfV'k 'kkl u dh Nne U; k; fiz rk ea fo'okl j [kus oky oxz viuh nch&?kph vkokt ds
l kFk jktuhfrd ifjn'; ea yEcs l e; rd ekst m jgk] yfdu f}rh; ih<h ds uof'kf{krka us ykMz dtz
dh ufr; ka ds ifrjkskLo: i tle yrs gh vius jktuhfrd i w bfrz ka dks jktuhfrd ep l s uhps yk
i Vdkj ftl dh rkd mudk viškdr 0; ki d tuk/kkj rFk ufr; k; FkA ~vaxst f'k{kk ftl s iz kkl u]
vk/kjudhdj.k rFk l keftd ifjorū ds l k/ku ds : i ea vk; kš tr fd; k x; k Fk] 190h l nh ds vUr
ea vaxst jkt dh l ekfr ds fy, foLQk/d dk dk; Z dj jgh FkA^{**13} f'kf{kr oxz dh bl h [krjukd
tkxfr dks Hkqi rs gq ljdkj us vud j {kRed dne mBk; A f'k{kk ds {ks= ea ljdkj dh vfrl fØ; rk
blgha oxka ij fu; U=.k i kus dh dks'k'k Fkh] l kFk gh blga tleus okys Hkkjrh; 'kškd iz Ruka ij HkA

f'k{kk ij fu; U=.k dks ydj ljdkj o f'kf{kr oxz dh cgl ep ljdkj dk i {k Fk fd xqkoUk ds
vk/kkj ij futh f'k{kk l l Fk vka ij fu; U=.k dk vf/kdkj] turk ds fgr ea fy; k x; k fu.kz gš
yfdu f'kf{kr oxz us jktuhfrd vk/kkj ij jkT; dh l fØ; Hkfedk dh ctk; ml ds pfj= dks fu'kkuk
cuk; ka mudk rdZ Fk fd jkT; dh bl Hkfedk ea ifjorū dks rc rd Lohdkj ugha tk l drk] tc
rd fd ljdkj dk Lo; adk pfj= ukšlj'kkgh l sykdra= ea ugha ifjofr' gsk¹⁴

bl izdkj] turk l s t/ls vl; emka ea igyh ckj f'k{kk ds emns dk jktuhfrdj.k gypk vks
vks bl h l s tuf'k{kk dh igyh l æ Br ekx us tle fy; ka urRo ds Lrj ij ; g ik; k x; k fd fcuk
jktuhfrd rFk ifruf/; kRed Hkfedk foLrkj d} f'k{kk ds {ks= ea dkbz Hkh l dkkj djuk l Hko ugha gš
l okz/kd egRoiwkz fol æfr ; g Fk fd tufgr ds uke ij f'k{kk dk fu; U=.k vius gkFk ea ysus okyh
ljdkj us vfuok; Z i kFkfed f'k{kk dks fl j s l [kft dj fn; ka

exj ftu izq) Hkkjrh; ka ds Hkjd s'kksk Hkkjrh; ka dh f'k{kk dks NkM/+fn; k x; k Fk] mu Hkkjrh; ka us
bl fn'kk ea D; k fd; k \ "nd h fof'k"V rcdka us bl ea u fl QZ fgl l k fy; k cfYd f'k{kk l Ecl/kh
vks fuos'kd ufr r; djus ea egRoiwkz Hkfedk Hkh vnk dhA^{**15} fuL; mu fl) klr l s Nudj išk gq
bl nd h fof'k"V rcds ea ij kuh 0; oLFk ds Hkfeifr] /kuk<;] LoketHkDr j tokM; ljdkj depkj rFk

uof'kf{kr oxl "kkfey Fkš ftuds fy, ijeijkxr l kektfd 0; oLFkk ds cjdI ifjorū'khy Hkkjrh;
l kektfd l rj.k ea Āij mBus rFkk of'k"Voxhž igpku cukus ds fy; s'f'k{kk , d dkjxj ; ykš i ; u
vkšt kj FkA f'k{kk ds {ks= ea bl oxl dks tks vks fuos'kd mlkjkf/kdkj i ltr gprk ml ea ; s oxl fcfV'k
'kkl u l s , d bp vks ugha l jdkA

^T; knkrj f'kf{kr i#k mpp oxkA l s Fkš ftlga vks pydj cgrj ukšfj; k; fey x; hA ctk;
vius Kku dks tul keku; l s ckVus dš os vius Hkfo"; dks cgrj cukus ea 0; Lr gks x, A**16 1874 ea
LVhod ds vuq kj ^fuEu oxkA ds fy, fn; k x; k /ku /khj & /khj s mu ykxka ds ikl igp x; k gš ftlgaus
igys gh l jdkjh l gk; rk ij dttk tek j [kk FkA**17 1916 ea , p0, 0 LVkdZ us dgk fd fuEu rcdka
ds fy, fofHku ; kstuk, a cukbz vks vey ea yk bz xba yšdu gj ckj mudh cgrjh ds fy, cuk, x,
Ldnyka ij mu oxkA us fu; U=.k vks , d k /kdkj fd; k gš tks l kektfd l rj.k ea Āij gA**18 ^j'k"V" vks
l ekt ds 'kFDrl Eilu rcds dk er ; k ml dh l kAdfrd iofUk gh iR; {k ; k ijkš k : i l s nš k dh
f'k{kk 0; oLFkk dks i Hkfor djrh gA f'k{kk ds pfj= vks os'k"V; fu/kkj .k ea bl dh fu; ked Hkfedk
gkrh gA**19

bl idkj nš k ea f'k{kk dk oxhž pfj= , d , d s Hknzykd dks vkdkj ns jgk Fk tks idVr% turk
dh ekx dks l keus j [k] i PNUu : i l s oxhž fgrka dks l k /kus ds fy, m | r FkA ftl ds fy, vaxst h
f'k{kk jktuhfrd vf/kdkj ekxus dk l k /ku Fkh rFkk ml s l fuf'pr : i l s i kus dk vk/kkj HkA , d s ea
^vaxst h f'k{kk dk fodkl ml h vuq kr ea gprk ftl vuq kr ea xjhc ykxka dh nš h f'k{kk dk uk'k
gkrk x; kA**20 pfid l jdkjh gydks ea vke vkneh dk dkbZ jktuhfrd ifrfuf/RRO ; k igp Fkh gh ugha
bl fy, fcfV'k l jdkj dh uhr; ka dks Hknzykd vius oxhž fgrka dh vks ekMius ea l Qy jgA
ifj.kker% bl dk fdl h dks Hkh , gl kl ugha Fk fd , d ubZ f'k{kk 0; oLFkk dks fcuk bxySM ea
tkpš ij [kš Hkkjrh ea l h /ks fØ; kflor fd; k tk jgk Fk rFkk u gh fdl h us dHkh Hkh Hkkjrh; f'k{kk ds
pfj= ; k ml dh ijeijkxr 0; oLFkk ds v/; ; u dh ijokg dhA**21

bl nš ku f'k{kk dks ydj ijh cgl ea epnk l nš of'k"Voxhž f'k{kk cjdI tuf'k{kk dk jgk
tcf d cPps, d oxl ds : i ea tuf'k{kk cuke oxhž f'k{kk dh cgl ea foylr FkA ; g rRdkyhu l ekt
dh l kektfd pruk dk vHko Fk fd bu cPpka dh f'k{kk , d epnk cuus ea vl Qy jgh] D; kAd
Hkkjrh; l ekt ea fujhgrk Øe ea os efgykva l s Hkh dbZ dne i hNs FkA oLr% tul keku; dh f'k{kk
dks ydj ^Lo; a Hkkjrh; jk"Vh; d kx d us Hkh rc rd dkbZ /; ku ugha fn; k] tc rd fd xkš [kys us
'i kFked f'k{kk ds id kj ds fy, cgrj brtke* djus dk , frgkl d fcy 1911 ea bā hfj; y fo/kku
ifj"kn ea i š k ugha fd; kA**22

xkš [kys ds f'k{kk i l rko vks 'kAd Økr dk vlxk &

xkš [kys 19 ekpZ 1910 dks vi uk vfuok; l i kFked f'k{kk dk ifl) futh i l rko yk; A xkš [kys ds
i l rko i kFked f'k{kk ea xqkoUkk ds ifr ukš j'kgh ds nš kxg vks vfuok; l rFkk fu% kAd f'k{kk ds
fu; e dh vLohdfr dh eu%LFkr ds e/; vorfjr gqA 1910 ea gh f'k{kk dks , d vyx fofHkx
cukdj l j gkoš , MEI u dks bl dk vkr/kdkj d : i l s i Hkkjh l nL; cukdj i kFked f'k{kk ds foLrkj
dh ; kstuk cukus dks dgk x; kA tYn gh dkbZ fuf'pr ifj.kke fudyrk u nš k xkš [kys us ^i kj fHkd
f'k{kk ds foLrkj gq cgrj i ko/kku cukus* ds fy, dN ifjorūka l fgr fi Nys fcy dks i q% bEi hfj; y
yštLyšVo vl š cyh ea i l rko fd; kA bl i l rko ea fcfV'k vfuok; l f'k{kk vf/kfu; e & 1870 dh rtZ ij
LFkkuh; fudk; ka dks vko'; d vf/kdkj o 'kFDr; k; nsus dh ekkk dh xbz rkd muds i Hkko {ks= ea
vfuok; l r dks ykxwgs l dā bl ea yMfd; ka dh ctk; dōy 06 l s 10 o"kZ ds yMelka ds fy, egt 04
o"khž vfuok; l vks eqr f'k{kk dh ekkk dh xbz FkA**23 oLr% xkš [kys dk i l rko , d 0; ki d l kš jrk
dk; Øe ds vykok vks dN ugha FkA**24

18 ekpZ 1912 dks 15 l nL; h; l ydV des/h ds l e k fcy dks foLr r tkp ds fy, j [kk x; kA
nks fnu pyh cgl ds ckn 13 ds epkys 38 okV l s fcy fujLr gks x; kA fcy ds fujLr gkus dk

dlj.k ml dk i wā fji Do gksuk crk; k x; k] exj enyr% ; g vl Ecyh ea xSj ljdkjh l nL; ka ds eqpkcys ljdkjh l nL; ka ds cgepr ds dlj.k gq/kA

xks[kys ml ih<h ds vāre egRo i wkZ usrkvka ea l s FkS tkfd oxhZ; f'k{k ds l eFkZd jgs Fks rFkk fcfV'k 'kkl u 0; oLFkk dks Hkkjr ds fy, ojnk u l e>rs FkS , d s ea xks[kys dks vius fcy ds fy, vko'; d l eFkZu ikus ea vud pūksr; ka dk l keuk djuk Fkka mlga dks d ds mnkjoknh vks vfrofn; ka nksuka dks eukuk Fkk tcf d rRdkyhu dks ij e/; eoxZ rFkk dat j oSVOI dk xgjk i Hkko Fkk D; kfd bl ds T; knkrj l nL; i s kōjkuk] m| ks ifr rFkk Hkū Ei fūK'kkyh FkA²⁵ nū jh vks ljdkj fo'kksdj ukSj'kgh dk fopkj ifjorū ml l s Hkh dfBu pūksr Fkh] tkfd l nS iz kkl fud o foUkh; l eL; kvka dk gokyk ndj tuf'k{k ds ifr viuh ifrc) rk l scprh pyh vk jgh FkA

bl idkj xks[kys dks tgk l ekt ds Hkhrj l keftd&jktuhfrd eW; ifjorū l s t wuk Fkk ogha , d vfupN d ljdkj vks ukSj'kgh dh ifrc) rk dks l tuf'pr djuk Fkka 'kkl d o 'kkl rka dh ikj l ifjd fgr vl e) rk us gkyrka dks tVY l s tVYrj cuk fn; k Fkka xks[kys vius iz kl ds gJ l s ifjpr gksus ij Hkh bl fl) kūr ds fy, yM+ jgs Fks fd ljdkj vfuok; f fu% k d rFkk l koHkSed ikFkfed f'k{k dks nkf; Ro ds : i ea fl) kūr% Lo hdj dj y fti fopkj l s ljdkj foUkh; o iz kkl fud l eL; kvka dk gokyk ndj cpus dh dks'k'k dj jgh FkA

fQj Hkh xks[kys 'kS{k d gydka ea ml o p k f d / k p h d j . k ds fuekZ k ea l Qy jg fti ds QyLo: i tuf'k{k us l cdk /; ku vk d f'kz fd; k] f'k{k ds {k= ea jktuhfrd l fØ; rk dk fodkl gq rFkk f'k{k dks y d j fo/kk; h glR{ki dh 'kq vkr gA bl o p k f d / k p h d j . k ea , d Nkj ij us Ro dh ekx l koHkSed] vfuok; Z rFkk fu% k d ikFkfed f'k{k dks y d j Fkh] rkfd igys fuj{kjrk l s fuiV tk l ds vks fQj xqkkRed fodkl gks tcf d nū js Nkj ij ljdkj@ukSj'kgh dk n f'V d k s k f'k{k ea igys xqkOuk vks ckn ea foLrkj dk Fkka²⁶ viuh l rgh vl Qyrk ds cktm xks[kys ds iz kl ka dk egRo bl ckr ea fufgr gS fd bl us varr% f'k{k dks ekSyd vf/kdkj cuk; s tkus dh vxyh , d l nh dh t n k s t g n dk ekx i z'kLr fd; kA

vks fuo'kd f'k{k dk oxhZ, pij=&, d ifjppkZ

19oha l nh ds 'kS{k d foe'kZ dk fogakoykdu djus ij fn[krk gS fd fcfV'k 0; oLFkk us 19oha l nh ds vkjEHk ea nū h f'k{k ds cjdI fti vaxth f'k{k dh df=e ekx dks Fkks k x; k] egkjkuh ds 'kkl u ds vkr&vkr og detkj o l dh.kz Hkkjrh; er vks l 'kDr vaxth iz kkl dka ds e/; , d epnk cu xbz Fkh vks 19oha l nh [kRe gkr&gkrs og fof'k'V f'k{k ds l eFkZd Hkkjrh; ka rFkk tuf'k{k ds l eFkZd Hkkjrh; ka ds e/; , d cgl dk dhnz FkA fof'k'VoxhZ; f'k{k ds l eFkZd vius jktuhfrd egRo ds pyrs ljdkj dh ufr; ka dks i Hkkrfor djus ea l Qy jgA vius Nne tuk/kkj dk gokyk ndj ; g fof'k'V oxZ ljdkj l s T; knk jktuhfrd ifrfuf/Ro] jktuhfrd l qkj rFkk jktuhfrd vf/kdkj ka rFkk vks vf/kd 'kS{k d l fo/kvka dh ekx djrk jgA fLFkr rks ; g Fkh fd dtū }kj Hkkjrh; l ekt ds LokHkKfod usk gksus ds Hknzyksd ds nkos dk [k.Mu djus rd os fcfV'k 'kkl u ds ifr oQknkj cus jgs vks fl QZ dN l fo/kvka dh ekx djrs jgA ; s dtū gh Fks ftUgkaus vius fo'kkskf/kdkj gkl y djus ds fy, Hkh muds }kj tul eFkZu ikr djus ij tkj fn; kA²⁷

jktuhfrd n f'V l s n s k rks 19oha l nh Hkkjr ea vk/kud vFkka okyh jkT; l h Fkk ds fodkl dh l nh Fkh rFkk nū jh vks ; gh jkT; 0; oLFkk fcz/su ea vius Lo: i ea Økardkj ifjorūka l s xqj jgh FkA l dkj kRed mnkjokn] jkT; dh dY; k.kdkjh Hkmedk] erkf/kdkj dk fodkl] ekDI Z ds fparu ds l ekt k f k d ncko] l d nh; tuk/kkj rFkk 'kDr dks i Hkkrfor djus ea ifrfu/; kRed 0; oLFkk dh i HkkoH Hkmedk , d s rRo Fks tks fd tØ, l O fey rFkk VhO, pO xhu ds fopkj ka l s isjr Fks rFkk turk vks tui rfuf/k nksuka dks eFk jgs FkA bu l cl s vUrjzVh; Lrj ij jkT; dh idfr dk tks ykdrk=d Lo: i mHkj jgk Fkk] ml s fo'o Hkj ea vk'kk dh n f'V l s n s k k tk jgk Fkka Hkkjr Hkh mu vk'kkokuka dh

HkhM+ ea l s , d Fkka gkykfd dN [kkl ml ds fgll s ugha vk; k] fl ok; mPp Lrjka ij dN ^Åps ifjokjka ds ykxkã* }kjk tuifrfuf/kRo dA

jktuhfrd vFkz kkl= dh nfv l s tglk fcl/su ea ^vks} kfxd Økfr us fcfv'k f'k{kk dh iHkkfok dks ugha cYd bl dh xHkhj dfe; ka dks mtkxj fd; k**28 rFkk f'k{kk ea jkT; ds glr{ksi dk exz iz kLr fd; k] rkd vks} kfxd Økfr dh ekxka dks ij k djus ea l {ke ekuo l d k/kuka dk fodkl fd; k tk l dA ogha Hkkjr ea fcfv'k 0; oLFkk gh fdl h Hkh izkj dh vks} kfxd Økfr ds exz ea Lo; a , d cMh ck/kk FkhA Qyr% Hkkjr h; l mHkZ ea vks} kfxd Økfr ds yxHkx vHko ds pyrs f'k{kk dh iHkkfok ; k deh fdl h Hkh i {k dks ge vktknh ds ckn Hkh yeCs le; rd ugha ikrsgA ; WHkh 1968 dh igyh vks} vl Qy f'k{kk uhfr dks r\$ kj fd; s tkus rd Loræ Hkkjr ds ikl viuh dkbZ Li'V f'k{kk uhfr Fkh gh ughA

njvly ; jkã ea **19oha l nh ds var rd f'k{kk dks l keftd ifLFkr ds , d l ds rd ds : i ea ns}kk tkrk Fkk(, d miHkkDrk oLrq ds : i ea u fd , d mRiknd oLrq dA**29 tcf d Hkkjr ea rks ; g /kjk .kk vktknh ds ckn Hkh 80 ds n'kd rd i Hkkoh jghA bl nks}ku oLrq% fcfv'k 'kkl u dk mnas ; viuh reke mnkjoknh] fodkl oknh] l dkkjoknh rFkk dY; k.kdkjh l kp ds cktm Hkkjr dks fi NMLk rFkk vfodfl r cuk; s j [kus dh fn'kk ea uhfr; ka dk fØ; kUo; u Fkk] ftl ds fy, uoksnr rFkk uof'kf{kr e/; e oxz dk Hkh l gkjk fy; k x; kA ^vkfFkZd ifjorZ] tul d ; k of)] 'kgjhdj.k rFkk f'k{kk ds foLQkV l s e/; e oxz dk vkdkj [krjukd Lrj rd c<+x; k rFkk l kFk gh vkfFkZd voljka vks} jktuhfrd 'kDr dh ekx Hkh ljdkj }kjk blga ij k djus dh bPNk ; k {kerk ds ijs rd c<+x; hA ; jkã ea tglk bl h izkj dh ekx dks vks} kxhdj.k rFkk ifrfu/; kRed ljdkj ds tfj; s ij k fd; k x; k] Hkkjr ea bl dh fl QZ mi \$kk dh x; hA**30

I mHkZ l ph

1. vj} vkJe ¼1962½ % foodkuan l kfgR; ½ [kM&6] ek; korh] vYekMk] Hkkjr] i'B&310&311
2. vj} vkJe ¼1962½ % foodkuan l kfgR; ½ [kM&2] ek; korh] vYekMk] Hkkjr] i'B&365
3. vkpk; l ijesk ¼2000½ % ^nskt f'k{kk} vks} fuos'kd fojkl r vks} tkrh; fodYi] xDfK f'kYih] vuoknd vfuy jkfteoky} fnYyh] i"B&07
4. Naik, J. P. and Nurullah, Syed (1996): A Students History of Education in India (1800-1973), 6th Revised Edition, Macmillan India Limited, Delhi, Page 59.
5. Sen, J. M. (1933): History of Elementary Education in India, The Book Company Ltd., Calcutta, Page 62.
6. Naik, J. P. and Nurullah, Syed (1996): A Students History of Education in India (1800-1973), Page 229
7. 87 Mukerji S. N. (1969): Education in India : Today and Tomorrow, Acharya Book Depot, Baroda, Page 37-38.
8. 90 Naik, J. P. and Nurullah, Syed (1996): A Students History of Education in India (1800-1973), Page 247.
9. dk"; i] l Hkk'k ¼1997½ % Hkkjr dk l kfo/kkfud fodkl vks} l fo/kku] fgluh ek/; e dk; kUo; funs'kky;] fnYyh fo"ofok | ky;] fnYyh] i'B&70
10. Basu, Aparna (1982): Essays in The History of Indian Education, Concept Publishing Company, Delhi, Page 63.
11. Basu, Aparna (1974): The Growth of Education and Political Development in India (1882-1920), Page 64.
12. xkoj- ch ,y- rFkk ; 'ki ky ¼1988½ vk/kfud Hkkjr dk bfrgl] , l - pln , .M ¼1 k0½ fy0] fnYyh] i"B&523

13. Majumdar, Vina (1972): Education and Social Change : Three Studies on Nineteenth Century India, Indian Institute of Advanced Study, Simla, Page 23.
14. Naik, J. P. and Nurullah, Syed (1996): A Students History of Education in India (1800-1973), Page 242.
15. vkpk;] i ješk ½2000½ % ^nškt f'k{kk} vks fuoš'kd fojkl r vks tkrh; fodYi] i"B&40
16. Basu, Aparna (1982): Essays in The History of Indian Education, Page 09.
17. vkpk;] i ješk ½2000½ % ^nškt f'k{kk} vks fuoš'kd fojkl r vks tkrh; fodYi] i"B&47
18. vkpk;] i ješk ½2000½ % ^nškt f'k{kk} vks fuoš'kd fojkl r vks tkrh; fodYi] i"B&47
19. vkpk;] i ješk ½2000½ % ^nškt f'k{kk} vks fuoš'kd fojkl r vks tkrh; fodYi] i"B&7
20. vkpk;] i ješk ½2000½ % ^nškt f'k{kk} vks fuoš'kd fojkl r vks tkrh; fodYi] i"B&53
21. Mukerji S. N. (1969): Education in India : Today and Tomorrow, Page 06.
22. vkpk;] i ješk ½2000½ % nškt f'k{kk} vks fuoš'kd fojkl r vks tkrh; fodYi] i"B&44
23. Sen, J. M. (1933): History of Elementary Education in India, Page 187-189.
24. Naik, J. P. (1975): Elementary Education in India : A Promise to Keep, Allied Publishers, Delhi, Page 15
25. Read, Anthony and Fisher, Devid (1998): The Proudest Day, Pimlico, Delhi, Page 82.
26. Naik, J. P. and Nurullah, Syed (1996): A Students History of Education in India (1800-1973), Page 249.
27. vkpk;] i ješk ½2000½ % nškt f'k{kk} vks fuoš'kd fojkl r vks tkrh; fodYi] i"B&56
28. West, E. G. (1975): Education and Industrial Revolution, B. T. Betsford Ltd., London, Page 03.

jk'VHk'k fgluh , oanf{k.k Hkjr dsfglhrj {k-kal sidk'kr fgluh dh if=dk, j

**MMW 'knyk fl Ugk
 , l k l , V i k l j] fgluh foHkx
 d h , l o , l o M h d k l y s t] d k u i j**

Hk'kk] Hkoka vls fopkja ds idk'ku dk l okZ/kd l 'kDr ek/; e gA 'Hk'kk eut; ds fopkja dh
 l okfgdk gsrh gsvls , d nli js dks ijLij tkM'us okyh dMh HkhA Hk'kk ds ek/; e l s eut; vi us fopkj
 nli jka rd i gprk gsvls muds fopkja l s voxr gsrk gA¹ Hk'kk ds fcuk dkbZ Hkh jk'V^a xak gsrk gA
 ml dh l Ei Hk'k , oa v[k.Mrk dh vkokt ml dh jk'VHk'kk gsrh gsf l ds ek/; e l s nsk ixfr iFk dh
 vls vxl j gsrk gA eut; , d l keftd i.k.kh gS vi us fopkja dks 0; Dr djus ds fy, Hk'kk dh
 vko'; drk vfuok; Z gsrh gsvls og Hk'kk Hkh , d h Hk'kk gsrh pfg, tks l j y] l oksk , oa l okkA gA
 Hkjr , d cghk'kk&Hk'kh jk'V^a gS; gk; Hk'kkbZ fofo/krk ds n'ku gsrh gA fdlrq mRrj l snf{k.k rd] i dZ l s
 if'pe rd fgluh gh og l Ei dZ Hk'kk gS tks jk'V^a Hk'kk dk xkjo i klr dj l drh gA fgluh gh nsk dh
 , drk dh , d , d h dMh gsf l setar djuk iR; d Hkjr; dk dUK; gA l ddr Hk'kk l smHk
 fgluh Lorl=rk vknsyu ds fy, , d 'kDr Fk ftl dk l Ecy i klr dj jk'VHkDrka , oa jkturkva us
 Hkjr dks Lorl=rk fnyk; hA nf{k.k Hkjr ea fgluh dks yd j tks fojkh rkdra fookn mBk jgha gS og
 ogk; dh turk dk fookn ugha gS; g jktur d pØ gA l Rrku'khu dHh Hkh jk'V^a dh , drk dk
 i {k/kj ugha gsrk LokFk&l k/kuk ea rYyhu ; g ykx vki l h QW ds }kjk gh l Rrk ij vki hu jg l drs
 gA nf{k.k Hkjr ds fo'k'V fgluh l dh dfo cky dfo cskxh us }rh; Hk'kk dh ds vol j ij vi us
 oDr0; ea dgk gS & jktur vls vQl j'kkgh ds pax y l s vxsth dks gVkdj fgluh dks LFkkr djus
 ds fy, l Rrk l s l ak'kz djus dh vko'; drk gA jkt l Rrk ij pgs tks Hkh gks os fgluh dh mi sk djrs
 gA vr-%; g ykd l Rrk dh ijhkk dk l e; gA fgluh l Rrk dh ugha turk dh Hk'kk gS vls l Rrk us
 l n d turk dks vi us l snij j [kus dk iz Ru fd; k gA ; g ckr jk'Vfi rk egkRek xk/kh ds l kku ea Fkh
 muds 'kCnkud kj ^; fn ge LoHko l sck/; ugha gsrh rks ge ; g vo'; gh nsk l drs Fks fd vxsth dks
 f'k'kk dk ek/; e cukus ds dkj.k gekjh ifrHk dBr gks x; h gsvls ge turk l snij tk i Ms gA
 bl l s jk'V^a dk l okre eflr"d fuf'Ø; gks x; k gsvls turk dks u; s mi yC/k fopkja dk yHk ugha
 i g p i k; k gSA turk tukn dks l okre eflr"d ds fopkja dk yHk fnykus ds fy, egkRek xk/kh us
 fgluh i pkj & i d kj dh fn'kk ea egRo i wkZ , oa vfoLej.kh; dk; Z fd; s mudk fo'okl Fk ^tc rd nf{k.k
 Hkjr ds pkja i kUrka ds dUuMf rfev] r yk vls ey; kye Hk'kk&Hk'kh ykx jk'VHk'kk fgluh dks l Ei dZ
 Hk'kk ds : i ea Lohdkj ugha djrs rc rd l kjs Hkjr o"z dh , drk vls v[k.Mrk dh l eL; k; a gy ugha
 gks l drhA⁴ fgluhrj i nsk ea fgluh l ok dh ekufi drk vkt fodf l r gks pyh gS vud LoSPNd , oa

jkt dh; l fkk, i nf{k.k Hkkjr ea fgluh ds ipkj , oa i l kj ds fy, iz Ru'khy gA nf{k.k ea i Fke fgluh
 if=dk 'fglunh ipkj d' gS tks enkl l s fudkyh xbz Fkh] bl ds i Fke l Eiknd if.Mr _f"kdsk 'kekz
 rSyx FkA tuojh l u-1923 l s fglunh ea 'fglunh ipkj d' ekfl d if=dk dk izdk'ku i kj EHK gq/kA nf{k.k
 dh i Fke if=dk cuus dk xkjo bl h if=dk dks tkrk gA fglunh ipkj d nf{k.k ds fglunh fo}kuka dh
 eq; ok.kh cubA l u-1938 ea fglunh ipkj l Hkk enkl dh vkj l s nf{k.k Hkkjr Niuk 'kq gks x; kA
 l a knd e.My ea dkd l kgc dkydj] l a ho dker plnz , 0 jke,; j] vkj 0 vkj 0 fnokdj vkj
 Hkkyplnz vkIVs FkA LorU=rk ikfr ds i wZ , oa i 'pkr- fglunh ds ipkj & i l kj ea LFkkuh; ykxka ds
 vfrfjDr i=@if=dkvka dk Hkh egRo i wZ ; kx nku jgk gA l u-1948 ea gñjkcn jkT; dk Hkkjr l a k ea
 foy; u gks ds ckn vtUrK vkj dYiuk uked ekfl d if=dkvka dk izdk'ku 'kq gks x; kA ; si f=dk, a
 mRrj Hkkjr dh ^l j Lori* if=dk dh Hkkar ykdfiz Hkh gA nf{k.k Hkkjr h] vk; Bkkuq vkj l ae if=dk, i
 Hkh gñjkcn l si zkf'kr gA i wZ d Hk] fooj.k] vxrkjk vkfn vud if=dk, i izdk'kr gA vkt nf{k.k
 Hkkjr l si pl l s vf/kd fglunh dh i=@if=dk, i izdk'kr gks jgh gA nf{k.k Hkkjr ds fglunh Hk"kk
 Hk"kh ykxka us viuh dye dk tkj Hk"kk eafn[kkdj , d uohu tkxfr dk 'k[kukn fd; k gA dgk gS
 &

dye yydlj gsh gs dye ryolj gsh gs

vxj gs 'Hkr dk elgy j l clalkj gsh gs

cru og c fkcj gsh dh xyrh dj ughal drk

dye ft l nsk dh onkj igjnkj gsh gs

vkt ogk fglunh Hk"kh in skka dh vi skk 'fglunh' vR; Ur fu"Bk , oa l Eeku ds l kFk l h[kh tk jgh
 gA ogk ds l rr- tkx: d , oa l efr fglunh l oh tuka us 'fglunh Hk"kk d Hk' dk vud Bku dj fglunh dks
 xkjo okflor fd; k gA i R; d o"l ogk; vf/kdf/kd l a ; k ea fglunh l oh tu mi l Fkr gkdj 'fglunh Hk"kk
 d Hk' ea voxkgu djrs gA ogk l si izdk'kr i=@if=dk, i fglunh ds ipkj , oa i l kj ds fy, d fVc)
 gA l u-1941 ea izdk'kr 'fglunh fe=* djy dh igyh if=dk FkA ^yydkj* ^irki* ^vjfoln* ^vk; l
 d j y h* ^j k Vbk.kh* vkfn if=dk, i vkfFkd dfBukbz o vU; kU; dkj.kka l s d N dky rd izdk'kr gkdj
 cln gks x; ha fdUr q l okl/kd ykdfiz if=dk ; q i HkkR Jh , u ooh d".kokfj; j ds d q ky l a knd Ro ea
 l u-1974 rd fujUrj izdk'kr gsh jghA orzku l e; ea djy l s djy fglunh ipkj l Hkk dh if=dk
 ^djy T; ksr* nf{k.k Hkkjr fglunh ipkj l Hkk djy 'kk[kk dh if=dk ^djy Hkkjr h] rFk fglunh fo | ki h B
 fr: oulrije dh if=dk ^l xFku* fu; fer : i l si izdk'kr gks jgh gA ^vudkhyu* ^kkk f{kr t* djy
 fglunh l kfgR; vdkneh 'kkk if=dk t s h 'kkk if=dk, i Hkh djy ea izdk'kr gks jgh gA dbZ l fFk, i
 Hkh fglunh f'k{k.k&i f'k{k.k ds vfrfjDr viuh l fFk l s fu; fer fglunh if=dk, i fudky jgh gA ftuea
 'Hk"kk fi ; Hk' vekfl d duk d fglunh ipkj l Hkk ckykj 1/2 fglunh ipkj l ekpj vekfl d nf{k.k Hkkjr fglunh
 ipkj l Hkk enkl 1/2 e s j fglunh ipkj ifj"kn if=dk vekfl d e s j fglunh ipkj ifj"kn cxyj 1/2 fglunh
 ipkj ok.kh vekfl d duk d e fgyk fglunh l ok l fefr cxyj 1/2 Hkkjr ok.kh vekfl d /kkjokM 1/2 fooj.k
 if=dk vekfl d gñjkcn 1/2 i wZ d Hk vekfl d vku/kz kk[kk 1/2 vkfn i eq krk l s fglunh dk ipkj dj jgha gA

nf{k.k Hkkjr ds vfglunh Hk"kh tuka dks ; g Kkr gks pplk gS fd fglunh gh gekjs Loluk] vk'kkvk] vkdk]kkvka dk efrzku Lo: i gSft l s gekjs LokfHkeku dh j{kk gks l drh gA vk/kfud fglunh l kfgR;
 ds tud ckw Hkkj r b nq gfj' plnz us dgk Fk **fut Hk"kk mlufR vgS l c mlufR dsewA fcu fut Hk"kk**
Klu dSfeVSu fge dks 'kyAA⁸

LorU=rk vkUnksyu ds igk'kk fgluh rFkk vfglunh Hkk"kh us'kvka us fglunh dks Lojkt; dh Hkk"kk Lohdkj fd;k Fkk tks fd jk"Va Hkk"kk ds in dh nkonkj gA l hO jktxks kykpkjh ds vuq kj ^; fn Hkkjrh; yks dyk l dfr vks jktufrr ea , d jguk pgrs gA rks bl dk ek/; e fglunh gks l drh gA** l Hkk"k plnz ckd ds 'kCnka ea & ^fglunh fojksk dk dkbz Hkh vkUnksyu jk"Va dh ixfr ea ck/kd gA iO tokgj yky ug: ds vuq kj & ^jk"VHkk"kk ds : i ea fglunh gekjs nsk dh , drk ea l cl s vf/kd l gk; d fl) gkxh bl ea nks jk; ughA⁹ bl h fglunh dks lexz Hkkjrh; tuka ds an; ea jk"VHkk"kk dk LFku feyuk pfg, A gekjk jk"Va , d g\$ jk"V?ot , d g\$ jk"Vh; fplg , d g\$ rks gekjh jk"Va Hkk"kk Hkh , d gh D; kau gls jk"Va dfo ds 'kCnka ea &

gSHO; Hkjr gh gekjh ekrlMe gjh Hkjh

fglunh gekjh jk"VHkk"kk vls fyfi gSubxjH

I UnH&I ds

- 1- es y ipkj ifj"kn-if=dk Qjogh 2006 i0l 0&22
- 2- es y ipkj ifj"kn-if=dk Qjogh 2006 i0l 0&6
- 3- es y ipkj ifj"kn-if=dk uoEcj 2004 i0&28
- 4- es y ipkj ifj"kn-if=dk uoEcj 2004 i0&24
- 5- dkek ¼=0 if=½ tuojh ekpl 2006 i0&21 dkek ifjokj 52 dSV dkuijA
- 6- es y ipkj ifj"kn-if=dk Qjogh 2006 i0l 0&55
- 7- es y ipkj ifj"kn-if=dk uoEcj 2004 i0l 0&55
- 8- es y ipkj ifj"kn-if=dk Qjogh 2006 i0&49
- 9- es y ipkj ifj"kn-if=dk uoEcj 2004 i0&24
- 10- es y ipkj ifj"kn-if=dk fnl Ecj 2005 i0&22] l Eiknd&Mko fo0 jkel at ho,; k&es y fglunh ipkj ifj"kn-58 oL vKQ dkmZ jkM jktkth uxj] cxyj &560010

I edkyhu I kfgR; eanfyr foe'kz

**MKW e/ljckyk ; kno
vfl LVW iQd j] fglnh foHkx
ih0 ih0 ,u0 dkyt] dkuig**

nfyR "kCn dk vFkz g& ftl dk nyu vls neu gq/kA *nfyR* og gSftl s Hkkj rh; I fio/kku I s vuq fpr tkr dk ntkz fn; k gA *nfyR* "kCn ml 0; fDr ds fy, iz qR gkrk gS tks Iekt 0; oLFkk ds rgr I cl s fupys ik; nku ij gkrk gA o.kz 0; oLFkk us ftl s vNir dh Js kh ea j [kk gA I fn; ka I s gh ugha ; qka&; qka I s cfg'dr ihfMf oxL "kmz ; k fi NMk oxL Iekt ds I dxL oxL }kjk vi fkr jgk gA jk'V" ; k Iekt dks eq; /kkjk I s iwkr-% vyx j [kdj ekgd vk[; kuka dk0; ka , oa vkdf'kz I aekukuka ea I Ei wkz Iekt dh [kqkgkyh ; k fodkl ds fy, ; qka i wL =kl nh nsus okys jkej kT; dh ifjdyi uk ea Hkfer fd; k tkrk jgk gA ckYehfd] jkek; .k ds "kEHkd rFkk egkHkkjR ds , dy0; bl h =kl nh I s ihfMf jgs gA egkfo}ku fonj ije; k) k d.kz us Hkh vieku ds ?kV fi ; s gA

nfyR I kfgR; tu I kfgR; A ; g I kfgR; ekuoh; eW; ka dh Hkfedk ij eSyh ekufI drk ds fo:) vkOk'ktfur I ak'kz vls fonky I smi tk gA bl I kfgR; dk eq; ; iz kst u&"kksk.k ds cakuka I s euq; dks eDr j [kuk pkfg, A pkokd] n"ku] cD] dchj] jnkI ds I kFk gh I kFk egkRek Qyys jktf'kz MkW vEcMdj vkfn ds fopjka ds dkj.k nfyRka ea tkxfr vkbA bl dkj.k mlgkua vknsyu fd; A nfyR I kfgR; us L=h foe"lz vkfn dks i fjr fd; k gA bruh xEHkkjrk vls rhork I s fopkj fd; k] fd yxHkx nks n"kd ds Hkhrj Iekt eanfyr& i k i ksk.k dh fprk /kkjk I s i dkfgr gksus yxh ; g fofnr rF; gSfd Hkkj rh; Iekt vkjEHk I s gh o.kz&0; oLFkk vls tkr&0; oLFkk dh /kjh ea fil k gS vls vkt Hkh nfyR vknsyudkfj; ka dh reke fpYyi ka ds ckotin fil jgk gA

i eplnz ds dFkk&I kfgR; dk i qzW; kadu I e; &I ki {k gks x; k gS bl fy, D; kad vkt nfyR foe"lz ds uke ij foe"lz de d'rdz ij ke"lz rFkkdfkr nfyR foe"lz ds yEcjnkjka }kjk k½ vf/kd gks jgk gA rdjicu nl I ky igys **dQu** dgkuh vls i eplnz dks ydj tks coky epk Fkk] og vkxs pydj vkt vxrtuh dk : lk ys pdk gS vU; Fkk i eplnz dh 125oha t; Urh ds vol j ij fnYyh ea Lo?kks'kr nfyR ys[kdkadh , d I LFkk }kjk **jakhfie* dh ifr; k tykdj jk[k u dh xbz gkrh] vls u rks ?kjs okei Fkh ys[kdj *epnkj{kl * tS s ¼ kfgR; d½ jk{kl ka }kjk [kys/ke bl ?kVuk dk I eFku gh fd; k tkrkA

geys gksr s gS rks cpko Hkh vi fkr gks tkrk gA D; k dkj.k gSfd fi Nys bl I kyka ea i eplnz dks fQj I s i <us dh dks"kk dh x; h\ D; k i qz KB dh vko"; drk vk i Mh\ Li'V gSfd bl foe"lz ea ; fn , d vls i eplnz dk vlrfoj ksk yfkr fd; k x; k rks nujh vls nfyR fprdkadh viuh detksj; k; vls i wksgrk Hkh mHk] dj gekj s I e{k vk; hA

I u-1936 rd ds dky [k.M dks n[kdj dgha ugha yxrk fd i eplnz nfyR&fojkskh gA I p rks ; g gSfd nfyR foe"lz dh "kq vkr i eplnz I s gkrh gS ysd u I gkuHkkir vls LokutHkkir ds vxg us xS

nfyf y[kdka dks ekuka gkfl ; sij yk iVduk pkgkA iæplnz ds l nHkZ ea ge bl xEHkij cgl dks mBk l drs gâfd os nfyf y[kd ugha gS yfdu l ekt ea 0; klr nfyf mRi hVMe ds os oS s gh n'Vk FkS tS s e/; dky ea l kektfd fol æfr; ka ds l k{kh dchj FkA *deHkie] *jakHkie] *xknku* tS s miU; kl v[ks *lnxfr*] l okl j xgji rFkk *Bkdj dk dævk* tS h dgkfu; kj bl ckr dk iæ.k gâ Li'V gS fd jpuKkHfir gh ugh] l gkukHfir dh Hkh viuh , d Li'V nf'V gksh gS tks iæpin ea FkA

fglunh ea nfyf l kfgR; dh dkbz ijEijk ugha gS tcf d l ekt dk , d cMk Hkx nfyfka dk gh gâ dchj ds v[ks dN ni jh fontg h l rks ds ckn fl OZ iæpin dh nf'V tkfr Hkn dh fueË 0; oLFkk dh v[ks tk ik; h Fkh vU; Fkk nfyf thou ds ; FkkFkZ dk ekeËd vukoj.k djus okys y[kd fglunh l kfgR; ea ugha gq gâ fglunh ea nfyfka dh iHvk dks 0; Dr djus ea iæpin v[ks tuoknh y[kd iæ[k gâ iæpin dh dgkuh *lnxfr* , d pekj }kjk ckEg.k ds ?kj HkFks l; kl s cskj [kVus v[ks vrr% ne rkb/+nus ds ckn ckEg.k }kjk ml dh yk" k dks jLI h l s ?kl hVdj xlp ds ckgj Qrd vkus dh dgkuh gâ l u-1914 ea ghjk Mke dh vNur dh f"kd; r *ljLorh* if=dk ea izdkf"kr gâ iæpin usftl izdkj *Bkdj dk dævk* ea Lok/khurk ds n[ks ku nfyfka ds ikuh ds gd ds fy, ftl yMkbz dh "kq vkr dh og vc Hkh nfyf jpuKkA ds fy, , d vge-epnk gâ

; g rF; /; ku nus; kx; gSfd vkt geus nfyf fparu v[ks vkanksyu dks , d ukjk cuk fn; k gS v[ks ; g Lohdkjus ea drbz l ækp ugha gkuk pkfg, fd l kfgR; dk vkt l cl s vf/kd uo" kku nfyf v[ks L=h tS s epnka l s gh gks jgk gâ vkykpuK dh ifji kh cny x; h gâ y[kd dk fo'k; v[ks oLrq cny xbz gS dæ feyk dj l kpus dk utfj; k cny x; k gâ

nfyf l kfgR; D; k gâ nfyf l kfgR; nfyfka dh pruk dks vfHk0; fDr nrk gS bl ea nfyf ekuork dk Lrj gâ ; g fontg ml 0; oLFkk ds iæfr gS tks l fn; ka l s nfyfka dks "kksk.k dj ykHk dh flFkfr ea gâ o.kz 0; oLFkk ea mi th vekuoh; rk Lorærk l erk fojkskh l kektfd vyxko dh i{k/kj l kp dks ifjofr" dj vkræ l Eeku mRiUu djuk gh bl nfyf l kfgR; dh epHkur pruk gâ fglunh dh nfyf dFkk ijEijk ea vke izdk" k ckYehfd] ekgu nkl use" kjk; n; kum cjksh ds uke egROI wZ gâ bl ds vykok vU; vuod u, y[kd nfyf dFkk y[kd ds {ks= ea dke dj jgs gâ nfyf dFkkvka ea tgk rd fo'k; v[ks oLrq dk iz'u gS rks ; g l fn; ka l s pyh vk jgh nfyfka dh vi[ksk v[ks frjLdkj dks dNur djds fy [kh tk jgh gâ nfyfka }kjk "kksk.k dk fojksk] l kektfd vf/kdkjka ds fy, l æk'kz irkMæk ds cktm dk; Z djus dh bPNk "kfr vkn dk in" kZu nfyf dFkkvka ea ifrik/k ds : lk ea l keus vk jgk gâ dæ feyk dj vxj dga rks ge ; g dg l drs gâfd nfyf dFkk l kfgR; nfyfka ds l koHkæed "kksk.k dk fojksk djrs gq xfr" khy gks jgk gâ bl l nHkZ ea vke izdk" k ckYehfd dh dgkuh **iPpkl pksk Ms+lks] l j t iky dh dgkuh **lft" k**] ekgu nkl dh dgkuh **vkotæ**] l R; izdk" k dh dgkuh **uhykeh** vkn , s mnkgj.k gS ftuds ek/; e l s nfyf l ekt dks l æk'kz' khy iæfr dks 0; ki d Lrj ij pfr= r fd; k tk, A

nfyf dFkk y[kd ds l nHkZ ea , d ckr iæ[k gSfd ftruk dFkk y[ku nfyf oxl ds ykxka }kjk fd; k tk jgk gS mruk vU; oxkæ }kjk ugha rks iz'u ; g mBrk gSfd D; k ftu y[kdka }kjk dFkk y[ku fd; k tk jgk gS mudh onuk iwZ-%; FkkFkZ gS vFkok HkkokRed vko'sk dh mi t gS vLrq vkt bl ckr dh vko"; drk gSfd gea nfyf dFkk y[ku dh xgu iMfky djds gh fd l h fu'd'kz ij igpus dk iz kl djæ l kfgR; ea vU; oxkæ ds xj nfyf y[kdka dh mi flFkfr ds cktm nfyf y[kdka dk l kfgR; vf/kd ; FkkFkZ jd] iHkkoh v[ks iæf.kd Hkh gâ vkt vxj nfyf&l kfgR; ds ij .kkL=kar ckck l kgc væMdj uk gksh rks ; dhuu fgnh l kfgR; ea nfyf&l kfgR; dk fuekz u gksh v[ks u gh nfyfka dks l kfgR; l tu dh ij .kk feyh gksh A

g'kz dk 0; fDrxr /keZ

MND fu'k ; kno
, 0, u0MND, u0, l 0, e0 egkfo | ky;]
g'kz uxj] dkuigA

g'kz vi us i kj fEHkd fnuka ea l EHkor% f'koHkDr Fkka ^g"kpjfr** ea mfYyf[kr gSfd g'kz fnfxot; ds l e; uhyykggr ¼'ko½ dk mikl d Fkk D; kfd ml us fnfxot; l s i oZ ^uhyykggr** dh intk dh rFkk cka. kka dk l kus pknh o cgeW; i RFkja dk nku fn; kA g'kz dh Lo.kz emkva ij ulnh dk fp= vadr gS tks f'ko dk okgu dgykrk gA¹ g'kz ds /keZ ds l Ecl/k ea l okZ/kd iek.k g'kz ds l e; ds cka [k/k e/kou] rkei = , oa g"kpjfr gS ftl ea g"kz dks ^ijeekgsoj** dh mikf/k nh xbz gA g'kz ds Lo.kz fl Ddka ds i" B Hkx ij f'ko ikozh , d l kfk ulnh ds Aj cBs gq fn[kk; s x; s gS tks g'kz ds 'ko iDrRr dk | krd gA

dQ , d h iek.k Hkh feys gS fd g'kz vi us 'kkl u ds vfxe fnuka ea cks) /keZ l svR; f/kd i Hkfor gks x; k Fkka ; g dkbz vi R; kf'kr ckr ugha Fkh D; kfd Lo; a jkT; o/kz l Hkfor% cks) Fkka² ^ck.k ds g"kpjfr l s Kkr gkrk gS fd og fnokdife= ds i Hkko ea vkdj l EHkor% cks) /keZ dh vkj >pl x; k Fkka g'kz us jkT; Jh dks tyus l sjkdr s gq dgk Fkk fd 'k=va dks thrus ds ckn Hkh og ml ds l kfk cks) l U; kl h cu tk; xkA³

MND vkj-, l - f=i k Bh jkT; Jh ds vkrng dh ?kVuk ds l nHkZ ea g'kz ds cks) l U; kl h gkus dh opc) rk dks l a kx eurs gS vkj g'kz ds cks) gkus dh ckr ij l ang 0; Dr djrs gA mudk dguk gS fd & vfga k ; k 'kkr ds mi ns kka l s kjs cks) /keZ dks Lohdkj djus l s i oZ g'kz fnfxot; djuk pkrk Fkkj fnfxot; ea gkus okyh fga k cks) /keZ dh ifrdny Fkha

vr% muds vuq kj g'kz us fnfxot; ds i 'pkr~cks) /keZ /kkj .k fd; k gksckA⁴

g"kpjfr ds vuq kj g'kz l k{kr /keZ dk gh vorkj Fkka og cks) fopkj/kkj l s i Hkfor gkdj ckskl Ro dh d#.ke; efrZ Fkk bl fy; s jktkva ds ifr {kek vkj i 'kj {kk ds /keZ dks ml us 'kkl u ea LFkku fn; kA g'kz us xkM jkT ds l eku nqV jktkva dks Hkh {kek fd; k vkj {kek cks) /keZ dk Hkka.k gA⁵

g'kz dk cks) /keZ dh vkj >plku ml dh dUukst dh /keZ Hk l s Hkh i rhr gkrk gA 'oku&Pokax us dUukst dh /keZ Hk dk tks fooj.k i Lr fd; k gS ml l s g'kz dk ml ds ifr vknj] c) o cks) /keZ ds ifr >plko vkj l fgr; , opa n'ku ds mn?kVv vkj izdk'ku dk leor mnkj.k feyrk gS 'oku&Pokax dh g'kz l sigyh Hk/ dtxy ea g'kz u ml s vi us l kfk dUukst pyus dk fuea.k fn; k tglaog , d /keZ Hk vk; ktr djus okyk Fkka dUukst dh /keZ l Hk dk fooj.k 'oku&Pokax bl izdkj djrk gS % ^dku; dqt uxj ykVus l s i oZ 'khykfnR; us , d /keZ Hk cy/kbA yk[kka ykcka ds vxks ml us xak dk nf{k.k fdukj idMk vkj d'kjkt gtkja ykcka ds l kfk ml ds mRrjh fdukj l s pykA unh dh /kkj l s cals gq os Lfky vkj tyekxz l s vxks c<A fnuka ds ckn os xak ds if'peh fdukj s ij

fLFkr dku; dqt igpA rRi'pkr-'khykfnR; dh vkKk ikdj chl n'skka ds jktk vius&vius n'skka ds l oZ ifl) Je.kka vksj ckā.kka rFkk vius l sudka vksj jkti# "kka ds l kFk ogka miLFkr gqA g"Kz us unh ds if'pe dh vksj , d fo'kky l akjke vksj ml ds iwhz rFkk yxHkx 100 QhV Åpk , d eW; oku cqt cuok j[kk FkkA chp ea ml us cQ dh yxHkx viuh gh Åpkbz dh , d Lo.kā frek LFkkr dh FkhA cQ ds vfhk"kd ds fy; s ml us cgeW; o'ndk cukbz FkhA cSkk[k ekl ds igys fnu l sikjEHk dj fuR; ifr l Hkh Jo.kka vksj ckā.kka dks cf<+k Hkktu vksj nku nrs gq bDdhl oa fnu ml us , d l q FTtr gkFkh ij mPpkl u ea j[kh gPZ cQ dh yxHkx rhu QhV Åpk Lo.kā frek dk tynl fudkyA ck; ha vksj blnz ds ifj/kku ea 'khykfnR; pyk vksj nkfguh vksj Flej fy; s cāk ds ifj/kku ea dēkjkt pykA cQ ifrHk ds vksx 100 dop ; Qr gkFkz; ka o ihNs 500 gkFk; ka ij xk; d vksj okndka ds l kFk 'khykfnR; "iR; d vksj f=jRuka ds vknj ea cgeW; oLrqa vksj ekfr; ka dks yWkrk jgkA i q% efirZ dks ugykdj Lo; a ml s dāks ij j[kdj if'peh czt ys x; kA , d ogr Hkkt ds ckn foHkku fo}kuka l s vR; Ur xk+ fo"K; ka ij ifj"dr Hk"kk ea 'kkL=kFkz fd; kA bl h izdkj ifrfnu og efirZ dks ystkdj i vtrk jgkA

^fdUrq'oku&Pokax dh ^thouh^ ea dQn fHkku foj.k Hkh gA 'oku&Pokax dh egk; ku i'k dh 0; k[; kvka l s iHkfor gkdj ml ds ipkj ds fy, gh g"Kz us dluukst dh l Hk cQkz Fkh ml ea 8 jktk l feefyr gq FkA ml us 3000 ghu; ku o egk; ku ds iwz tkudkj cS) fHk{kq 3000 ckā.k vksj fuxHk rFkk 1000 ukyUnk us fHk{kq cyk; s x; s FkA l Hk ds 'kkL=kFkz ea 'oku&Pokax fot; h jgkA vii uu gkdj ghu; kfu; ka us ml s ekjus dk "KM; U= j[kk] ftl dh tkudkj dh g"Kz us ml dh j{k ds fy; s dBk ?kSk.kk dh fd tks Hkh ml ds fo#) cksyxk ml dh tHk fudky yh tk; xh] fdUq tks ml dh f'k{kva dk ykHk mBkuk pgrs gla mlga dkbz Hk; u gskA

dluukst dh /keā Hk ea ckā.kka us vl UrqV gkdj mRl o ds vāre fnu /keā Hk ds l akjke ea vks yxk vksj g"Kz dks ekj Mkyus dk "KM; U= jpkA fdUrq "KM; U=dkjh nāMr fds x; s vksj 500 ckā.k fuokZl r dj fn; s x; A

^fdUrq ^thouh^ ea ckā.kka }kj k ik.Mky ea vks yxk; s tkus vFkok g"Kz dh gR; k djus ds "KM; U= dk dkbz mYy[k ugha gA fo'kQ kuln ikBd dgrs gā d g"Kz u rks 'kō vksj vkfnR; i'k dk u rks R; kx fd; k vksj u vl; /keērkokfy; ka ds ifr ml dh mnjrk ea dkbz deh vk; hA tks ml ds iz kx dseys ds orkUr l s Li"V gsk trk gA⁶

'oku&Pokax dh thouh l s Kkr gsk gSfd g"Kz iR; d i kpos o"Kz iz kx ea , d egku nuk&l o Vegkeks i f j "kn½ fd; k djrk FkkA^{**7} dluukst dh l Hk ds rjUr ckn ml ds NBs mRl o dk l e; vk x; k vksj bl ea 'oku&Pokax vkeā=r FkkA g"Kz ds iz kx igpus l sigys gh i ptkjrh l sogka i k p yk[k Je.k] fuxHk vksj ckā.k] fu/kZ] vukFk vksj nhu bdVBs gsk pps FkA g"Kz us l kkk] pkn] cf<+k ekh] yky rFkk vl; eW; okn oLrqa dks j[kus ds fy, Qh ds vud vksj rFkk jskeh vksj l wh di Mā ds fy; s l s Mā dkbk LFkkr djok; s FkA bl egkeks i f j "kn ea g"Kz ds vrfjDr dke: i ds jktk Hkldjoek cyHk ds jktk /kphkVv vksj vl; vVBkjg n'skka ds jktk vkeā=r FkA ; g mRl o 75 fnuka rd pykA i fke fnu cQ dh efirZ dh i vtrk djkdj g"Kz us Hk j i j cgeW; oLrqa o oL= nku fn; A ml js fnu ^vkfnR; ** o rhl js fnu ^f'ko^ dh i vtrk ds ckn bl h izdkj dk nku fn; kA pks fnu l s ml fo'kky dksk dk nku mu cS) fHk{kq/kā ckā.kk] tska o vl; /kekbyfEc; ka dks nsuk i k jEHk fd; k tk ogka miLFkr FkA xjhka vifgtk] o vukFka dks yxHkx , d ekg rd nku ckā/rs jgA jktdks ea 'kk l u ds C; kS ds vrfjDr tks Hkh cpr Fkh tks oks l c nku ea ns nhA ckn ea g"Kz us vius l kjs futh vkHk.k k vksj oL= nku ea ns Mky vksj Lo; a jkT; Jh ds igys di Mā/kj.k fd; A miLFkr jktkvka us ml s Hkh Hk/ nh ml s Hkh ml us nku dj fn; kA

ifo= rhkz iz kx ea iq; ykHk dh bPNk l s fd; k x; k g"Kz dk ; g l oL= nuk&l ml dh l oZkeā eRo dh Hk kouvka dk l cl s cMk mngj.k gA

I aH7

1. g"kpj r l lre mPNokl] i"B 53 A
2. DyhV dki7 ftYn 3] i"B 232 A
3. Mko jek'kdj f=i kBh] ^fgLVh vkQ dUukst**] i"B 163 A
4. g"kpj r l lre mPNokl] i"B 286 A
5. dkoysVkel] i"B 250 A
6. Mko fo'kd kuln ikBd & mRrj Hkkjr dk jktufrd bfrgkl] i"B 68 A
7. thouh] i"B 183 & 187 A

xlr dky eaefirzdyk dk Øfed fodkl

I xlrk ; kno

'Nsk Nk=K

LKO , I O tØ , eO fo'ofok | ky ;] dkuig

xlr dky ea fofo/k {ks=ka ds l kfk&l kfk dyk ds {ks= ea Hkh vnHkr mi yfC/k; ka Hkkjrh; bfrgkl ds i"Bka ea vR; Ur egROI wLz gA bl ; q dh dyk ea ijEijkr dyk ds ifj.kke Lo: i uohurk fn[kkbz iMfh gA xlr dkyhu efirzdyk viuh ifrHkk] ekydyrk] LokHkkfodr] vax l kØn; l vks] l tho jpuk ds fy, l oZ= il f'kr gsrh gA food vks] l kØn; l s vuq kf.kr gks ds dkj.k gh xlr; qchu efirzdyk Hkkjrh; dyk ds bfrgkl ea l ok&N"V ekuh x; h gA¹ bl ; q dh dyk] /keZ izkku dyk gA bl dky dh vf/kdrj efirz; ka fgnw nsh&norkvka l s l EcfU/kr gS rFkk dN cØ efirz; ka dk Hkh fuekz.k gA gA xlr; qchu efirzdkjka us dkk.kdkyhu uXurk , oa imZ e/; dkyhu ifrdkRed l qer ds chp l rfy l ello; LFkfir djus ea l Qyrk ikr dh FkA ; gh dkj.k gS fd xlr efirz; ka ea v | ki kUr vk/; kRedrk] Hknrk , oa 'kkyhurk gsrh gA ; gka rd fd bl l e; dh cuh cØ &efirz; ka Hkh xkalkj 'ksyh ds i Hkko l s fcydy vNrh gA dkk.k efirz; ka ds foijhr mudk i HkkaMy vyNr gA xlr dky dh rhu cØ efirz; ka mYys[kuh; gS &

1. l kujkFk dh cØ efirz
2. eFkj k dh cØ efirz
3. l Yrkuxat dh cØ efirz tks bl l e; cjeake l xgky; ea gA**

efirzdyk ds {ks= ea xlr dky ds dykdjka us Hkkjrh; dh efirzdyk ea , d uohu ; q dk vfoHkko fd; ka xlr dky dks tks mPp ifr"Bk ikr gS ml ea efirzdyk dk l okZ/kd ; ksnku gA dky f'kyi h dh Nuh ds vkZkr l s l kØn; l vks] yko.; dh ifrekvka ea : i kUr fjr gks mBkA² xlr dky ea Hkkjrh; efirzdyk us /khj&/khjs ; ou i Hkko l s eØr gkdj i wLz ; k Hkkjrh; ifjok /kkj.k dj fy; k FkA xlr; qchu efirzdyk Hkko i wLz vkstfLork vFok vk/; kRed i Hkka i kndrk] l gt&i kNfrdrk] vax l SBork] dykRed l qnrk rFk f'kyi h; dksy dh fuiqrk ea vuq e vax gA³ xlr dky ea fufeZ efirz; ka ea l okZ/kd efirz; ka l kujkFk l s ikr gsrh gS ft l s , d k vuq yxk; k tkrk gS fd l kujkFk efirzdyk dk iæ[k dñz FkA l kujkFk l s l okZ/kd cks) efirz; ka fQj cã.k efirz; ka rFk l cl s de tS efirz; ka ikr gsrh gA l kujkFk cks) /keZ dk dñz FkA bl fy, ogk cks) efirz; ka dk feyuk LokHkkfod gA l kujkFk ds vfrjDr eFkj] i kVfyi q Hkh efirzdyk ds iæ[k dñz FkA tgi ik; % /kkq efirz; ka dk fuekz.k gsrk FkA xlr l ekvka dh /kfeZ l fg".kq ufr ds dkj.k xlr dky ea foHkko /keZ l s l EcfU/kr efirz; ka dk fuekz.k gA ftlga fuEu izkj l smYys[kr fd; k tk l drk gS &

ck) efirz; ka & Mko oh, l O vxoky usfy [kk gS fd pk{kk : i vks] vkrj d Hkko dk l ello; bl ; q dh cØ efirz; ka ea ftrus vPNs < x l s O; Dr gA gS mruk vks] dgha ugha fn[kkbz i Mfh gA l kujkFk l s ikr /kepØ epk ea egkrek cØ dh efirz; fo'k"V Hkkjrh; dyk dk l okp irhd gA ; g efirz; yxHkx nks Qv l k s pkj bp Aph gA bl ea cØ inek l u eafojkteku gS rFkk flj ij vyNr i HkkaMy gA

muds cky ?kqkjys rFkk dku yacs gA mudh n"V ufl dk ds vxHkx ij fVdh gA ; g /kepØ iØrU
 epk ea gA dykdj dks cD ds 'kkr rFkk fcYdy fu%ig Hkko dks 0; Dr djus ea vnHkq I Qyrk feyh
 gA bl dh vk/; kRed] vfHk0; fDr] xHkjh etdku , oa 'kkr /; kueXu epk Hkkrh; dyk dh Iokp
 I Qyrk dk in'kU djrh gA eFkj dh xqrdkyhu cD efirz ka ea nks fo'kSk : i l s mYy[kuh; gA ; s
 nksuka efirz ka [kMh epk ea gS ftudh Åpkbz I kr QV /kbz bD ds yxHkx gA igyh efirz tks eFkj k ds
 tekyij l sfeyh Fkh] ea cD ds akka ij l ÅkV gS muds cky ?kqkjys dku yEcs gS rFkk n"V ufl dk
 ds vxHkx ij fVdh gq h gA ml ds elrd ds ihNs xksy vyÅr iHkkaMy gA nu jh efirz Hkh vR; Ur
 vkd"kd , oa dyki wkz gA ftl ds eFk dh 'kkr rFkk /; kuep n'kU; gA cD dh epk 'kkr , oa xEkhj
 gS rFkk pgs ij en etdku dk Hkko 0; Dr fd; k x; k gA ik'k.k dh efirz ka ds vrfjDr bl dky ea
 /kkrq dh efirz ka dk Hkh fuekz k gqk gA bu efirz ka ea l s l Yrku xat] fcgkj ds Hkxyij ftys ea l Fkr
 cD dks efirz fo'kSk: i l s mYy[kuh; gA rkas l sfufe; ; g efirz l k s l kr fQV Åph gA cD ds cka s
 gkFk ea l ÅkV gS rFkk mudk nka k gkFk vHk; epk ea gA l ÅkV dk ?kj i s ka rd yVd jgk gA ; g
 efirz dyk dh n"V l s vR; Ur l tho , oa iHkko'kkyh gA fLeFk us l kujFk l s ikr cD dh efirz dh
 vR; Ur izka k dh gA fLeFk ds 'kCnka e] xqrdkyhu cD xkdkj & 'kSyh l s iwz : i l s Lora gA ; g
 vius vk/; kRed fopkj ka ds l kFk iwz l okfnrk j [krs gq efirz fuokj.k dh fo'kD Hkkrh; ifrek dh
 pje ifj.kfr dks idV djrk gA** xqr; q ea l cl s vf/kd efirz ka l kujFk ds unz ea fufe; gkrh FkA
 l kujFk dñz ea fufe; efirz ka dh dyk dk iHkko xqr; qhu rrh; dñz ikvfyi e ij Hkh iMkA
 xqrdky ea ikvfyi e Hkh efirz ka ds fuekz k dk , d ifl) dñz FkA bl dñz ij ik; % /kkrq efirz ka dk
 fuekz k gkrk FkA iLrj dh efirz ka dk fuekz k ; gka de gkrk FkA ukynk ds mR[kuu ea ikr /kkrq
 efirz ka l s Li"V gSfd ikvfyi e , oa l kujFk dh efirz ka l eku gh gA⁴ bu efirz ka ea dQVy ds k] l hkh
 Hkky vkj m".kh; dks Li"V n'kz; k x; k gA⁵ l kujFk l s ikr cD dh efirz xqrdkyhu f'kyi dkj ka dh
 dyk dk l okRÑ"V uewk gA ; g cD ifrek u dDy vius oká l kDn; l s gekjs us ka dks vkufunr
 djrh gA cfYd ; g gekjs eu dks viuh vkrfjd l n jrk rFkk dqkyrk l s gh ekj yrh gSftu Hkko
 dks f'kyi dkj ka us fn[kkus dk iz; Ru fd; k gS os cMh l n j jhr l s vfHk0; Dr gq gA⁶ vr% ; g ifrek
 xqr; qhu efirz dyk dh l okRÑ"V mnkj.k iLrj djrh gA

tS efirz ka & xqrdky ea tS efirz ka dk Hkh fuekz k gqkA dyk dh n"V l s bl dky dh tS efirz ka
 Hkh vf}rh; gA iFke dQj xqr ds l e; ea fufe; pks hl oa rHFkdj o/kku egkohj dh , d efirz eFkj k
 l s ikr gq h gA egkohj Lokeh fl gkl u ij inekl u yxk; s/; ku epk ea cBs gA vki u ds uhps y[k
 [kqk gS rFkk uhps ds Hkx ea , d pØ cuk gqk gA pØ ds nksuka vkj eud; ka dh vkÑfr; ka mRdh.kz
 gA^{**7} Ldnxqr ds 'kkl udky ea Hkh dkgk e uked LFkku ea , d vkj tS rHFkdja dh efirz dh LFki uk
 dh xbz FkA Qkfg; ku us Hkh tS; ka ds nDy; ka dk o.kU fd; k gA xqr l etV /kfeD&l fg".kq Fks ftl l s
 tS efirz ka , oa nDy; ka ds fuekz k ea xqr; q ds dykdj ka us vR; f/kd l n jrk ds l kFk viuh mRÑ"V
 dyk dk ifjp; fn; k gA

oS.ko efirz ka & xqr 'kkl d oS.ko er ds iSkd FkA vr% muds 'kkl u dky ea oS.ko /keZ l s l EcfU/kr
 rRdkyhu l kfgR; rFkk y[kka l s bl ckr dh i"V gkrh gS fHkrjh y[k l s ikr pyrk gSfd Ldnxqr ds
 dky ea Hkxoku fo".kq dh , d efirz LFkfr dh xbz FkA bl dky ea fufe; fo".kq efirz ka pñk h gA
 muds fl j ij epv] xys ea gkj rFkk ds ij vkj dkuka ea dqMy fn[kk; k x; k gA eFkj k] nDx<+rFkk
 , j.k l s ikr fo".kq efirz ka mYy[kuh; gA nDx<+ ds n'kkorkj eñj l s ikr efirz ea Hkxoku fo".kq dks
 'kSk 'k; k ij foJke djrs gq fn[kk; k x; k gA^{**9} Hkxoku fo".kq ds 'kjhj dks fofok izdkj ds vyDj .kka
 l s l tk; k x; k gA muds , d rjQ f'ko rFkk , gkor gkFkh ij l okj banz dh ifrek; a gA xqrdky ea
 fo".kq ds okjkg vorkj dh efirz ka dk Hkh fuekz k gqk gA mn; fxfj l s bl dky dh cuh gDz , d
 fo'kky okjkg ifrek ikr gDz gA bl ds ik'oz Hkx ea cus gq n' ; ka ea edj , oa dPni dh l okjh ea
 xak rFkk ; epk dh vkÑfr; ka mRdh.kz gA bl ea okjkg iFoh dks nkrka ea mBk; s gq fn[kk; k x; k gA ; g

ifrek fo".kq ds dY; k.kdkjh Lo: i dk +krd gS ftUgkaus iFoh dh j{kik ds fufeRr fo'kky okjkg dk : i /kkj.k fd; k Fkka ok'ke ds 'kOnka ea ^og xEHkhj Hkkouk ftl us bl vkdfr ds fuekZk dks ij .kk nh] bl sl d kj dh dyk ea l EHkor% , dek= i'kpr efirZ dk LFkku inku djrh gS tks vk/kfud dky ds euf; dks , d l Ppk /kkfed l nsk nrh gA xqrdky ctã.k /keZ dk vH; Fkku dky jgk gA bl l e; vud fglun&ikj.kf.kd] nsh&norkvka dh efirZ ka dk fuekZk gA Fkka bl dky ea fufeZ ikj.kf.kd efirZ, ka ea l thork vkj l kOn; Z nksuka gh l eku : i l s fn [kkbz i Mf k gA bl dky ea Hkxoku fo".kq dh gS ifrek; a ugha fufeZ gq hA bl ds l kFk gh f'ko] nqkZ vkfn nsh&norkvka dh ifrek; a Hkh fufeZ gq h gA xqr 'kkl dka us fl Ddka ij Hkh bu ikj.kf.kd ifrekvka dh vkdfr; k; mRdh.kZ dj; h Fkha xqrdky ds f'kyi dkjka us Hkxoku fo".kq dh vud efirZ, ka dk fuekZk fd; kA pln xqr foØekfnR; ds mn; fxfj dh xgk dh nhokj ij prhkh h fo".koq ifrek fufeZ dh xbl gA e/; insk ds l kxj ftys ds vlrxZ , j.k LFkku ij Hkh prhkh h fo".kq dh , d ifrek feyh gS bu nksuka gh efirZ, ka ea Hkxoku v/kkL= rFkk eplv /kkj.k fd; s gq s gA buds xys ea gj vkj ds ij Hkh 'kq kksHkr gA >ka h ftys ds nox<+ uked LFkku ij xqrdkyhu eflnj ea Hkxoku fo".kq dh , d ifrek ik; h x; h gS tks 'kSk ulx ij 'k; u dh jgh gA ; g ifrek fofo/k vyaZj.kka l sl d fTtr gA muds ukfHk dey ij cã dh ifrek vdr gA pj.kka fudV y{eh in l ok djrh gq h vkl hu gA muds ikl nks vk; qkjh i# "k [kMs-gA vkl u ds uhrs Hkrie nsh rFkk vud vk; qkjh i# "k cus gA Ajh Hkx ea blnj f'ko] i koZ h vkfn dh efirZ, ka gS tks Hkxoku fo".kq ds n'ku dj jgh gA bl idkj 'kSk'kk; h fo".kq dh ; g ifrek dyk dh vuq ke Nki gA bl idkj dh efirZ dks e/; e Jskh dks Hkx efirZ dgrs gA¹⁰ mn; fxfj xgk dh nhoky dk ckjkg vorkj dh , d fo'kky efirZ cuh gS bl efirZ dk l Ei wZ 'kjhj ekuo dh rjg gS fdUr qe[k okjkg dk gA bl idkj dh efirZ dks fo}kuka us Hkx okjkg vkj vkfn ckjkg ds ukeka l s i pkj gA ; g efirZ ouekyk /kkj.k fd; s gA nf{k.k ij l h/kk gS rFkk ck; s i] ds uhrs vkfn 'kSk dks ifrek gA vkfn 'kSk dk Q.k fo'kkydk; gS ftl ea , d i ti efirZ cuh gA fudV , d ukjh dh ifrek Hkh cuh gA ckjkg efirZ ds oke LdlU/k ij Hkrie nsh dh ifrek vkl hu gA NBh 'krkOnh bD ea Hkxoku fo".kq ds okjkg vorkj dh ifrek dh LFkki uk gwk ujsk rkjek.k ds v/khu LFk dh Fkha¹¹

f'ko efirZ ka & fo".kq ds vrfjDr bl dky dh fufeZ 'kS efirZ, ka Hkh iklr gsrh gA xqrdky ea f'koth dh nks idkj dh efirZ, ka dk fuekZk gA i Fke idkj dh efirZ, ka ea f'ko dks , deq kh gh fn [kk; k x; k gA i Fke idkj dh , d eq kh f'ko dh efirZ [ksg l s gh iklr gq h gS f}rh; idkj dh f'ko dh efirZ pkje[kh fn [kk; h x; h gS ftl dk mnkgj.k djen.Mk uked LFkku l s iklr f'ko dh efirZ gA , deq kh f'kofyax Hkxjk ds f'koeflunj ds xHkZg ea Hkh LFkfr gA bu efirZ, ka dks eq[kfyax dgk tkrk gA buea f'ko ds fl j ij tV&tW] xys ea : nk{k dh ekyk rFkk dkuka ea dqMy gA /; ku dh voLFk ea f'ko ds us= v/k [kys fn [kk; s x; s gS rFkk muds gBka ij eln eqdku gA tV&tW ds Aj v) plnz fojkteku gA eq[kfyaxa dh jpuk vka "kZ dyki wZ gA xqrdky ea f'ko efirZ, ka dk fuekZk xqrdkyhu 'kkl dka dh /keZ l fg".kqk dks idV djrh gA xqrdky ea tks f'kofyax iklr gsrh gS os Aj l s xkykdkj rFkk uhrs l s v"V xkykdkj gA uhrs dh vkj , d y[k mRdh.kZ gA^{**12} nu jh efirZ, ka ukxsn jkT; l s iklr gq h gA ; g efirZ ekuo vkdfr dh gS bl ds fl j ij jRu tMf eplv gS vkj tV&tW ds Aj v) plnz gA yykV ij f'ko dk rhl jk us= Hkh fn [kk; k x; k gA bl efirZ ds vka[k] ukd vkj vkB cgr l qnj cus gA xys ea gj rFkk dkuka ea dqMy 'kq kksHkr gA

vl; efirZ, ka & xqr dky ea bu efirZ, ka ds vrfjDr vud fglun nsh&norkvka dh efirZ, ka dk fuekZk gA bl ; q dh cuh jke] N".k] l qkek] : de.kh vkfn dh efirZ, ka feyrh gA nox<+ ds eflnj ea Hkxoku jke ds thou l s l EcfU/kr vud ?kVukvka dks mRdh.kZ fd; k x; k gA mRrjh cakj ds igkM+g LFkku l s vud ikj.kf.kd efirZ, ka iklr gsrh gA eflnjka dh fHkrR; ka ij Hkh jkek; .k] egkHkjr dh dFkkvka ds vud fHkrRrhp= mRdh.kZ gA bu fHkrRrhp=ka ea d".k dh vud yhyk; a d".k tle] d".k dks xkdy ykuk] xkO/ku /kkj.k vkfn pf=r dh x; h gA igkM+g l s , d vkj l qnj efirZ jk/kk d".k dh efirZ iklr

gq h gS tks vfr l n j gA l kjukFk ds l xgky; ea dk'kh l s iklr , d xko/kLu/kkj h d".k dh efrZ Hkh l j f{kr gA bl ea d".k xko/kLu ioz dks mBk; s gq gA fdUr qokl nD mik/; k; bl efrZ dks d".k dh u ekudj f'ko dh efrZ ekurs gA dk'kh ds Hkkjr Hkou ea , d ifrek dkrZs dh l j f{kr gA bl ifrek ea dkrZs dks e; j ij cBs fn [kk; k x; k gS dkrZs ds pj.k e; j ds xys ij iMs gq gA bl efrZ ds fl j ij eplw/ dkuka ea dqMy] xys ea gj rFkk vud vkhkk. kka ; Dr gA dkrZs dh ; g efrZ vR; Ur l n j gS vksj xrdkyhu efrZ dyk dk , d mRd"V mnkgj.k iLr djrh gA xrdkyhu , d l wZ dh ifrek iklr gpZ gS rFkk ; g ifrek Hkkjr dyk Hkou ea l j f{kr gA bl ea l wZ no dks gj /kkj.k fd; s gq inf'kr fd; k x; k gA buds nku ka vksj A"kk vksj l d; k nks ukfj; ka dh efrZ ka Hkh cuh gA ; g l wZ ifrek dyk dh n"V l s vfr mRd"V ifreku gA dekj xrd ds enl kS ds y[k ea l wZ dh Lrfr dh x; h gA oS kkyh l s Hkh , d egg iklr gq h gS ftl ij Hkxorh vkfnR; L; * [kpk gqk gA¹³ bl l s ; g idV gkrk gS fd og egg fd l h l wZ enj dh gA Hkxorh nqkZ 'kDr dh Lo: i ekuh x; h gA mn; fxfj xQk dh nhokj ij efg"kk l j efnZ dh vkdr cuh gq h gS vksj ; g efrZ v"V Hkq: kvka okyh gS ftl l s Li"V gkrk gS fd ; g nqkZ 'kDr dh ifrek gA bl idkj xrdky ea iR; id /keZ dh efrZ ka dk fueZk gqk tks xrd l ekvka dh /kfeZ l fg".kpk dh irhd ekuh tk l drh gA xrd; q efrZ dyk ds {ks= ea Hkh mlufr dh ijkdk'Bk dk ; q jgkA xrd; q ea iR; id {ks= ea Hkh iwkZ mlufr gpA gj idkj dh i"kk.k , oa /kkrq dh efrZ ka dk fueZk xrd ; q ea gqk tks ml l e; dh dyk dh l E; d mlufr'khy dh irhd gA

e. efrZ dyk & xrdkyhu iLrj dyk rks vius pjekRd"Kz ij FkA bl ds l kFk vud idkj dh e.e; h efrZ ka dk fueZk Hkh xrdky ea mlufr ds iFk ij FkA bl dky ds idwz Hkh feVVh dh efrZ ka fufeZ gkrh FkA fdUr tks l kSn; l xrdkyhu feVVh dh efrZ ka ea feyrh gA og vU; dgha ngyBk gA rRdkyhu feVVh dh efrZ k; iLrjka dh efrZ ka dh l n jrk ds l erf; FkA ifrHk'kkyh f'kyi h okLrfod l kSn; l dh oLr qka dk fueZk djrs Fks vksj feVVh dh efrZ ka tks okLrfod l kSn; l dh vkdr; ka , oa n' ; ka dh gkrh Fkh] xgk enj ka vksj Lrwa ea inf'kr dh tkrh FkA feVVh dh efrZ ka ds fueZk ds fy, l cl sigys ml s l kps ea <kydj bW/ dk fueZk fd; k tkrk FkA bl ds ckn foHkUu idkj dh fp=dkjh dh tkrh FkA bl ds ckn muga l dkkdj idk fy; k tkrk FkA xrdkyhu pfr=r ; s bW/s cgr l n j gA xrdkyhu miyC/k bu feVVh dh efrZ ka l s i kS kf.kd nsh&norkvka dh efrZ ka iklr gkrh gA bl idkj dh ifrek; a l kjukFk] dks kEch] eFkj k] jkt?kkV] vfgN=] JkoLrh vkfn ikphu LFkkuka l s iklr gq h gA bu LFkkuka l s efrZ ka ds vykok idh feVVh ds foHkUu f[ky kS cSj] gkFkh] ?kkB/s vkfn Hkh cgr cMh l d; k ea iklr gq gA feVVh l s fufeZ bu foHkUu idkj dh ifrekvka ea rRdkyhu tu l ekt dk Li"V fp=.k feyrk gA l kjukFk l xgky; ea cD ds thou l s tMh gpZ vud feVVh dh efrZ ka l j f{kr gA bu efrZ ka ea Hkxoku cD vud epkvka ea fn [kk; h iMs gA cD dk fo'o: i in'ku id x Hkh bu efrZ ka ea pfr=r feyrk gA buea l s fl j iklr gqk gA bl dky dh , d fgUnw nork dh efrZ feyh gS tks i kn& [kf.Mr volFk ea gS ; g efrZ xys ea ekyk] , oa gj /kkj.k fd; s gq gA

xrdky ea enHk.M dyk dk l E; d-fodkl gqkA bl dky ds dghkdkj ka ea idh gq h feVVh dh Nks/h&Nks/h efrZ ka dk fueZk fd; ka bu efrZ ea fpdukGV , oa l BkSyrk ik; h tkrh gA /kfeZ efrZ ka ds l kFk&l kFk bl ; q ea vus ykSdd efrZ ka dk Hkh fueZk gqkA igkM+g ea d".k dh yhykvka l s l EcflU/kr dbZ efrZ ka feyh gA vfgN= dh efrZ ka ea xack&; epk dh efrZ ka iklr gpZ gS rFkk bl h LFkku l s ikozh dh efrZ dk fl j iklr gqk gS tks l n jrk dh n"V l s vfr l n j gA JkoLrh l s tVk&tW/kkj h f'ko dh efrZ dk fl j iklr gkrk gA bl h idkj JkoLrh dh e.ke; h efrZ ka ea , d cMh ukjh efrZ dk mYys[k fd; k tk l drk gS ml ds l kFk nks ckyd cBs gq gS rFkk muds l ehi yMMwzka dh , d Fkkyh j [kh gpZ irhr gkrh gA ; g l Etkor% ; 'kknk ds l kFk N".k , oacyjke dk n' ; gA¹⁴ bl idkj dgk tk l drk gS fd bl rjg dh efrZ ka us i kS kf.kd fgUnw /keZ dks ykd0; ki h cukus ea cgr vf/kd ; ksnku fn; k gksck] D; kAd ; s l oZ k/kj.k ds fy, l gyHk FkA**¹⁵ nsh&norkvka dh efrZ ka ds

vykok bl dky dh feVVh l s fufeř euř; ka dh efirř ka Hkh i klr gkrh gA eFkj k l s i klr feVVh dh efirř ka ea onifr] L=h&i#k fo'kSk mYyř[kuh; gA fL=; ka dh efirř ka ea muds cky i hNs dh vřř gS vřř dku ea dqMy] xys ea gkj , oa gkFk ea daku igus gA xřr ; ř dh efirřdyk dk fodkl vřř; kReokn vřř Hkkřrdrkokn ds l ello; ds i'pkr-gv/kA bl l ello; us bl dky dh efirř ka dks , d viwZ l pjr k , oa ixfr inku dh gA xřrdky ds dykdj oká l křn; Z dh viřkk vkrfjd l křn; Z ds f'KYi h FkA bl dky ds dykdj dk yřk ; | fi ekuo gh FkA ; s efirř ka i wřř; k Hkkjrh; gkrš gq Hkh vuře l křn; Z l s; řr gA Hkkřrd l křn; Z dh viřkk muea vkrfjd 'kkřr vřř vřř vřř vřř; kFRed vkuln dh >yd nř[kus dks feyrh gA ft l l s Li"V gks tkrk gS fd xřrdky dh f'KYidyk vřř; kFRedrk l s ifjiwř gA xřrdkyhu cř dh efirř ka ea fl j ds i hNs , d iLřj yxk feyrk gS ft l s i Hkke. My dgrš gA bl i Hkke. My dh fueřř k 'křh ; | fi xřřř rFk eFkj k 'křh ea gkrk FkA fdUrq muds fpdus vřř vyřř i HkkeMy dh viřkk xřrdky ea l pjj] Hko;] eueksd vyřř .kka l s budks l ř ft tr fd; k x; k gA xřrdkyhu cř) efirř ka nfř{k.kkorZ d ř r d ř k vřř m".kh; dh viuh vyx fo'křrk gA bl ds igys xřřř dyk ea fl j eřMr] : i ea gkrk FkA xřrdkyhu iR; d efirř oL= l s <dh gřř gA ikjn'kd oL=ka ea Hkh efirř ka dks fn[kk; k x; k gA xřrdky ea fufeř efirř ka ds oL=ka ea fl yoVa Hkh gA l řřV nks.ka LdU/kka dks <d dj řřř/uka rd yVdrh gq h fn[kk; h nrh gA xřrdkyhu efirř ka ds oPN LFky ea i wřř mHkj inf'řř fd; k x; k gA LdU/kka fd viuh , d vyx fo'křrk gř ft l ds dkj .k efirř l tho] 'křDreku] LQwřř; řr rFk l řřj yxrh gA

xřrdy dh dyk ea cř) efirř ka dk vf/kdkřř% fueřř k gv/kA ; s efirř ka fořHku Hko , oa eřřvka ea gS cř dh efirř ka i eřř[krk i kř idkj dh eřřvka ea i klr gkrh gS &

- 1- /; ku eřř 2- Hkře Li 'kř eřř 3- mHk; eřř
- 4- cjn eřř 5- /keřř eřř vřřn

Hkkjrh; dyk ea vřř/křř Hkr l kexh iLřj ds l EclU/k ea fujarj u; s iz kř gkrš jgrš FkA xřřř 'křh ea i Rřř dk jř Hkř gkrk FkA eFkj k 'křh ea l Qn fpřřřř] yky i Rřř dh efirř ka fufeř gkrh FkA fdUrq xřrdkyhu dyk ea přřř 1/2 eřřř g 1/2 ds l Qn cymkj i Rřř dk iz kř ifřevka ds fueřř k ea fd; k x; k gA e.kefirř dyk ds {kř= ea 350 bD ea , d u; s ; ř dk l=ikř gkrk gA bl l e; dh efirř ka; | fi v'kr% iLřj f'KYi l s i Hkkfor gS fdUrq l h/ks tu thou l s dykdj u; s : i eafy; s gA fo"ř; & xřrdkyhu e.kQyd rhu idkj ds gkrš gS &

1- i Eke idkj ea ftu Qydka dh x.kuk djrř os vřřř ea cMř , oa eřřj ea přřř vřřř okLřř ds : i ea iz řr gq gA bl ea /křřř dFk; a vřřř gř l křř gh , ř s Qyd gř ftu ij nř : i vřřř gA bu Qydka ea i k; % f'koj fo".kř l wř x.kř k] efg"kk j efnřř] vřřř] uř l ř] dřř dkrř] i kořř rFk ulxka ds : i vřřř gA eFkj k l s bu : i ka ds vřřřř vřřř] řřř] oř vřřř dkr; k; uh dh efirř ka i klr gřř gA xřrdky ea eřřř ds mn; us e.křřř dks vřřř c<kus ds fy, i Hkkfor fd; kA iLřj f'KYi ds xřřř; eřř ds fp= e.kefirř ea Hkh i klr gA bl idkj dh e.kefirř ka vřřřř=k l s i klr gřř gA

2- řřř; idkj ea tu&thou l s l EclU/kř Qyd vřřř gA bl ; ř ea ; | fi nřř f'KYi ea 'kkL=h; fu; eka dk ikyu djuk i Mř FkA fdarq ykd&dyk ea l křn; Z Hkj us ds fy, LFkku FkA bl fy, ml dh jpuk dk l křn; Z fořHku eřřř vřřř/křřř řřř; h eřřř mi kl d&mi kř dk] nEiřř , oa 'křř Hkřřř rFk vřřřř řřřř ds : i ea fu[kj mBkA bl idkj ds řřř Qydka dk eřřř gh 'křř gř ftu ij d řř fol; kl dh fo'křrk i řřřřř gkrh gA jkřřř rFk vřřřř=k l s , ř s vřřř Qyd.k i klr gq gA buea ; {k&fdUj rFk i 'křřř {kř dk řřř vřřř bl ; ř dh nř gA

3- řřř; idkj ea okLřřea iz řr vyřřř bMř gA vyřřř bMřka dh ijEijk vřřř okLřřea iz kř xřř; ř dh fořřř nř gA vřřřř=k l s i klr xřřř r'řřř; kř bl h oxZ ea vřřř gA

culoV & xřrdky ea feVVh dks Hkyh&Hkřř řřřř dj ds efirř ka cuk; h x; h gA idkus ea vřř l ko/kkuh cjrř x; h gA idkus l s i wřř efirř ka ds eřřř vřřř 'křřř dh ydhja Li"V dj yř řřř FkA

efirz ka dks jak l sfpf=r fd; k tkrk FkA ik; %yky] xygkch] ihy; gjs rFkk l Qn jacka ds vo'kSk i klr
 gg gA rRdkyhu l kfgR; l sLi"V gSfd bl le; fpf=r f[kyksus cgr ykdfiz; FkA dkyhnl dh
 'kdrpyk ea fpf=r e; j dk mYys[k gqk gA vfgPN=k l s i klr , d ukjh /kM+ij jacka l s oL= cuk; s
 x; s gA ; gka l s i klr efirz ka ds vf/kdkak ed[k gh i klr gg gA ed[kkdfv v.Mkdkj] vkd"kd , oa ykL;
 fy; s gA ukd uphyh] vkj[kscMh ik; %iwkZ [kyh gpz i rpyh ; Qr] v/kjka dh j[kk, aikTty rFkk BkMh ds
 vkdkj Hkko ds vuq i gA ukjh /kM+vyx l sLi"V gA o{k iwZ fodfl r gA vkHkK.k de , oa l #fpiwkZ
 gA 'kkj hfjd l kOn; Z ds in'ku ij vf/kd /; ku fn; k x; k gA i#k efirz ka l s Kkr gkrk gSfd i#k Hkh
 vkHkK.k /kkj.k djrs FkA igkM+g l s i klr i#k efirz ka ds o{k ij ; Kks ohr] dfVcl/k , oa mnjckak ckaks
 x; s gA dHkh&dHkh pluk ohj Hkh fn[kkbz nrs gA xqr dkyhu eqtkvka ea i#k dkuka ea vkHkK.k ifgus
 feyrs gA dkyhnl us ; {k dks gkFk ea oy; igus gg] o.ku fd; k gA L=h iydka ea ed[k gh 'kSk gksus
 ds dkj.k Li"V gSfd , d dku ea dqMy ifgus gA o{s ik; %nksuka vkj dqMy] p0 dqMy , oa
 LokLrd dqMy ifgus gA noh ifrek, fofHku idkj ds fdjh] oy; gkj] , oa ds j igua fn[kk; s x; s
 gS tks rRdkyhu iLrj f'kyi ea Hkh Li"V gA bl ; q ea fofHku idkj ds dsk cakku dh ijEijk feyrh
 gA vydka dks Qsykdj tMk curs Fks vkj l kFk ea eksh dh yMh yxkrs FkA vfgN=rk l s i klr
 ikozh&efirz bl dk mnkj.k gA bl idkj efirz dyk ds {ks= ea xqr; q pjekd"kd fLFkr ea FkA
 xqr dy dh okLrdyk Hkkjrh; dyk bfrgl dh l oFkk viwZ nsa gA dkk.k ; q ea xhd iHkoka l s
 eDr ftl xkakkj 'kSyh dh mn; gqk Fkk] xqr ; q dk ml dk l oFkk Hkkjrh; dj.k gqk vkj bl u; s
 : i ea og nsk ds fofHku dyk dntka ea ifr"Br gg A xqr ; q ea fufe' cgd ; d e.ketirz k; nsk ds
 fofHku l xgky; ka ea viuh fn0; rk Hk0; rk dsfy, dykfonk dh xoSk.kk dk ied[k vkd"kd k jgh gA

I mHkZ

8. okl qn0 mi k/; k;] xqr l kekT; dk bfr0] f}0[k0] l kldfrd bfrgl] bykgkckn 1970] i"B 232A
9. Mko , Od0 feRry] Hkkjr jkt0 , oa l k0 bfr0] vkxjk] 1999] i"B 407A
10. f=i kBh] Hkkjr dk Lo.kz q] i"B 394&395A
11. okl qn0 mi k/; k;] ogh] i"B 234A
12. ogh
13. ogh] i"B 245A
14. cutht bEihfj; y xqr] ly/ u0 18A
15. Qkfg; ku dk ; k=k foj.k] i"B 44&45A
16. d".kplnz JhokLro] ikphu Hkkjr dk bfrgl rFkk l kldfr] v"Ve l akks/kr , oa ifjof/kr vkofUk] bykgkckn] 1999&2000] i"B 475A
17. xki hukFk jko] , yhe/ vk0 fglnwvkbdkukskQh] i"B 412] ly/&32A
18. ogh] i"B 132A
19. [lyhV&xqr y[k] u0 36A
20. ^Hkxorks egkn0L; i fFk fo'ol; br; oa l ekjk[; kA**
21. vkfdz ksykM't dy l o[sj i kV/ i"B 142 u0 369] 396] ly/&48A
22. d".k plnz JhokLro] ogh] i"B 476A

cłny [k.M dsukedj.k dk bfrgkl

vč yh ; kno
 'kšk Nk=kj
 cłny [k.M fo'ofu | ky;] >kl h

Hkkj rh; mi egk}hi ea ; epk , oa uehk ufn; ka dschp dk i Fkd Hkkšksfyd Hkk&Hkkx fofHku dkyka ea fofHku ueka l s tkuk x; kA bl {ks= ea foa; &Hkk&lj iožrekyk, j tgl&rgk; QSyh gblz gš bl h dkj.k bl {ks= dks foa; inš k dgk x; k gA 1128 bD ea xgjoky oak ds ged.kz ipeohj us foa; {ks= ea viuk jkT; LFkfir fd; kA bl h ipeohj foa; Rrk ds }kjk 'kfl r inš k dks ckn ea foa; sy [k.M dgk tkus yxk D; kAd ged.kz ds oakt viuk miuke foa; sy l Eckš/kr djus yxs FkA Hkkšksfyd : i l s fol/; ifj {ks= foa; syk dgykrk Fkk tks , d i Fkd bdkbz ds dkj.k foa; sy [k.M uke l s tkuk tkrk FkA dkykUrj ea Hkk"kk fodkl ds dkj.k fol/; syk vi HkA k ea cłnyk vks foa; sy [k.M&cłny [k.M gks x; kA^{1/2} vdcj ds dky ea bl dk folrkj ohj fl g cłnyk us fd; k vks vks actc ds le; ea N='kky us bl s folrkj fn; k vks tgl rd N='kky dk jkT; Fkk ml l Ei wkz {ks= dks cłny [k.M uke l s i cłkj tkus yxkA^{1/2} cłny [k.M uke dk v/; ; u djrs le; , d lgt ftKkl k bl {ks= ds cłny [k.M l sigys ds i kphu ueka dks tkuus dh gkrh gA vr%ge bl ds i kphure-uke l cłny [k.M uke i Mts rd dschp ds le; ij Øe'k% n"Vikr djA

vfr i kphu l kgr; ea cłny [k.M inš k ds tks uke feyrs gA muea fol/; sy [k.M i ktr ugha gkrkA ošnd l kgr; ea bl inš k dk uke ; tglšr miyC/k gkrk gA ; gh bl inš k dk i kphure-uke ekuk tkrk gA dgk tkrk gšfd ; tğh; dedk.M dk vkfoHkkb l c l sigys bl h inš k ea gvk vks bl h dkj.k bl dk uke ; tglšr i Mka vkt HkH cłny [k.M ds cka.k vius dks ttglšr; k cka.k dgrs gA^{1/2} dN fo}ku ekurs gšfd vkxs pydj ; gh ; tglšr thtHkDr ; k tš kHkDr cu x; kA^{1/2} i j r q ; g fopkj l gh irhr ugha gkrk] D; kAd thtHkDr ; k tš kHkDr nl oha 'knh ea plnsy jktt t; 'kDr ds uke ij i M ftl ds vf/kd l cy iek.k i ktr gkrš gA

MkD dk'kh id kn f=i k Bh us vius cłny [k.M ds oğn-bfrgkl ea okYehd jkek; .k ds vk/kkj ij bl {ks= dh rRdkyhu l Fkfr dk foj.k nrs gA egkd kO; dky ds i oZ foa; &Hkšie vkfne tutkfr; ka dh LFkyh FkA i j r q egkd kO; dky ea mRrjns kh; cka.k vxLr eju bl oukPNkfr inš k ea vk, ftUgkus dkfyatj dks viuk ri% vJe cuk; k FkA rri'pkr- ; g inš k riL; k vks l k/kuk&LFky ds : i ea fo[; kr gks x; kA vušd __f" k; ka us bl ds fofHku LFkka ij vius rikJe cuk, A v; kš; k ds jkt d ekj jkeplnz th vius ouokl ds nš ku bl {ks= ds eukje rhFkz fp=dW ea vkdj Bgjs FkA dkykUrj ea ; g cłny Hkšie jkeplnz th ds Hkkbz 'k=gu ds i e- 'k=žkkrh ds vkf/ki R; ea gks xbz FkH ftl dh jkt/kkuh dš unh ds fdokjs dğkkrh cukbz xbz FkA^{1/2} l Etkor% bl le; bl s fp=dW nš k dgk tkrk FkA

egkHkkj dky ea cłny Hkšie fofHku jkT; ka ea fofHkfr gks xB /kl ku dk rVh; {ks= n'kk.kz^{1/2} ftl dh jkt/kkuh fofn'kk FkA nf{k.k i'pe ea pšnjkt; ^{1/2} Fkk ftl dh jkt/kkuh pñgh vks jktt

f'k'kq ky FkA mRrjh iwhz Hkx ea dk: "k^{1/8 1/2} jkT; Fk ftl dh jkt/kkuh dk: "kigh FkA vo/k ds jktk dje us dkyatj nqz dk fuekzk djkdj pfnnsk dh jkt/kkuh pngh ij viuk vkf/kiR; LFkfir dj ijkuh pngh l s dN nj ubz pngh dh LFkfi uk dh FkA^{1/8 1/2}

egktuin dky ea xokfy; j l s dsu rd dk nsk dUukst ds ikopyka ds vf/kdkj ea FkA^{1/4 0 1/2} vks dks kkech ds ori ka dk vf/kdkj dsu unh l s i w z ds {ks= vFkkz~cknk l s bykgkcn rd FkA^{1/4 1 1/2} bl ds vykok ori ka l s i w z pfn; ka dk v/khu jkT; l ks u unh rd FkA^{1/4 2 1/2} ck) rFk t s l fgr; ea of. k r pfn tuin dh igpku vk/kqud ctnsy [k.M l s dh xbz gA ikftVj] MKD nonRr jked". k Hk.Mkj dj] MKD jktyh ik.Ms] i k d vyh dk dFku g s fd l kku; r% bl dk folrj ctnsy [k.M vks ml ds fudVorhZ insk dscjkj FkA^{1/4 3 1/2}]

fl dUnj egku ds vkØe.k ds ckn tc jktufrd vLFkjr vks foifuk ds ckn NVs rc plnxqr eksZ us, d fo'kky l kkt; dh LFkfi uk dhA ik; % l Ei w k Hkjr bl egku l kkt; % ex/kz ds vlrxr vk x; ka bl dh LFkfi uk ds l kFk gh fofHku tuinka dk Loræ vLrRo l ekr g s x; ka pfn % ctnsy [k.M 1/2 Hk buea l s, d FkA^{1/4 4 1/2}

eksZ l kkt; ds iru vks xqr l kkt; ds mRFku ds e/; vud 'kDr; k&ftuea 'kq] d.o l krokg 'kd] dHk.k] ukx] okdVd vkfn iedk g& us bl Hk Hkx ds vyx&vyx Hkxka ea vf/kiR; LFkfir fd; ka^{1/4 5 1/2}

xqr dky ea bl insk ds vf/kdre Hkx ij xqr ka dk vf/kdkj jgka nf{k.kh iwhz {ks= rks muds l h/ks 'kkl u ea Fk ftl dk ed; ky; chuk unh ds rv ij fLfr, j.k uxj ea FkA 'ksk ctnsy [k.M muds l ecfu/k; ka ukxka vks okdVdka ds v/khu jgka^{1/4 6 1/2} dUg kyky vxoky vius fol/; {ks= ds , srgfl d Hkksy ea fy [krs g s fd plnxqr f}rh; ds l e; l kxj l fgr iwhz ekyok ds l kFk ctnsy [k.M ij cgr l e; rd xqr ka dk vf/kdkj jgka bl rF; dh i f V l fi; k % t o j hok 1/2 LrEHky s k l s rFk, j.k l s i k r j kexqr dh epkvka l s Hk gkrh gA^{1/4 7 1/2} xqr ka ds l e; ea gh bl insk ds iwhz Hkx dks MHkky^{1/4 8 1/2} rFk if'peh insk dks vkr0; nsk dgk x; ka l kxj vkfn nf{k.kh Hkxka dks fi iYkfn dgrs FkA ckpk dk iwhz Hkx xgjk; k HkV/k s k dgykrk FkA xqr ka ds ys [kka ea bl Hk Hkx dks ol; nsk Hk dgk x; k gA^{1/4 9 1/2}

xqr ka ds iru ds ckn; g dbz Hkxka ea fo [k.Mr g s x; k rFk bl ij dbz jktoakka u& t s & mPNDyi] ikjoktd] ifjgkj] [kM+fj d k] nkxh] epny} t p k r; k] dNokgk] pnsy vkfn us vyx&vyx 'kkl u fd; ka^{1/2 0 1/2}]

nl oha 'krkCnh ea bl Hk&Hkx ij plnsyoak dk iHko c<k vks bl oak ds irkih jktk t t k d; k t; 'kDr ds uke ij bl nsk dk uke tskdHkDr^{1/2 1 1/2} iMkA dN fo}ku bl uke dh mRi fuk ofnd 'kCn; t g k r l s ekurs g s i j u r q bl dk dkbz i; k r i e k . k u g h a g A bl ds foijhr egkck vfHky s k^{1/2 2 1/2} l s k r g k r k g s f d t; 'kDr pnsy us vius }kj k 'kfl r insk dk ukedj.k ml h r j g tskd HkDr dj fn; k ftl izdkj iFkq us iFoh dk fd; k FkA nl oha l nh ea jpr Ldm ij k.k^{1/2 3 1/2} ea tskgqr dk ukeYy s k gA vYca uh us Hk bl dh ppkz dh gA^{1/2 4 1/2} fe0 fLeFk Hk; epk vks uehk ds chp ds nsk dks tskdHkDr vFkok orzku ctnsy [k.M fy [krs gA^{1/2 5 1/2} bl h tskdHkDr dk viHk k; i t p k s h; k t p k j [k.M gA dN ykx t p k j 'kCn dks; q' 'kCn l s fodfl r ekurs gA; gk ds ykx gesk l s; q' fiz jgs gA vr%; q' l s gh t p > rFk t p k j 'kCn dh mRi r r g p z gA^{1/2 6 1/2}

l e; & l e; ij; gk ds vkfne fuokl h xkM&tfr ds ykx; gk viuk vf/kdkj c<k yrs Fk vr% bl s xkMokuk Hk dgk x; k gA bl ds vrfjDr ij k.kka ea bl s e/; nsk dh l k k nh xbz g s ftl ds vk/kj ij VKM us 1815 ea rFk ckn ea Hkjr; % b a x y ' k 1/2 x o u e n / us bl s * l u v y b f . M ; k' dgkA^{1/2 7 1/2}

orzku ea mRrj insk ds l kFk rFk r/; insk ds l k r ftys ctnsy [k.M {ks= ds vr x r vkrs gA^{1/2 8 1/2}; g 23⁰ l s 26⁰ mRrjh v{kak, oa 77⁰.5' l s 79⁰.5' iwhz ns kkrj ds e/; j [k k t k l drk gA ftl ds i w z ea c'ksy [k.M] if'pe ea fHk/Hknkoj] mRrj ea vlroh vks nf{k.k ea ekyok rFk xkMokuk

vkfn l kldfrd bdkb; k; fLFkr gA ftl sl fki ea ikdfrd rkj ij bl idkj fu: fir fd; k tk l drk
 gSfd 'br uehk mr ; epkA br fl dk mr l ruka* vFKkz-uehk l s; epk rFkk fl dk l s l ruk ufn; ka ds
 e/; fLFkr Hkkkx gh l gh ctjnsy [k.M gA^{129%} bl dk {ks=Qy 1-60 yk[k oxz fdykehVj rFkk vkcknh
 yxHkx 3 djkm+5 yk[k 75 gtkj gA^{180%} bl s , d vyx i kUr cukusdh tk jgh gA

I UnHkZ

- 1- MkW d@ih0 f=iKBh ^ctjnsy [k.M dk ogn bfrgkl i0 19
- 2- jk/kkd".k ctjnsyh ^ctjnsy [k.M dk , frgkl d eW; k@du i0 01
- 3- txnh'k fdatYd 'D; ka iMk ctjnsy [k.M uke\ i@ d@Mh0 oktish Lefr fo'kSkkd i0 179 ¼i kpkky' k@k l lFkku] dku ij ½
- 4- ogh i0 179
- 5- MkW d@ih0 f=iKBh] ogh i0 25
- 6- n'kk.kz dk vFkz gS n'k&ty ¼v.k½ d@ fo}kukadk er gSfd bl {ks= ea cgusokyh nl ufn; ka ds dkj.k bl dk ; g uke iMkA fdatYd ds vuq kj ; g nl ufn; k; g& crok] fl dk ikoZ'h] /kl ku] pEcy] ; epk] uehk] d@] Vka] tkeujA
- 7- fdatYd ds yf'k 'D; ka iMk ctjnsy [k.M uke* ea pfn jkT; dk egkHkkjr eamfYyf [kr fooj.k n@k l drs gA
- 8- ^dk: "k" vk/kqud dohZ rFkk vkl &ikl dk {ks= gA MkW d@ih0 f=iKBh ogh i0 26½
- 9- ogh i0 26
- 10- nhoku ifriky fl @ ^ctjnsy [k.M dk bfrgkl * i0 10
- 11- ogh] feyk,; d@ih0 JhokLro ^ikphu Hkkjr dk bfrgkl rFkk l l dfr* i0 111
- 12- nhoku ifriky fl @ ogh
- 13- MkW d@, y0 vx@ky 'fol/; {ks= dk , frgkl d Hkkksy* i0 64
- 14- ogh] feyk,] ifriky fl @ i0 10
- 15- MkW d@ih0 f=iKBh ogh i0 26&27
- 16- ogh i0 30&31
- 17- dl@S kyky vx@ky ogh i0 10
- 18- Mkhkkyk dh igpku MkW 'lyhV us vk/kqud ctjnsy [k.M l sdh gA dki l [k.M&3 i0 113
- 19- ifriky fl @] ogh i0 10
- 20- MkW d@ih0 f=iKBh] ogh i0 32&34
- 21- ifriky fl @] ogh i0 8
- 22- , ihxfQ; k bf.M; k [k.M&1] i0 226
- 23- egsoj [k.M 39 v/; k; 142 ¼fdatYd] ogh½
- 24- MkW dl@S kyky vx@ky] pfn tuin] fgLVh , .M vkVZ 1989 l Eik0 }kjk d@nok i0 221
- 25- ifriky fl @] ogh i0 9
- 26- fdatYd] ogh
- 27- ifriky fl @] ogh i0 11
- 28- vej mtkyk ¼xk} ryc½ bykgkckn] jfookj 14 vDV@j 2007
- 29- MkW d@ih0 f=iKBh] ogh i0 20
- 30- vej mtkyk] ogh

19 oha'krkQnh eavtknh I siwZf'k{k dh fLFkr n'kk o fn'kk ¼1900 I s 1947½

Mkw vfuy døj feJ
 foHkx/; {k bfrgk
 oho , I 0 , I 0 Mho dkwst] dkuig
 vfHk'kd feJk
 'Hsk Nk=
 oho , I 0 , I 0 Mho dkwst] dkuig

vo/k ea 'k{kf.kd i)fr dk Lo: i ijEijkr FkA vjch] Qkjl h o I ðdr ea f'k{k nh tkrh FkA cã.kka }kjk I ðdr ea f'k{k nss ds cnys ea mlga tehnikja ds ek/; eka I s Hk&nku feyrk FkA⁶ iR; d efLtn ea enjlk yxk; k tkrk Fk vj eksyfo; ka }kjk Qkjl h ea f'k{k nh tkrh FkA ml I e; eqLye dkyhu f'k{k ipfyr Fkh buea yxkrkj foLrkj gks jgk Fk] bu vkj fEHkd f'k{k.k I ðFk'vka ds vykok y[kuÅ fLFkr vkl Qmn&Syk bebeckMk , d egkfo|ky; FkA bl ea /kkfzD vk/kkj ij f'k{k nh tkrh FkA' bl h nksku fe'kufj; ka }kjk LFkfir nks vaxst Ldnyka , d bl kbz yMfd; ka ds fy, vj n jk yk&ekfVtu; j fo|ky; dsek/; e I s vaxst f'k{k dk vkjEHk gq'ka⁸

vaxst 'kkl dka us oLrq fLFkr dks I e>k vj 0; ofLFkr f'k{k nss dh ; kstuk ykxw dhA ikr vfHky'kka I s Kkr I u~1855 ea fcfV'k 'kkl u us rgl hy Ldnyka dh 'kq vkr dh] dkuig] fcYgk] uoZy] vdcjij] j l ykckn , oa f'kojktij ea I oal Fke rgl hy Ldnyka dh LFkki uk gq'ka buea {kf=; Hk'kkvka ea f'k{k nss dh 0; oLFk dk bl 'vk'k; I s Jhx.kk gq'k fd cPps i<&fy[kdj vi us jktLo vf/kdkjka dks I e> I dA ykxka dks f'k{k ds pyrs tehu tk; nkn vFkok deZ vnk; xh ea /kks[k/k/Mh dk f'kdj u gksuk iMA bl I e; rd dkuig tuin ea 179 Qkjl h] 280 fgluh] 58 I ðdr] 16 vjch f'k{k ds dñz py jgs FkA

1857 bD dh ØkfuR ds ckn I Hk rgl hy Ldny cñn gks x; } dñ I e; kUrjky ckn I u~1858 bD ea f'kojktij dks NkMdej vU; I Hk Ldny i q% 'kq gks x; Å 1858 ea ?kkVeij] fcBj] j l /kku] i d[kj; k , oa f'koyh ea Hk rgl hy Ldny [kksy x; Å 1859 ea bl kbz ipkj dka }kjk ØkbLV ppZ dkwst Ldny½ dh LFkki uk dh xb] , oa 25 gYdkcñn Ldny Hk [kksy x; Å 1860 ea Mjki j ea , d vj rgl hy Ldny [kksy x; k] vc dny 11 rgl hy Ldny gks x; Å bl ea Nk=ka dh I ð; k 643 ds vkl ikl igpHA gYdkcñn Ldny c<ej 50 gks x; } I u~1861 ea dkuig ds rgl hy Ldny , XyksoukZdyj Ldny ds uke I s tkuk tkus yx} 1863 ea Mjki j ds rRdky ckn fcYgk] o vdcjij ea , XyksoukZdyj Ldny [kksy x; } 1870&71 bD ea dkuig ea , d ftyk fo|ky; Hk LFkfir gq'k tgl rdjcu 227 Nk= i<k

⁶ cVyj] Mho vkmV ykbUI vñd nh Vki kskQh , .M LV&VDI vñd fn I nuZ fMFLVd vñd vo/k iD 165

⁷ HkVukxj] thOMho v.Mj okftn vyh'kkg iD 206

⁸ fn ekly Jh f'ko'kj.k f=i kHh iD 13

djrs Fkš 1879 bD ea dkuig ea dM E; fufl iy Ldwyka dh LFkki uk gph] 1896 bD ea ØkbLV ppZ Ldwy] dkwst ea rCnh y gks x; k] 1900&01 bD dkuig ea ,d ftyk gkbLdwy 8 rgl hy Ldwy ,oa 119 gYdklUnh dk; jr-gA bl l e; 64 ikbejh Ldwy] ftyk ifj"kn dh l gk; rk l s 283 futh Ldwy ,oa E; fufl iy Ldwy 7 o cMz dh l gk; rk l s 16 Ldwy py jgs gA lu-1932 bD ea tuin ea dgy 39 l ds Mh Ldwy py jgs FkA ftuea 3 b.VehfM, V dkwst ,oa 10 gkbLdwy Hkh 'kkfey Fks ckd d , XykoukZdyj Ldwy FkA bl l e; ikbejh Ldwyka dh l ĩ; k 556 rd igp pph FkA buea yxHkx 32688 Nk= f'k{k xg.k dj jgs FkA

vktknh ds ckn fuf'pr gh f'k{k ds ifr tkx: drk cMh vĳ dkuig tuin ea f'k{k.k l ĩFkkvka dh l ĩ; k ea mRrjkRrj of) gkrh pyh x; h] buds iczku ea 0; kid cnyko ggA 25 tykbZ 1972 dks cĳ d f'k{k vf/kfu; e cuus l s tuin ea l eLr ikbejh Ldwy tk vyx&vyx icĳu ½; fufl iy cMz ftyk ifj"n½ }kjk l pkyr Fkš cD, 10,0 ds v/kfu gks x; } cĳ d f'k{k dk funĳd in 1974 ea l eLr dj fn; k x; kA tuin ea cĳ d vf/kfu; e ds vLrRo ea vkus l s l e; ; kfu 1972&73 tuin ea ikbejh fo|ky; ka dh dgy l ĩ; k 1848 Fkh vĳ buea 196]432 Nk= rFkk 1]16]875 Nk=k, a f'k{k xg.k dj jgh FkA 1921 ea gkbLdwy ,oa b.VjehfM, V cMz dk x.ku ds ckn fefMy Ldwyka dh ijh{kk, a vyx dj nh x; h FkA ftyk fo|ky; fujh{kd dk in l ftr dj bl ds v/kfu l ds Mh Ldwyka dh f'k{k dj nh x; h Fkh] 1951&52 ea tuin ea 41 Ldwyka dk iek.k feyrk gĳ buea Nk=ka dh dgy l ĩ; k 27163 FkA⁹

19 oha 'rkrCnh ds e/; nĳ rd vkr&2 dkuig ea ogn Lrj ij f'k{k.k l ĩFkk, a py jgha Fkh] fglUnh Qkj l h] vjch l ĩdr dh i k B'kkykva ea vuĳ fo|kFkhz f'k{k xg.k djus ds fy, vkrs Fkš ml ds vfrfjDr dkuig ds fofHku ijxuka ea f'k{k ds Lrj ,oa Nk=ka dh l ĩ; k ea gksus okyh of) bl ckr dk |krd Fkh fd ftye ea f'k{k dk 0; kid Lrj ij fodkl gks jgk FkA fofHku tkfr l emk; ds ykx bl fodkl ea fujrj : fp ys jgs FkA iLrĳ l kj.kh ea dkuig fLFkr Ldwyka dk foj.k fn; k x; k gA¹⁰

Ldwyka dk foj.k	Ldwyka dh l ĩ; k	f'k{k dka dh l ĩ; k	fo kFkhz ka dh l ĩ; k				f'k{k dka dh vk;		
			Eĳ yeku	fglhw	bĳ kbZ	dgy	#i; k	vkuk	i S k
ikj l h	180	180	421	618	0	1039	1023	9	4
vjch	16	16	42	0	0	75	75	9	4
fglUnh	283	283	82	2722	49	1043	1043	15	0
l ĩdr	58	58	0	409	0	27	28	11	11
vxĳh	3	7	46	103	77	351	351	0	0
dgy	540	544	591	3892	126	4619	2520	44	19

dkuig 'kgj o ftye ea Ldwyka dh dgy l ĩ; k] ftuea l jdkjh rFkk fe'kujh Ldwyka dks l fefyr ugha fd; k x; k] 540 Fkh] buea 180 ikj l h] 283 fglUnh] 58 l ĩdr vĳ 16 vjch Ldwy FkA fe'kujh Ldwy rFkk Yh Ldwy ½ tUga l jdkj dks fn, x, vāknku o plns ds ek/; e l spyk; k tkrk Fkš dks feykus ds ckn Ldwyka dh dgy l ĩ; k 4393 FkA¹¹ Ldwy ea i <us okys f'k{k dka dk vĳ r oru #0 6&40&6 ifr eel FkA vf/kdkā f'k{k dka dh thfodk ds vU; ek/; e FkA¹²

⁹ fnekly fglUnh l klrkfgd & 26 oka vuĳ & Jh f'ko'kj.k f=i k B h i 0 & 14

¹⁰ ekWV xkejh] j k W V ĳ LVSVLVdy ,d dkm.Vĳ vkW dn fMFLVd vkW dkuig] ½ dydRrk] 1848½ i ĳ k & 115] i "B 30&31A

¹¹ ekWV xkejh] j k W V ĳ i wkZkr] i ĳ k & 3] i f j f'k'V 8

¹² ekWV xkejh] j k W V ĳ i wkZkr] i f j f'k'V 8 i ĳ k & 9

ifjfk'V l ġ; k&1 ea nh xbz l kj. kh ea fe0 fQad }kjk iLrġ vkxjk ftys dh fjik&Z ds vk/kkj
 ij dkuig ftys ea foHkkftr foHkku Ldwyka dk foj.k fn; k tk jgk g&

1/2 dkuig ijxuleaLdwyka dh l ġ; k

Ldwyka dk foHk tu	foHkku ijxuleaLdwyka dh l ġ; k														ft ya ea Ldwy ka dh dy l ġ; k
	dku ij "kj	Nko uh	fc Bj	tk eĀ	vdcj ij	fcYg ig	Hksh ij	Mjk ij	?KVe ij	jl yk cln	lk+ & lye ij	f'kojk tij	f'ko yh	fl da nj	
ijklh	42	16	25	11	12	16	13	05	05	06	17	03	03	05	17 9
vjch	10	03	01	00	01	01	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	16
l ġd r	02	00	18	01	09	02	04	03	06	06	04	00	02	01	58
fglnh	18	12	34	14	42	26	19	11	11	18	47	05	07	16	28 0
dy	72	31	78	26	64	45	36	19	22	30	68	08	12	22	53 3
ijklh	01														01
fglnh rFk l ġd r	03														03
vaxt h	03														03
dy	79	31	78	26	64	45	36	19	22	30	68	08	12	22	54 0

Lkkr %&ekwVxkej] jkkV] LV\$LVdy , dkm.Vġ vkQD fn fmFLVDV vkQD dkuig
 1/2 dydUkk] 1848 1/2 ijk&4] i0&v

Hkkjr ea i d dk bfrgkl

MKW l ožoj jle feJk
, l kł , v i kł j bfrgkl foHkx
MhO , 0 oł d kłst] dkuig
Hk'dj ik.Mš
'kšk Nk=]
oło , l o , l o MhO d kłst] dkuig

tc l sekuo l ekt , d jkT; ds : i ea l x f Br g y k g S r Hk h l s j k t u f r K l e k t d s f o p k j k a d k s e k U ; r k n r s t k j g s g A t k s H k h " k f D r e a g k r k g š o g i d d k s f d l h & u & f d l h : i e a f o d f l r d j u s r F k k m l d k m i ; k s x d j u s d k i z k l d j r s v k , g a r k f d l j d k j d h u h r ; k a l s l k e k U ; t u r k d k s v o x r f d ; k t k l d š l j d k j t u r k d h v k o " ; d r k l s v o x r g k š l j d k j d k s m l d h u h r ; k a d h i f r f Ø ; k d k K k u g k s r F k k f n u & i f r f n u d h ? k V u k v k a l s t u r k , o a l j d k j n k s u k a v o x r g k A v k o " ; d r k v k f o ' d k j d h t u u h g A i k p h u H k k j r d s e g k u - j k t u f r K p k . k D ; u s l e k V p l n x d r e k š Z d k s l y k g n h F k h f d j k T ; e a D ; k g k s j g k g S ; g t k u u s d s f y , d k ; & d q k y x q r p j k a d k s j [k A ¹ e g k u - v " k k s d u s b l d k ; Z d k s d j u s d s f y , f " k y k & y [k k a r F k k x q r p j k a d k i z k s x f d ; k A ² ; s l c r R d k y h u i f j l F k f r ; k a e a v k / k f u d i d d h H k k f r d k ; Z d j r s F k A

x q r p j f o H k k x " k f D r " k k y h c u k ; k x ; k r k f d j k t k d k v k r d f o d f l r g k A v c y Q t y d s v u d k j f u j d q k j k t k v k a u s v k j E H k l s l e k p k j l o k d k s b l f y , e k U ; r k n h A ³ v r % , d U ; u t & y v j l h F k k e q y j k t k v k a l s i g y s g h f o d f l r F k A H k k j r e a e q y d k y e a " k k l u } k j k ' o k d ; k u o h l k a v F k o k U ; u t & j k b V j k a d h i R ; d f t y s e a f u ; q D r ; k a d h x b A ; s o k d ; k u o h l f o H k U u l e k p k j k a d k s " k k l u } k j k i n U k * l e k p k j & i q l r d k * e a f y [k d j f o H k U u " k k l d h ; l F k k u k a i j m i y C / k d j o k r s F k A ⁴ b u d h f j i k s / Z d s v k / k k j i j f u . k z f y ; s t k r s v k š b E i h f j ; y u h r ; k a d k s f u / k k z j r f d ; k t k r k F k A ⁵ b l d s v f r f j D R k e q y d k y e a n s u d c y v f u f u d k y s t k r s F k A e q y d k y e a ; g f u f " p r f u ; e F k k f d * o k d ; k u o h l * v F k o k j k T ; d s x q r l e k p k j y [k d l l r k g e a , d c k j ? k f V r g k s u s o k y h ? k V u k v k a d k s * o k d ; k " v F k o k * x t v * ; k * e j d j h 1 / 4 t l e a e g l o i w k z ? k V u k v k a d k f o o j . k g k r k F k k 1 / 2 e a f y [k A ; s l e k p k j i k ; % c k n " k k g d h m i f l F k f r e a e g y d h e f g y k v k a } k j k j k f = e a y x H k x 9 c t s i < d j l u k ; s t k r s F k š f t l s ; g t k u d k j h f e y l d s f d j k T ; e a D ; k g k s j g k g A b u d s v f r f j D r x q r p j k a d k s H k h i f r l l r k g e g l o i w k z ? k V u k v k a d k f o o j . k H k s t u k g k r k F k k e d ; r % j k t d e p j k a d h x f r f o f / k ; k a d s c k j s e a c k n " k k g v k / k h j k r r d c B d j b u f o o j . k k a d k s l u k d j r k F k A ⁶ i d d h f Ø ; k v k š m l d h L o r U = r k v k š a t s d s d k y e a H k h i k b z t k r h g A ⁷ b l h l n H k z e a ; g r F ; H k h m Y y s [k u h ; g S f d e q y o a k d s v f l r e " k k l d c g k n j " k k g t Q j u s * l j k t b y v [k l k j * u k e d l p u k i = f u d k y k F k k * m n i v [k l k j * m u d h v i r e n s u d h F k A ⁸

bl idkj ; g dgk tk l drk gSfd Hkkjr ea bLV bf.M; k dEiuh ds vkus l s i m z i d dh LFkki uk gks pch FkhA

; jkfi ; u vlxeu vj vj/kud id %

i qzkyh ykx Hkkjr ea vaxst ka l s i m z vkdj 0; ki kj gh ugha cYd , d cM s Hkx & Hkx ij jkt Hkh djus yx A vaxst ka ds vlxeu l s cgr i m z gh i qzkyh ykx ka us Hkkjr ea vius l kekT; dh uhd Mkyh FkhA ijUrq bl ds ckotm i qzkyh ykx Hkkjr ea vius jkt dks foLr ugha dj ik; § D; kfd buds iknjh /kekD/k FkhA mlGkaus fglu n/ka ij vusd dgj vj vj VR; kpkj <k; A fdUrq tGk; i qzkyf; ka ds i knfj; ka us VR; kpkj fd; § ogk; dN fe"kfufj; ka us /keZ i pkj grq; jkfi l snk id epok; s tks l u-1550 bD ea ; gk; igpA l oZ Fke id xksvk ea yxk; k x; ka⁹ bl ea l cl s igys bZ kbZ /keZ dh i qrd Hkkjr; Hk'kk ey; ky; e Hk'kk ea Nih] ft l s l a/ Ykal l l Doh; j us fy [kh FkhA¹⁰ l u-1557 ea Hkkjr ea l oZ Fke **Vkd f=ufLVke** uked i qrd idkf"kr dh xba¹¹ Hkkjr dh l oZ Fke i qrd jkeu fyfi vj ns'kh Hk'kk ea Nih FkhA¹² ml jk id l u-1578 ea rfeyukMq ds frusyh ftys ds i kshdhy uked LFkku ij LFkfi r fd; k x; ka bl l s Hkh fe"kujh dh /kfeD i qrd a gh idkf"kr gksuh vkj Ekh gpA¹³ rhl jk id ekyckj ds fodi dks/k ea i knfj; ka us l u-1602 ea LFkfi r fd; ka¹⁴ l u-1616 ea Hkh cEcBZ ea i qzkyf; ka }kj k , d id [kMk fd; k x; k FkA¹⁵ l u-1679 bD rd i qzkyf; ka }kj k fQj fdl h id dh LFkki uk dk irk ugha pyrka ijUrq ml h o'kz fopj ds nf{k.k vEcydkM ea , d vj id yxk; k x; k ft l s dkphu & rfey "kndk idkf"kr gpkj tks , d l kfgR; d dk; Z FkA¹⁶

bZ kbZ i knfj; ka l s mRl kfgR gkdj fglu n/ka us Hkh vius /keZ xBFk efnr vj idkf"kr djus dk l kgl fd; ka¹⁷ dkb; kokM+ ds Hketh i ksj k us 1662 bD ea cEcBZ ea id LFkfi r fd; ka l u-1662 ea blGkaus xouj tujy l s i kFkZuk dh] fd fglu n/keZ xBFk Nki us ds fy, ep s cEcBZ ea Nki k [kkuk yxkus dh vufr nh tk; A bl dk; Z grq mlGkaus enz k & fo"kskK gujh ckyd dks bxySM l s cyk; k FkA¹⁸ bl l s ; g Li'V tku i M r k gSfd nf{k.k , oa if"pe ea enz k dk; Z dh vPNh ixfr gpZ FkhA l u-1772 bD ea MsekDZ ds fe"ku fuj; ka us rUtks ftys ds frudkoj W/koudkj 1/2 ea vi uk id LFkfi r fd; ka¹⁹ bl ea igys jkeu Vkbi ea NibZ gkrh Fkh] rRi "pkr- teZu ea W; w V k V ke W 1/2 rfey v {kj ka ea NihA²⁰ bl idkj id vius fodkl dh vj c+ jgk FkA vaxst ka us 1772 ea enkl ea , d Nki k [kkuk [kkyk vj l u-1779 ea dydUk ea , d vj Nki k [kkuk [kkyk x; k tks pkYI Z foyfdUl ds izU/kk/khu FkA ml us gkyh ea , d Vkbi rS kj dh vj ufyly cjsv l xkej v m n czkyh ykost* rS kj dhA ijUrq; g vk"p; Z Fk fd l u-1780 bD l s i m z dkbZ l ekpj i = ugha fudyka ; jkfi ; u l ekt dpy bxySM l s fudyus okys i = ka ij gh fuHkj FkA xkiuh; nLrkost ds vk/kkj ij dgk tGk l drk gSfd] **mUkj Hkkjr ea Hkh fi aVax id FkhA tc vxjs dk fdyk l u-1803 ea ykMz yd ds gkFk ea vk; k] rc ml ea tks veW; l a fUk i klr gpZ ml ea l s , d Nki k [kkuk Hkh FkA ; g Nki k [kkuk u, idk"ku ds fy, Fk vj dgk tkrk gSfd Vkbi mUke FkhA^{**21} ; g Nki k [kkuk ogk; dks ys x; k Fk] bl fo'k; ea dN Kkr ugha gA

Hkkjr ea l ekpj & i = u fudyus dk dkj .k ; g gks l drk gSfd ; jkfi ; u l ekt cgr Nks/k Fk] bl fy, l puk , d nml js dks vkl kuh l s mi yC/k gks tkrh FkhA ijUrq tS & tS s bl l ekt dk foLrkj gpk rks foHkUu fopkj/kkj k; ; mRiUu gks xba bu fopkj/kkj kvka us id ds fodkl dk jkLrk [kky fn; ka

Hkjr eai = dkfjrk dk i kjk %

Hkkjr ea i = dkfjrk ds i kjk , oa fodkl dh nf'V l s gkM/SM fuokl h fofy; e cKV l ds iz kl fo"ksk : i l s mYy [kuh; gA Hkkjr ea enz k 0; ol k; dks i k l kgu n s s ds fy, cKV l us dkOh iz kl fd; A fofy; e cKV l us fl rEj 1766 ea dydUk ds dkl y gkM , oa i e [k LFkku ka ij , d ukSVI

yxk; k Fkk tks bl idkj g²² & **vke turk ds fy, bl "kgj ea Nki [kkus ds vHko ea felVj ckV dks; gh, d rjhdk turk dks l fpr djus ds fy, Bhd yxrk gA 0; ki kj ds fy, bl dk vHko [kyrk gS vS l ekt dks l puk, i igpkuk t: jh gS tS sfd gj fcfV" k ukxfjd ds fy, mudk ikr gks jguk egloiwkz gA ckV fdl h Hkh 0; fDr ; k 0; fDr & l emg dks tks Nki k [kkus dk /kdk djuk pgrs gS mlga id yxkus ea ijk l g; kx nus dks rS kj gA bl chp og fyf[kr : i l s vke ykka dks bl rjg l fpr djrk jgskj ftl dh vko"; drk iR; d 0; fDr vutko djrk gA dkbZ Hkh 0; fDr tks ftKkl qgS og felVj ckV ds ?kj tkdj bu l puk & i = ka dks i < + l drk gS ; k og pgs rks ogk l s i fr; k ikr dj l drk gA di ; k og bruk /; ku vo"; j [ks fd ikr % nl cts l s ckjg cts ds chp gh ?kj ij tk, A^{**23} ifj.kkeLo: i ckV dks dksZ vkD Mk; j DV l Z }kj l d j fn; k x; kA vr% ml us 1767 ea dEiuh dks ukdjh l s R; kx & i = nsfn; k vS , d l ekpkj i = fudkyuk pkgk i jUrq dEiuh us l ekpkj i = fudkyus dh vufpr ugh nr²⁴ vS ml s 18 viy 1767²⁵ dks ml s vkn's k fn; k x; k fd **caky NkMlj dydUk igps vS ogk l s i fke ty; ku tks vxyh t vkbZ dks tk; skj idM+ vS ogk l s fl rEj ea ; jki igpA^{**26} tkrs l e; ckV ds gkFk ea , d gMfcy Fkkj ftl ea ml us "kdk; r dh fd dydUk ea dkbZ Nki k [kkuk ugh gS og bl dk idU/k dj l drk Fkk ; fn i = dkfjrk dk; Z vius gkFka ea yskA²⁷

bl idkj fofy; e ckV dks n's k l s fuoZ l r dj fn; k x; kA bl ds i "pkr-12 o'kka rd bl fn"kk ea dgha dkbZ iz kl ugha gq/kA ; | fi 1774 ea *bAM; k xTV* dydUk l s idkf"kr fd; k x; k ftl s bLV bAM; k dEiuh us l Eikfnr fd; k Fkka ; g Hkkjr dk igyk ljdkh xTV Fkka²⁸ l u-1780 Hkkjr dh i = dkfjrk ds fy, , frgkfl d o'kz gA 29 tuojh 1780 dks Hkkjr dk i fke l ekpkj i = *dydUk tujy , Mojvbtj*²⁹ ftl s ik; % *caky xTV*³⁰ ds uke l s Hkh tkuk tkrk gS dks , d vxst+*tEl vMVLVI fgDdh* us idkf"kr fd; k Fkka bl s *fgDdh xTV*³¹ ds uke l s Hkh tkuk tkrk gA D; kAd bl s fgDdh us idkf"kr fd; k Fkka ; g , d l klrkfgd l ekpkj i = Fkka³² vius i = ds l UnHkZ ea fgDdh us igys vad ea gh Li'V dj fn; k Fkk fd ; g i = jktuhfrd vS vkfFkd fo'k; ka dk l klrkfgd gS vS bl dk l Ecu/k gj ny l s gS exj ; g fdl h ny l s i Hkkfor ugha gA³³ fgDdh dk er Fkk fd] **ep-s v [ckkj Nki us dk fo"ksk pko ugha gS u ep-ea bl dh ; kx; rk gA dfBu ifjJe djuk ejs Lohko ea ugh gA rc Hkh ep-s vius "kjhj dks d'V nuk Lohdkj gS rkd ea eu vS vkRk dh Lok/khurk ikr dj l dA**

fgDdh us fuHkZ rki dZ vius i = ea dEiuh ds iz'kkl u vS Hkkjr ea cl s rRdkyhu vxst+egki Hkka dh HkVrk dk inkDk" k fd; kA *caky xTV* nks i "Bka dk eknyh l k i = Fkk&12 bp yEck vS vkb bp pkMk rFkk nksuka vS rhu dknye dh Nkba bl dk fo"ksk LrEHk * , i kS V+ dkWj* & fgDdh Lo; afy [krk Fkka³⁴

fgDdh }kj i = ea da'uh ds depkfj; ka rFkk xouj tujy okjsu gS LVXl dh ufr; ka ij vkOe.k fd; s tkus ds dkj.k xouj tujy okjsu gS LVXl us 14 uoEj 1780 ea bl i = dh MkD l fpo/kk cln dj nhA i = & idk"ku ds l Hkh vf/kdkj Nhu fy; s x; A tw] l u-1781 ea dkj kokl , oa 5000 : i ; s l s nMfr fd; k x; kA i jUrq ; s l c fuHkZ i = dkj ds vkOe.kka dks ugha jkd l dA ml us xouj tujy , oa e[; U; k; k/kh" k l j byhtkg bEis dh ufr; ka ij vkOe.k tkjh j [kA vr% e[; U; k; k/kh" k ds tw 1781 ds vkn's kkuq kj ml s i Hv k x; k] fxj rkj fd; k x; k vS tekur nus ij 80]000 : i ; s dk tEuk nuk i Mka i jUrq fgDdh us vius fopkj ka ea dkbZ ifjorZ ugh fd; k vS vius i = dk l Eiknu ty l s gh djrk jgk vS vlrr% ml s dN l e; ds i "pkr-caky NkMuk i Mka³⁵ uoEj 1780 ea gh Hkkjr dk n'jk l ekpkj i = *ihVj jhM* rFkk chO eSl d }kj *bAM; k xTV* idkf"kr fd; k x; kA ; g i = l klrkfgd Fkk ftl s ljdkj us eqir MkD l ok miyC/k dj nh Fkha bl ea

dEi uh ds l ekpkjka dks gh iæd[krk l s Nki k tkrk Fkka bl i = dks l jdkjh foKki u Hkh l gyHk Fkka³⁶ ; g l jdkj dh ethz ds fo:) dHkh ugha x; k vr% yxkrkj ipkl o'kkard izdkf"kr gkrk jgka³⁷
 ekpz lu- 1784 ea Ykai l XyMfou us dydÜkk l s l klrkfgd ***dydÜkk xtV*** dk izdk"ku fd; ka³⁸ Qojh l u-1785 ea gh ***caky tujy*** uked i = izdkf"kr gvrka³⁹ ***caky tujy*** dks *LVhQu lhtu* rFkk *FKkkl tKkl* us izdkf"kr fd; ka⁴⁰ 6] vi&y] 1785 dks⁴¹ dydÜkk l s gh *xkMZ* rFkk *g* us ***vksj, Wy exthu vKd dydÜkk ,E; iteV*** izdkf"kr fd; ka⁴² l u-1785 ea gh ifl) i kP; fon-*fofy; e tkl * ds l Eiknu ea ,f"k; kfvD l kl k; Vh vKd caky ds tuzy ,f"k; kfvD fel ysuf* dk izdk"ku gvrka l u-1787 ea bl dk uke ***f"k; kVd fel ysuf*** .M caky jftLVj gks x; ka bl i = ea l kfgfR; d jpuvka ds l kFk&l kFk Hkkjrh; jktuhfr ij Hkh l {klr fVlif.k; ka izdkf"kr gkrh Fkka 1787 ea bl ds izdk"ku ds cUn gks tkus ij bl dk LFkku 1788 ea ***f"k; kVd fjl pZ*** us ys fy; ka

vDVvjj 1785 ea gh enkl l sl cl sigyk i = ***enkl djh; j*** izdkf"kr gvrk Fkka bl d l Eiknd fjpMZ tklLVksu Fkka ; g Hkh "kkl dh; i = Fkk ftlseqr Mkd l fo/kk miyC/k Fkka⁴³
dydÜkk ØMudy uked l klrkfgd i = dk izdk"ku Qojh 1786 ea dydÜkk l s i kJHk gvrka bl ds l kFkkl d , 0 ml tkl Fkka l u-1789 ea cEcbz l s i Fke l klrkfgd i = ***cMts gjVM*** dk izdk"ku gvrka 1790 ea ***cMts dhj; j*** dk izdk"ku i kJHk gvrka ; g Hkh l klrkfgd i = Fkka 1791 ea cEcbz l s ***cMts xtV*** uked "kkl dh; i = dk izdk"ku gvrka bl h o'kZ cEcbz l s l klrkfgd ***fjdMj*** dk Hkh izdk"ku gvrka⁴⁴ l u 1791 ea gh ***bM; k oYMZ*** uked i = dk Hkh izdk"ku gvrka⁴⁵ l u-1795 ea vko fofy; El us ***enkl xtV*** izdkf"kr fd; ka⁴⁶

bl izdkj Li'V gS fd vBkjgoha "krkCnh ds vURk rd Hkkjrh ea i = izdk"ku dh , d l Ø; ofLFkr ij Eijk i kJHk gksus yx xbZ Fkka fu"p; gh i kJfEHkd i = vaxst Hkk'kk ds gh FkZ ij Urq "kh?kz gh gekj s n'sk ea fgluh rFkk vU; i kJrh; Hkk'kkvka ea Hkh i = ka ds izdk"ku dk fl yfl yk i kJHk gks x; k Fkka

dkuij eaid dk i kJHk

mUuhl oha "krkCnh ds e/; ea mÜkj i n'sk ea epz kky; ka vFkok Nki f kka dh LFkku uk dk dk; Z npxfr l s i kJHk gks x; k Fkk tks bl "krkCnh ds mÜkj) Z rd 0; ki d : i ea fodfl r gksdj i n'sk ds foFkku {ks-ka ea LFkfr gks x; k⁴⁷ vksj bl h Øe ea mUul oha "krkCnh ds mÜkj) Z ea gh dkuij ea Hkh id dk vxeu gvrka

vU; LFkku dh rjg dkuij ea Hkh Nikbz dk dk; Z ***yFks id k*** l s "kq gvrk Fkka fgluh] mnw vksj vU; l Hkh Hkk'kkvka dh i qrd a *pcZ ij fy [kh tkrh Fkka vksj mUga i RFkja ij mrkj dj Nki k tkrk Fkka tc dEi st djus ea Vkbi dk i knk kZb gvrk rHkh l s gM id ka dk tle l e > uk pkfg, A fl yMj e"khu vksj vSMYa rks cgr ckn ea vkbA

yky njxgh yky dh **rkjh[ls dkuij l u-1875 ea izdkf"kr gbZ FkZ og *ky, rj id* ea Nih Fkka ; g id yfFks dk Fk vksj dnfpr-dkuij dk igyk id Fkka**

l u-1900 ds vkl & ikl [kyus okys id yxHkx 25&30 gh FkZ muea dN iæd[id fuEufyf[kr g⁴⁸ %

dkjksu id dh LFkku id Ø ; "knkulnu "kpy us 1903 ea dh Fkka l u-1913 ea bl h id l s x.k'sk"kdj fo | kFkZ vksj ukjk; .k id kn vj kMk ds m | ks l s l klrkfgd ***irki*** fudyk Fkka 1933 ea⁴⁹ dkjks'sku id l scnydj bl dk uke vkrkj id gks x; ka⁵⁰ ***[kuk id*** dh LFkku l u-1916 ea gbZ

FkA bl ds l pkyd Jh xkə) Źnkl [kUkk FkA bl id l s 1921 ea <kbz o'kz rd *l d kj* ekfl d i = fudyrk jgk vks ckn eadn fnu *o; kij t xr* ekfl d Hkh fudykA

ckā.k id dkuig dk dkQh igkuk id gA bl ds l l Fkki d i@ meknŪk FkA bl h id ea i@ irki ukjk; .k feJ dk fy [kk gvk *dkuig dk vkg&[k.M* uked i qrd Nih FkA bl h l s, d id [kjhndj *irki id ^ LFkfir gvk FkA ckā.k id l s gh NSy fcgkj h nhf{kr *d\ d* us *l ā; k* uked nŹud i = dŹn fnu fudkyk FkA

plnk QBl h id pksj] Nkrk l okbz fl g ea FkA bl ds l pkyd f"koukjk; .k oS; FkA bl h id ea fo"oEHjukFk "kekz *dks"kd* th dh ekfl d if=dk *euljāu* Nirh FkA⁵¹

bLVuzid ds l l Fkki d "kajyky VMu th FkA buds l gk; dka ea ij "kj ke egjks=k Hkh FkA ; g 1923 ea LFkfir gvk FkA vius ikj fEHkd dky ea *L=h nizk* vks l klrkfgd *jlejkt;* bl h id ea cgr fnukard NirsjgA

yk id ds l l Fkki d eqkh "; keyky odhy FkA bl h id l s fgluh vks mnŹea *dkuig xtV* izdk"kr gkrk FkA

vkeiz id tgh ea Fkk vks bl ds ekfyd ckw l hrkije th FkA bl h id ea egkohj id kn f}onh jgrs Fks vks ; gha l s *l jlorh* dk l Eiknu djrs FkA⁵²

irki id l u~1913 ea ihyh dkh ea LFkfir gvk Fkk vks bl ds l l Fkki d ukjk; .k id kn vjkMk f"koukjk; .k feJ ,oa x.k'sk "kaj fo |kfkz th FkA bl id dh LFkki uk dk e[; mnŹs; l klrkfgd *irki* dks Nki uk FkA bl h id l s dbz o'kkā rd ekfl d *i Hk* Hkh fudykA *nŹud *irki* Hkh bl h id l s dbz o'kkā rd fudyrk jgkA irki id dh e"ku vks futh Vkbi l s l u~1923&24 ea nŹud *foŒe* Hkh 14 eghukard ; gha *foŒe id* dsuke l s Nika

orēku id ds l pkyd i@ jek"kdj voLFkh th Fks ftl gkaus viuk id LFkfir dj nŹud *orēku* 27&28 o'kz rd fudyk vks ckn ea l klrkfgd *orēku* Hkh fudkyrs jgA dŹn fnu ; gha l s *eul fK* Hkh fudykA

tlxj.k id fcjgkuk jkM ij iwkpUn xqr }kjk >ka h l sykdj LFkfir fd; k x; k FkA bl h id l s *nŹud tlxj.k* dk dkuig l s izdk"ku vjkMk gvkA

fo'ofe= id dydŪk l s vkdj pŹuhxat ea LFkfir gvkA bl h id l s nŹud *fo'ofe=* vks ckn eanŹud **,Mold** dk izdk"ku gvkA

ohj Hjr id ds l l Fkki d cuh ek/ko ckti sh Fks vks bl gkaus ukjk; .k id kn vjkMk l s, d e"ku ydj bl s pkywfd; k FkA bl h id l s *ohj Hjr* dk izdk"ku gvkA⁵³

fl Vhtu id ds l l Fkki d l jti id kn egjk FkA ; gha l s vaxst ea l klrkfgd *fl Vhtu* vks fgluh ea l klrkfgd *ulxfjd* fudyrs FkA dŹn fnukard ; gha l s ekfl d *fl fod vQs l Z* Hkh fudykA

U; wbf.M; k&id l u~1954 ea LFkfir gvk vks ; gk l s *U; k* l klrkfgd vks nŹud *f='ky* dk izdk"ku gvkA

jlejkt; id l klrkfgd *jlejkt;* fudkyus ds fy, vk; Źxj ea LFkfir gvk Fk ijUrq l pkydka ea QW iM+tkus ds dkj .k ckn ea ; g id cŹn gks x; kA

tolgj fiŹx id ukSkMk ea Fkk vks ; gha l s v/kz l klrkfgd *QDdM†* Nirh FkA ckn ea id cŹn gks x; k vks *QDdM†* i Vdkij fLFkr *ukjk; .k id* l s NiusyxkA

kpy id fcjgkuk jkM ij LFkfir Fk ijUrq ckn ea *m|ks efnj id* ea : i kŹrfjr gks x; kA bl dks fo'.kŹŪk "kpy th us LFkfir fd; k Fk vks ; gha l s l klrkfgd *l g; l xh* fudykA vr% "kpy id *l g; l xh id* dsuke l s e"kgj gks x; kA⁵⁴

tš & tš s dkuig ea0; kikj dh mlufR gkrh xbz včš turk ea tkxfr c<rh xbz rš & rš sid ka dh l ą; k Hkh c<us yxh D; křd Nibz dk dke c<+x; k včš Āij fy[ks x; sid ka dh l ą; k c<ej l ks l s Āij gks x bĀ⁵⁵

I nHkZ

- 1- lkd kn] csh] **n , t vkrD bEihfj; y ; fuVh** iFke l ądj.k] cEcb] 1951] i0 325
- 2- "kek] Mko Jhi ky] **fglNh i=dkfjr k % jk'Vh; uomnekku**] jkt ifcyf"ka gkml] fnYyh] 1978] i0 9
- 3- ogha
- 4- dękj] Mko vo/ks'k] **fglNh dh l kfgR; d i=dkfjr k**] dšdš ifcyd's'kuI] ubz fnYyh] 2006] i0 31
- 5- "kek] Mko Jhi ky] i mks) r] i0 9
- 6- dękj] Mko vo/ks'k] i mks) r] i0 32
- 7- "kek] Mko Jhi ky] i mks) r] i0 9
- 8- dękj] Mko vo/ks'k] i mks) r] i0 32
- 9- "kek] Mko Jhi ky] i mks) r] i0 10
- 10- oek] Mko eny'k] **fglNh dh l okn; i=dkfjr k**] fo | k idk"ku] dkuig] 1993] i0 34
- 11- dękj] Mko vo/ks'k] i mks) r] i0 33
- 12- frokj] Mko vt ą] **vk/křud i=dkfjr k**] fo"ofok|ky; idk"ku] okj.kl h] 1984] i0 3
- 13- HkVukxj] Mko jkejru] **n jkt+, .M xkřk vkrD fglNh tuzyTe**] fdrk egy] bykgckn] 1947] i0 13
- 14- oktiš h] vřcdk id kn] **l ekpkj&i=ka dk bfrgkl **] Kkue.My idk"ku] cukjI] 1953] i0 6
- 15- ogh
- 16- HkVukxj] Mko jkejru] i mks) r] i0 13
- 17- "kek] Mko Jhi ky] i mks) r] i0 10
- 18- oktiš h] vřcdk id kn] i mks) r] i0 7
- 19- /keñ] Mko ch0vkj] **fglNh i=dkfjr k včš i e[k i=dkj**] vfpUR; idk"ku] fnYyh] 2006] i0 68
- 20- oktiš h] vřcdk id kn] i mks) r] i0 7
- 21- "kek] Mko Jhi ky] i mks) r] i0 11
- 22- Hkkukor] Mko l at ho] **i=dkfjr k dk bfrgkl ,oa tu&l pkj ek; e**] ; fuofl Vh ifcyd's'kuI] t; ij] 2008] i0 14
- 23- oek] Mko eny'k] i mks) r] i0 34
- 24- "kek] Mko Jhi ky] i mks) r] i0 12
- 25- Hkkukor] Mko l at ho] i mks) r] i0 15
- 26- "kek] Mko Jhi ky] i mks) r] i0 12
- 27- HkVukxj] Mko jkejru] i mks) r] i0 15
- 28- oek] Mko eny'k] i mks) r] i0 34
- 29- "kek] Mko Jhi ky] i mks) r] i0 12
- 30- oek] Mko eny'k] i mks) r] i0 34

- 31- "kek] Mko Jhi ky] i m k s r] i 0 12
- 32- Hkkukor] Mko l at ho] i m k s r] i 0 15
- 33- ogh
- 34- oek] Mko eny k] i m k s r] i 0 35
- 35- "kek] Mko Jhi ky] i m k s r] i 0 12&13
- 36- Hkkukor] Mko l at ho] i m k s r] i 0 16
- 37- oek] Mko eny k] i m k s r] i 0 37
- 38- Hkkukor] Mko l at ho] i m k s r] i 0 17
- 39- /ke h n] Mko ch 0 v k j 0] i m k s r] i 0 69
- 40- Hkkukor] Mko l at ho] i m k s r] i 0 17
- 41- ogh
- 42- "kek] Mko Jhi ky] i m k s r] i 0 13
- 43- Hkkukor] Mko l at ho] i m k s r] i 0 17
- 44- ogh
- 45- frok j h] Mko v t i] i m k s r] i 0 3
- 46- "kek] Mko Jhi ky] i m k s r] i 0 13
- 47- c a k u l n] Mko H k j r h; Lor l = r k v k l n k y u v k s m u k j i n s k d h f g l n h i = d k f j r k **] ok. kh i d k " k u] f n Y y h] 1986] i 0 41
- 48- f = i k B h] y { e h d k r r F k k v j k M k u k j k ; . k i l k n] ** d k u i j d k b f r g k l **] H k k x & 2] d k u i j & b f r g k l l f e f r] d k u i j] 2004] i 0 116
- 49- ogh] i 0 117
- 50- ogh] i 0 117&18
- 51- ogh] i 0 118
- 52- ogh] i 0 119
- 53- ogh] i 0 120
- 54- ogh] i 0 121
- 55- ogh] i 0 117

dkuij vls duij; k l bdf

MMV i q'NRre fl g
vfl LVsV iKQ j bfrgkl foHkx
oD , I O , I O MHO dWyst] dkuij
ik; y f=onh
oD , I O , I O MHO dWyst] dkuij

dgrs gSfd cukjl dh l qg rks vo/k dh "kke vPNh gkrh gA f"keyk dh nki gj rks ecbz dh jkr toku gkrh gS vls vxj dkuij dh ckr dja rks ; gk dk fnu vPNk gkrk gS D; khd ; g egurd" k ykxka dk "kgj gS tks l qg l sfnu dh rS kjh djrs gA vls bl h egurkuk ftaxh ea l qm egl v djrs gA egur pka etnijh ea gks ; k O; ki kj ea ; k vU; fdl h epke iJA vnc vls egur dh tks cfel ky rgtic dkuij us viukbz ml h us Nks & Nks xkpa vls ijoka ea fc [kj h , d Nks h l h tul a ; k dks , d fo"ky vkdj fn; k vls ipkl yk [k l s Aij dh vkcknh oky dkuij vc ^eSki ksy Vu fl Vh" dgk tkus yxka "kgj dh igpku doy okf" knka l s gh ugh gkrh vfi r q tks eq kfQj dh rjg "kgj ea vkdj dN [kkst ys tkrsgA vls ml s viuh ; knka dh /kj kjj ea "kkfey dj yrs gA ogh rks "kgj dh [kkl i pth cu tkrh gA dkuij dh l jteha ij fQjkd xk [ki jh vls eqkh iapan ts s jpukdj ka us rks dye pykbz gh gS i a ; kr yS [kdk l w zkyk us Hkh dkuij dks [koc l g tk gS vls l w zkyk th dk fj "rk dkuij l s 1970 l s tMk gA rc muds QDkth dkuij dh xu QDVh ea FkA yS kdj vejhd fl q ^nhi" dks fn; s x; s , d l k {kkRdkj ea og dgrh gA fd dkuij dh efgyk; a cMh thar okyh gA rDku ea dS sft; k tkrk gS; g ep s dkuij us fl [kk; k gA ^mukj insk ds ijc vls i Nkq ds chp ; g "kgj] ; gk ijc dh vkReh; rk vls i Nkq dh deBrk nksuka gh thar gA**13 dgrs gSfd "kgj ea l kji ka dh vls [kka dk vkd'kz k gkrk gA tks Hkh vkrk gS cl bl h dk gkdj jg tkrk gA yS du bl ^jkg tkus ea og vius ey otm dks dk; e j [kus dh gl jr Hkh j [krk gS tks dHkh & dHkh ijh Hkh gks tkrh gA bl fy; s dkuij ea ekjokMh i atkch] Hksti gh] cakyh vkfn l Hkh l k bdf; ka dk v k ekst m gA 14 dkuij , d idkj dk ^V; w yk jkl k" 1/4 [kkyh Ly 3/2 gS ftl ea dkbz Hkh vkdj cl tk; s vls viuh l k bdf rd igpku l s bl suokt ns bl fy; s tc o'kz dh "kq vkr gkrh gS rks yksgMh dh vkp ds pkj ka vls i atkch dneka ea ffkjdu Hkj tkrh gA fry ds yMMw/ka vls vU; fe'Bkuka dh feBkl xepVh uD&5] yktir uxj] xkson uxj l s gkdj gjftnj uxj rd viuk vl j fn [kkrh gA yksgMh ds l kFk gh gkrk gS

¹³ nlf{kr} inhi ^dkuij vls duij dh l bdfr" MHO vydk inhi nlf{kr }kj l Eilnr ^lye dkuij" mRd'kz vdkMeh] dkuij] 2010] i s & 1
¹⁴ f=iBh] Jh y{ehdkr , oavjMh ukj; .k i l kn }kj l a knr ^dkuij dk bfrgkl * dkuij & bfrgkl l ferh iVdkij] dkuij] 1950] i s & 6

edj l Økrh dk ioA bl ioZ dh [kkl feBkl duiñj; k l ðdfr ea gh cuus okys ?køj ea gð tks fd l ðdfr ds dñz {ks= f"kokyk l s jsyos LV'sku rd dh l hek ea n[kus dks feyrk gð bl h izdkj tc uojk= i kj ðk gks rks ij ð jkr nòh eñjka ds l kfk gh ri 'ojh nòh] cð k nòh dh mi kl uk rks gksh gh gð dSyk" k eñj ea nòh fNÙefLrdk ds }kj Hkh [køj tkrsgð "kkjnh; uojk= ea cakyh nqkz intk ds i ðky ijs uxj dh ifjØek ds fy; s ck/; djrs gð , Ocho dky/st] "kkL=h uxj] Lo: i uxj vksj eky jkM+ dh nqkz intk dks n[kus ds fy; s nf{k.k dkuig ds tul epk; dks Hkh b/kj dk gh : [k djuk i M-fk gS D; kðd vHkh nf{k.k dkuig ea cakyh nqkz intk dk i kj ðk gh ugh gvk gð¹⁵ uojk=ka ea tgk; ^t; ekrk nh* dk ?kksk xpt rk gS ogha MðM; k Hkh pV [kus yxrs gð vksj xjck dh eLrh fc [kj tkrh gð ekjokMh l ðdfr ea nknckMh dh mi kl uk gks ; k fQj bñ kb; ka dk R; ksjkj l Hkh dñ bl "kgj dh jkðd gð Hkktij l ðdfr dh NB intk dh NBk Hkh dkuig ea fcgkj l s de ugha gkshA "kkL=h uxj] fot; uxj rd QSyh vkcknh ea tks i ðkpy ds ugha gks os Hkh bl ea "kkfey gks rsgð dkuig ea fl [kka ds nl ka xq vka dk R; ksjkj Hkh ijh /kne/kke l s euk; k tkrk gð bl h ds l kfk&l kfk bh] cdjhn] "kc&, &jkr ij rks u; h l Mèl] iVdki] rykd ekgy] nkn fe; k; plsgkj et.Vu jkM+, oa peuxat ea rks tS s jk'skuh vksj feBkbz ka dh cgkj gh vk tkrh gð nkorka vksj epkj dckn dk nks rks ys le; rd pyrj jgkA jetku ekg ea rks fglnq/ka ds dñ T; knk gh ets gks rsgD; kðd mlga jst k rks j [kuk ugh gksh gS Aj l s ed yeku nkorka ds ; gk jst k vQrkj dh nkorka dk nks vyx l s gksh gð¹⁶ dkuig ds [kku&i ku ea Hkh fofHku l ðdfrd rRoka dk l eok'k gð eykb&ed [ku rks l fnz ka ea dkuig l Rdkj dk , d vge ry gh gð bl ds vykok <kdyk] QOyk] OkQMh] l qky] ekB dh iki Mh ds l kfk [kVh&ehBh uedhu xqjkrh i Hko fn [kykrh gð Nrus dh feBkb; k; vksj l ns'k ds l kfk pk; &l ekl s dh vMMckth dh Hkh dkuig ea , d l ðdfr eky jkM+ ij gvk djrh Fkh tks cakya LohV gkml ds l kfk gh [kRe gks x; hA gky gh ds , d le; ea ¼ h t ½ gV [kyk yfdu duiñj; ka us ml sudkj fn; k vksj uokcxat ea ca h ckyka ds i jkBa us viuh egd dks QSyk fn; ka dkuig oS s rks iDdh feBkbz ka dk "kgj gð fcjgkuk jkM+l s ydj v"kkd uxj ea "kkrh fudru rd us feBkbz ka ds ekeys ea dkuig dks ; knxkj cuk fn; ka l ekl sus viuk ckM 'l kgc l ekl s ds : i ea igys ijm ij LFkfir fd; ka yfdu vc iuhj l ekl s ds : i ea ; g ckM xèVh ea [; kfr ikr dj jgk gð b/kj jke i Mh vc dky i ksj/ : i ydj uo l ðdkjr gks mBk gS vksj ijokua dks Hkh ubz i h<h l s tkm+jgk gð bl fy; s rks reke u; s i g kus 0; atuka ea 'jke ds ; gk xyxyk* Hkh gð¹⁷

[kku&i hus dh duiñj; k "ksh dh ckr gks rks 'BXxw ds yMMq/ka dh pplz rks tk; t gð ca/h&ccyh l s vksj Hkh ifl f) ikr bu yMMq/ka dh ekx dkuig ds ckj ds ykx vius duiñj; k fj"rnjka l s ges'kk djrs gð dkuig ikphudky l s gh "kkdkgkj dk dñz jgk gð i w'z os ko ijEijk dk ikyu djus okyk 'i ðMr miou" [kku&i ku dh , d fof"kv "ksh dks iLr djrk jgk gð vc rks dñ o'kk l s feBkbz ds {ks= ea Hkh iku ds vdkj , oa Lokn dh eok iBk cukdj bl ifr'Bku us dkuig dks , d ubz fn"kk inku dh gð jktLFkkuh Hkktu ds fy; s Hkh ; g LFkku mi ; Dr gð l ðdfr dks ydj [kku&i ku , d , d k rRo gS tks fd l h Hkh "kgj dh igpku dks ml ns'k l s nji&nji rd ys tkrk gð dkuig us u; kxat] tujyxat ea xqjkrh Hkktuky; ka dh Hkh ijEijk jgh gS yfdu oDr ds cnyko us buds ifr b/kj vkd'kz k de fd; k gð ucs ds n'kd ds ckn dkuig l s "kq gkus okyh dky i h jkM+ ij <kck l ðdfr us Hkh viuk folrkj fd; k FkA [kku&i hus ds ekeys ea mPp , oa e/; e oxz l s tj k gVdj bu ij Hkh xksj djus dh t: jr gS tks viuk ifjokj xpo ea NkMèj vk; s gð vksj iYynkj] etnijh

¹⁵ fMFLVDV xtSV; j vM ; qkbVM iksouI vM vlxjk , .M vo/k] okY; &xix, bylgkcn] 1909] i s &101

¹⁶ nhf{kr] inhi 'dkuig vks dkuig dh l ðdfr" MNO vydk inhi nhf{kr }kj l Eiknr 'l yke dkuig" mRd'kz vdkMeh] dkuig 2010] i s &2

¹⁷ fMFLVDV xtSV; j vM ; qkbVM iksouI vM vlxjk , .M vo/k] okY; &xix, bylgkcn] 1909] i s &127

vkn djds ijs "kgj dh Jfed vko"; drkva dks ijk djrs gA bu egud"ka ds fy; s Hkh dkuig dh
 l Melka ij <kcs gA tgk; vkjke l s Yh l Cth ds l kFk ckbA l s i Pphl : i ; s fdyks ea jks/h feyrh gA¹⁸
 fdl h Hkh "kgj dh l dfr dk vkbuk ogk; dk dykRed okrkoj.k Hkh gkrk gA ; g okrkoj.k , gl kl
 fnykrk gSfd "kgfj; ka ea l kadfrd , oa dykRed mukjnkf; Ro fdl idkj vks fdl ek=k ea gA bl
 Oe ea l oifke ekul l ake ds iR; d fnl Ecj ds ^vare jfookj* dks vk; kstr gksus okys okf'kd
 l ekjkg dk mYys[k vko"; d gA ; g l ekjkg jk'Vh; , drk vks Hkkjrh; l dfr ds of"od id kj dks
 l efiR gkrk gA iR; d vk; kstu ea chl l s vf/kd n'ska ds ifrfuf/k bl ea l feefyr gkrk gA bl ds
 vfrfjDr egknsh oekz l s jkekun l kxj rd , oa mukj ins'k l fgr fofHku n'ska ds jkT; iky
 U; k; /kh"ki ekj"kl ds ekul eeK MKO jktbnz v: .k usky ds l w ZkFk xki] "kkL=h; ykd xkf; dk
 ekfyuh volFkh ds vfrfjDr n'ska ds fofHku fgLI ka ea u tkus fdruh glR; ka us bl vk; kstu ea vc
 rd f"kjdr dh gA¹⁹ MKO ukj; .k frokj dh ; g __.k tks ijs dkuig ds Ajg gS og rks mrju l s
 jgk] gk c<fk vo"; jgska bu l cdk ftO djus ds fy; s vyx l s ijh i qrd fy[kus dh gh
 vko"; drk gA bl idkj iR; d ryl h t; rh ij ryl h miou ea ekul l ake dh vks l s ikr% l k<s
 N% cts vk; kstu gkrk gA bl vk; kstu dh fo"kskrk ikr% dh cyk ea gksuk , oa vfr fof"kv l s ydj
 l kekl; tu dh cMh ek=k ea "kjhd gksuk gA²⁰ tc l dfr dh ckr gkrh gS rks dfork ds dkuig ds
 l cl s cMh vk; kstu jI [kku dfo l Eesy* dh ppkz rks t: j gksch tks gq; jI kgc dh l j i jLrh ea gj
 l ky cMh gh uQkl r vks rktxh ds l kFk gkrk gA dkuig ea fu; fer l kfgR; d , oa l ahrkRed
 vk; kstuka dh deh cMh yas le; ds vuHko dh tk jgh FkhA bl fjDrkdks y{eh nsh yfyr dyk
 vdkMeh }kj ijk fd; k tk jgk gA²¹ nsud txj.k l eng ds v/; {k Jh ; ksbnz ekgu dh ifjdYiuk
 dks MKO dey ed nsh , oa Jh jktbnz jko tS l fgr; euh"kh l kdkj dj jgs gA bl Oe ea ikB blnz
 ekgu jkrxh dh ckr Hkh djuk pkgpkh ftUgkaus ; vkbDMhO ea dyk xSyjh LFkfir djds dkuig ds
 fp=dkjka dks ; g vol j fn; k fd og viuh dyk dk if"pe dyk txr dks ns l dA dkuig ea "kgjka
 dks nks fgLI ka ea jyos ykbu , oa i'kkl u nksuka us cka/k gA yfdu l nk Lefroku MKO ek/kohyrk "kpy
 us ftl varjk'Vh; xhrk esyk dk ikjEHk fd; k Fkk] ml s ubz Apkbz; ka rd Jherh m'kk jRukdj "kpy us
 igpk; k gA xhrk esyk fdnobz uxj ds ogLifr egkfo|ky; ea vk; kstr gkrk gA yfdu ; g dkuig
 ds mukjh fgLI s dks nf{k.k l s tkMh us dk dk; ZHkh djrk gA jkek; .k l s l nfhkz vk; kst dka ea iO j?kjt
 "kj.k volFkh ds la kstu ea jk'Vh; ekul l Eesyu dk viuk fof"kv l kadfrd& vk/; kRed egRo gA
 vDVicj ekg ea nl fnu rd pyus okys bl l Eesyu ea fof/k vk; kstu fd; s tks gA²² fglnh ds
 ipkj&id kj ea i neJh "; ke ukj; .k ik.Ms us fglnh Hkou dh fcBij ea LFkki uk dj egROI wZ dk; Z fd; k
 gA MKO jktho jat u ik.Ms ds l n+z, kl ka l s Hkkjrh ds mi jk'Vfr l fgr nks ntZ l s vf/kd jkT; ikyka
 dh mi l Fkfr ea ; gk fof/k vk; kstu l pkyr gks pps gS , oa ; g Jdkyk tkjh gA ckr tc dkuig ds
 l kfgR; vks l dfr dh gks rks v: .k idk"k vfXugks-h dks ds s Hkoyk tk l drk gA²³ dkuig dks
 fpefu; ka dk "kgj dgus okyka dks mudh Hkoy dk , gl kl djkrk dkuig i qrd esyk iR; d , d o'kz ds

¹⁸ nfh{kr} inhi ^dkuig vS dkuig dh l dfr" MKO vydk inhi nfh{kr }kj l Eiknr 'l yke dkuig"
 mRd'kz vdkMeh dkuig] 2010] i s &3
¹⁹ fl g] geyrk }kj l aknr 'ikMhfcyhVrt vko VjTe bu dkuig fofk Lisky fjQja VuvkphvkskhdY
 l kbvz bu dkuig" bfrgkl fofHox] oH, lO, lOMhO dkuig] dkuig] 2009] i s &74
²⁰ MKO vydk inhi nfh{kr }kj l aknr 'l yke dkuig" mRd'kz vdkMeh dkuig] 2010] i s &4
²¹ fMLVDV xtSv; j vko ; qkbVM iksou vko vixjk , .M vo/k' okY; xix, bykgkcln] 1909] i s &126
²² Jh y{ehdkr f=iBh }kj l aknr ^dfr dkuig dk bfrgkl" ijeRek vksifvz id] eksh uxj]
 y[kuA] 2003 i s &8
²³ fMLVDV xtSv; j vko ; qkbVM iksou vko vixjk , .M vo/k' okY; xix, bykgkcln] 1909] i s &127

vrjky ij "kgj dks cks) d Åtkz nrk gÅ vfxug=h th ds l kfk djv/ cpl fMiks ds l pkyd Jh vfuy [krku ds iz kl Hkh eys dh l Qyrk ds gdnkj gkrs gÅ²⁴ ljdkjh Lrj ij dkuig ds fcBij egk&l o dk Hkh vk; kstu fd; k tkrk gÅ ; s l kjs vk; kstu rks g'kz vks mYykl l s tMg gÅ yfdu viuh eR; q dh dYiuk djds vius "kjhj dk eMdy dMyst eanku nrs dk l dYi ysus okys ngnkfu; ka dk l dYi dkuig dk , d vnhkr vk; kstu gSftl dks Jh eukst l æj vius ; q n/khph vfhk; ku ds rgr vatke nrs gÅ muds bl vfhk; ku dk gh ifj.kke gS fd th0, l 0oh0, e0 ds Nk=ka dks vc v/; ; u djus ds fy; ser "kjhjka dh deh ugha iMfhA bl fy; s, d ckj fQj , d s vk; kst dka dks l yke djrh gw tks "kgj dh vflerk ds ikskd gÅ²⁵ i <us vks i <kus okys rks dkuig ea cbrngk gÅ yfdu fdrcka dk cktkj dkbz ugha gS %i jM ij rks doy l dnyka dh gh fdrcka feyrh gÅ yfdu bl ea ijs'kkuh fd D; k ckr gS vehukcn gS rks y[kuÅ ea gkLiVy jkM+ vks jktk dh eMh vlxjk ea gÅ fQj nks l ks fdykehVj nij bygkcn dk ; whofl Mh jkM fdrcka l s vVk iMk gÅ fdrcka ds ifr ; s vi s'kk dk Hkko bl "kgj ea D; ka gS D; kfid dkuig ea dkbz vkokl h; fo"ofokly; ugha gÅ gky gh ea dnh; ea-h ek0 dfiy fl ccy us dkuig ea dnh; fo"ofokly; [ksyus dk , syku vo"; fd; k gÅ²⁶

dkuig ea l fgr; dkjka dh fLFkr Hkh vke Nks/s "kgjka tS h gh gÅ ineJh fxfjkt fd"kgj , oa dN l fgr; dkjka ds vykok ftrus Hkh l fgr; dkj dkuig ds gÅ os dkuig ea ugha gÅ Jh dUgS k yky unu] MKW eghi fl g] ineJh xks ky uhjt ; k fQj i =dkjka ea Hkh Jh fot; fd"kgj ekuo] Jh jktho "kpyk vkfn l Hkh dkuig NkM+ppls gÅ ge ; wHkh l kp l drs gÅ fd ; s os l fgr; dkj ; k i =dkj gÅ tks ewy : i l s dkuig ds gÅ yfdu e"kgj gq s dkuig l s ckj tkdj ghA dkuig dh bl fQjr ij vki wcgkuk edl n ugha gS yfdu ; g l kpuk gekjh etejh gSfd , d h [krk D; k bl "kgj l s gks xbz fd ; g rjDdh ds reke jkLrka ij fiNMfk vks fiNMfk gh tk jgk gS vks gk vc rks bl smUkj ins'k dh vkfFkd jkt/kkuh dgk tkusy xk gS ij ; g dgk tkuk Hkh vc cakuh l k gkrk tk jgk gÅ dkuig ds orëku l fgr; dkjka ea gky gh ea "kgj l s tnk gpl MKW l eu jkts ds l kfk iz on] jktbnz jko] vejhd fl g] nhi , oa l ekykpuk ea i0 nnh"kdj voLFkh dh l h e'kk dk Lej.k fnykus okys MKW i dt prpzh dk mYy[k djuk mfpr gkska dkuig ds {ks= ea orëku dkuig dks Jkrkvka rd "kgj l s vks ns'k l s ckj rd igpkus okys MKW l j'sk voLFkh gkL; ds l kfk 0; X; dh ftl /kkjk ea vkxs c+ jgs gS og bl "kgj ds fy; QØ dh ckr gÅ fnukad 5 fl rEj 2009 dks Jh voLFkh th JSB f"kd ds : i ea Hkh jk'Vh; ij Ldkj l s l Eekfur fd; s x; s gÅ dk0; ds {ks= ea Hkh Jh iekn frokjh dks mudh xtyka , oa MKW dey eq nnh dks mudh ekfed jpuvkva ds fy; s Hkh vkt ns'k ds vnj vks ckj Hkh igpkuk tk jgk gÅ rYl Vek; dk ifl) dFku gSfd ^l fgr; dkj vks mudh jpuvkva dh dl ks/h ds nks fclnq gÅ ^, d] vutkr dh ekfydrk vks nñ jh eu dks Nrus dh l keF; ZA²⁷

²⁴ nñ{kr} vydk inhi }kjk l aiknr ^lye dkuig} mRd'kz vdmeh dkuig] 2010] i s & 5

²⁵ Jh y{ehdkr f=iBh }kjk l aiknr ^dfr dkuig dk bfrgl } ijeRek vkks fivz id] eksh uxj] y[kuÅ] 2003] i s & 9

²⁶ nñ{kr inhi }dkuig&mehlak "kgj} MKW vydk inhi nñ{kr }kjk l aiknr ^lye dkuig} mRd'kz vdmeh dkuig] 2010] i s & 6

²⁷ nñ{kr} ân; ukjk; .h }dkuig dh orëku l fgr; d fLFkr} nñud tkxj.k v[ckj }kjk idk'kr l Eikndh;} dkuig] 2012] i s & 12

clnk ea uolch 'kkl u eavkfkld thou ,oafodkl dk ik: i.k

MMW jktbzfl g
inZfoHkxk/; {k Hkxky}
ctnsy[k.M iH tH dkyt] >k h
,oaMMW d".ki ky
iDdk bfrgkl
,dy0; iHtH dkyt] clnk

uokc vyh cgknj us tc clnk ea uolch dh LFkiuk dh rc clnk yk; v;Ld ds mRiknu] iEke Jskh ds l r h oL= fuekzk rFkk ijEijjxr o"kkz ty df"k dsfy, tkuk tkrk FkA1 vyh cgknj us LorU= l Ukk dh LFkiuk dh ; |fi og iuk njckj ls tMk jgkA vyh cgknj iEke us clnk ds vfrfjDr jhoka ,oa vt; x<+ij Hkh viuk vf/kdkj LFkkfir fd; kA vt; x<+ij ikjFEHkd vf/kdkj ea vyh cgknj ds ejkBk l siki fr ; 'kollrjko dh eR; q gks x; hA2 vyh cgknj us 19 fnl Ecj 1796 dks fgEer cgknj xk; kbZ dh e/; LFkrk ea jhok njckj ls l fu/k dj yh rFkk l k/k ds ifj.kkeLo: i yw&iKV u djus ds cnys 12 yk[k #0 okf"kd dj jhok ds jktk us nsuk Lohdkj fd; kA3 bl idkj vyh cgknj dks vk; dk ,d c<k l kr ikr gvkA vyh cgknj iEke dk vfuRe nks o"kz dk l e; dkfyatj fdys ds ?kjs ea 0; rhr gvk rFkk ml dk vlr 28 vxLr 1802 dks dkfyatj ea gks x; kA4 fu"d"kz : i ea vyh cgknj iEke dk vf/kdkk l e; ; @ ka ea 0; rhr gvkA vr%og jktLo izkkl u dh vkj vf/kd /; ku ughans l dka ; gh lFkfr deksk xuh cgknj] 'ke'kj cgknj f}rh; dh jghA

uokcldh iefk Hk;jktLo ufr; k ,oa{ls- %

clnk ea uolch 'kkl u ea Hkw jktLo ufr; ka dk foj.k eyr% 1803 ds i'pkr fn; k tk l drk gA 1803 ea cd hu dh l fu/k ds i'pkr ^ctnsy[k.M ftyk* dk iHh Hkx ekuk x; kA bl l fu/k ds i'pkr uokc 'ke'kj cgknj f}rh; us viuh l EiHkqk [kks nh rFkk clnk ea jktLo izkkl u fcfV'k fu; a.k ea vk x; kA 1804 l s clnk ds jktLo izkkl u dsfy, rhu l nL; h; ^ckMZ vkW dfe'ul 7 dk xBu fd; k x; k ftl eafelVj cd (cukjl ea vihy tt) v/; {k] du; efVZuMsy (ctnsy[k.M ea l suk dek.Mj]) dSVu cSyh (ikfyfVdy , tBV ctnsy[k.M) 'kkfey gA 1804 ea 1819 rd ; g ckMZ vkW dfe'ul 7 dk; jr jgkA 1806 eafelVj vl idu dks clnk dk iHkjh cuk; k x; k rFkk 1819 ea uo fufe; clnk ftys dk igyk dyDVj Hkh cuk; k x; kA 1822 ea jktLo ekeyka dk iHkjh ^l BVy ckMZ vkW dfe'ul 7 ds v/khu dj fn; k x; k ftl dk ed; ky; bykgkckn ea FkA5

HwjktLo mi{ls- %

clnk Hk;jktLo {ls- ea dy ulS rgl hys Hk;jktLo mi{ls- ds : i ea LFkkfir dh x; h ftl ea l okz/kd iefk clnk rgl hy Fkh] ftl suokch 'kkl u ea gq; rgl hy* dsuke l s tkuk tkrk FkA gq; rgl hy ds vfrfjDr iSykuh] fl eksh] vkskl h] njl Mh] fNch] rjk;] cnk; k] fl gMk dks rgl hy dk ntKz fn; k x; kA ikjFEHkd : i l s gq; rgl hy ea clnk uxj dh 20 ehy l hek ea vkus okys xkp 'kkfey FkA gq; rgl hy ea eVkk ijxus ds dN xkp 'kkfey FkA 1818 ea 43 xkoka dk [k.Mg dk

bDrk ukuk xkfoln jko }kjk vf/kdr dj fy; k x; kA ukuk xkfoln jko tkyk& ds oyh ('kkl d) Fk& ftUgk& dohZ ds ejk& dks nckdj [k.Mg ikr fd; k FkA 1826 ea feLVj Q&] dy&Vj ck& dh fl Qkfj'k ij [k.Mg ds {ks= dks f&Hk&tr djrs gq bl ds xkpa dks fl ek&h rFk fl g&Mk rgl hy ea feyk fn; k x; k FkA fcfV'k 'kkl u ds ikj f&Hk& dnuka ea dkfyatj dk ijxuk , d Lorl= bdkbz dh rjg Fk rFk i&Z ea dky&g&k ekQh l svyx g&rk FkA6 1819 ea dkfyatj ijxuk dks cnk& k rgl hy ea feyk fn; k x; k FkA 1833 ds j&xy&sku 10 ds vuq kj ck& ds uokc dks fl g&Mk rgl hy ea d&N vf/kdkj inku fd; s x; A bl idkj rgl hyka ds jktLo {ks= ea d&N u d&N ifjor&u fd; s tkrs jgA mnkgj.k ds fy, 1840 ea vkju rFk vU; rhu xkpa dks v&skl h l s gvkdj cnk& k rgl hy ea 'kkfey dj fn; k x; kA bl h idkj pk& j rFk vU; rhu xkpa dks fl g&Mk ea feyk fn; k x; kA bl idkj 1833 rd dohZ l c fMohtu ea ijl k&rk] dkuh] y[kuij] njl M&M] fNc& ij&coj] cjx< } dYikyx< } rjk&] Hk&h rFk , pokj dks 'kkfey fd; k tk p&rk FkA dekl u dk fl &ij& xk& igys v&skl h rgl hy ea Fk& ftl s dekl u ea 'kkfey dj fn; k x; kA dohZ dks ckn ea rgl hy dk nt&z fn; k x; k rFk bl ea l Bkjh {ks= ^nnjh dk ikBk** 'kkfey dj fn; k x; kA fl ek&h rgl hy dk e& ; ky; frUnokjh ea cukA frUnokjh 1858 ds ck& rgl hy ds vlrx& vk x; kA7 bl idkj vlrr% vkB rgl hya cphA ; s vkB rgl hya ck& i&Sykuh] ccs ij&kuk e& ; ky; v&skl h] fxjok& ij&kuk e& ; ky; fl g&Mk] cnk& k] dekl u ij&kuk e& ; ky; njl M&M] eA ij&kuk e& ; ky; fNc& dohZ ij&kuk e& ; ky; rjk& FkA8

ck& tuin dk jktLo bfrgk %

ck& tuin dk Hk& jktLo bfrgk d&V u tku oyh ds ik&fy&Vdy , t&V c&nsy [k.M cuus l s ikj&Hk g&rk gA y[ku& dk fet&z tQj c&ns&Lr ds dk; Z ea 1804 l s gh ml dk l gk; d cukA c&yh us fet&z tQj dh l gk; rk l s ck& rgl hy ds nf{k.kh fgLI k& ijxuk v&skl h fl g&Mk ds m&ukjh Hk&x] cnk& k] ijl k&rk rFk dkuh xkpa dk l o& fke c&ns&Lr fd; k ; g c&ns&Lr uokch 'kkl u dh t&ek i&fr l sfeyr&t&yrk FkA fg&er c&ng& x& kbz dh eR; q ds ckn dkfyatj ijxuk fcfV'k fu; &.k ea vk x; k rFk 1805&06 ea d&V u c&yh us dkfyatj dk Hk& jktLo iz&kl u fu; f=r dj fy; k vl &du us dy&Vj dh g&l ; r l s 1805 ea viuk i&ke {ks=h; e&v; ka&du fd; k rFk 1806 ea tk; nkn ifj& {ks= Hk& l ei&wkZ tuinh; Hk& jktLo iz&k&yh ea 'kkfey dj fy; s x; A vlrr% vl &du us 1808&09 ea l Ei&wkZ ck& Hk& jktLo bdkbz dk e&v; ka&du 1353723 #0 fu/k&Zjr fd; kA vx&st&ka dh nf"V ea ; g e&v; ka&du mnkjrk i&Z fd; k x; k Fk D; ka&du Hk& jktLo bdkbz ea i&js&kkfu; ka vf/kd FkA9

okmp& dk c&ns&Lr %

1808 ea okmp& vl &du dk mRr&jk&k&kjh cukA ckmp& us ck& Hk& jktLo bdkbz dk rhl jk fu; fer c&ns&Lr fd; kA 1805 ds nl oa j&xy&sku ds l D'ku pkj ds vuq kj okmp& us c&ns&Lr fd; kA okmp& dks bl dk; Z ea vR; Ur dfBukbz dk l keuk djuk i M& D; ka&du i Volkj ; ka ds dkx&tr LV&M&MZ ch?kk eki ds v&Hko ea vR; f/kd Hk&ed FkA vr% okLrfod ^t&ek* (Hk& jktLo) dk fu/k&Zj .k dfBu Fk& rFk Hk& jktLo ol &yh ea g&ks& okys okLrfod [k&Z dk fu/k&Zj .k Hk& dfBu FkA okmp& us Hk& jktLo nj dks ekfy&dkuk {ks= ka ea yx&Hkx 10& fu/k&Zjr fd; k ^t&ek* dk Hk&erku y[ku& #i; s ea fu/k&Zjr fd; k x; k tcf& bl ds i&Z 0; ogkj : i ea uok&ka ds fl Dds x&ks&j' k&gh ea tek g&rk Fk& rFk dgh&dghA Jh uxjh (geh&ij tuin dh c&ns&yk Vdl ky) fl Dds ea Hk& tek g&rk FkA fof&Hku mo&jrk dh Hk&e dk v&ka'kd fu/k&Zj .k djus ds i'pkr Hk& jktLo nj ea Hk&jh of) djrs gq bl s 27% fu/k&Zjr fd; k x; k rFk ck& Hk& jktLo bdkbz dk d&y jktLo 1534776 #0 fu/k&Zjr fd; k x; kA10 bl fu/k&Zj .k ea ck& ds nf{k.k ijxua Hk& 'kkfey fd; s x; s ftuea fg&er c&ng& ds ij&kus ijxus Hk& 'kkfey FkA mYy&kuh; g& fd fg&er c&ng& ds mRr&jk&k&kjh ck& uxj ea gh fuokl djrs FkA11 dkfyatj ijxuk dk t&ek fu/k&Zj .k ek&s&r&ks& ij g&rk ftl sog& ds ik&fy&Vdy , t&V fjpM& u us fu/k&Zjr fd; kA

Ld& osj& dk c&ns&Lr %

cknk tuin dk pKfkk fu;fer cUnksLr 1815 rFkk ml ds ckn ds o"kkz ea LdkW ofjak }kjk fd;k x; kA LdkW ofjak ds izkkl fud dk; kzy; ea o"kkz ty dh vf/kdrk ds dkj.k mRiknu ea of% gq hA ofjak }kjk vuøku dks pkj l kka ij vk/kkfjr cuk; k x; kA buea igyk rgl hy vkadMka l s l Ecfu/kr Fkk tksfd Hkfe dh mojr dk ds vk/kkj ij jBV jky l s vuq.ekf.kr Fkka ; gh l okZ/kd egRo iwkZ l kr Fkka ofjak us vius vuøku dks 'gj uks , rtoht* dk uke fn; kA ofjak ds cUnksLr ea fi Nys cUnksLr dh ryuk ea yxHkx 26% dh of) dh rFkk 1952955 #0 dgy Hkw jktLo fu/kkZjr fd; kA l okZ/kd mi tkA okys {ks=ka ds ijxuk cknk} iSykuh] vkskl h] dekl u dk Hkw jktLo l okZ/kd fu/kkZjr fd; k x; kA ofjak us l EifRr gLrkrj.k dks vkl ku cuk; kA ifr o"z dh nj l s ofjak us Hkw jktLo ea dN u dN of) dhA 1817 ea [k.Mg ijxuk dh dgy Hkw jktLo 133490 #0 fu/kkZjr fd; k x; kA ofjak us Hkfe uhykeh dh i Fkk Hkh 'kæ# dhA

dsicy rFkk jM dk cUnksLr %

1820 rd tuin ds tehu ekfydka us 1818 ds nl os jx; y'sku ds fu; eka dk Qk; nk mBkdj ijkuh njka l s dj nuk tkjh j [kka vr% dsicy rFkk jM ds v/khu ikpok fu;fer cUnksLr vuøku fudkyk x; kA ijUrq dsicy rFkk jM ds fu/kkZjr.k us dgy Hkw jktLo ea 87138 #0 dh deh o fi Nys cUnksLr dh ryuk ea dj nh x; hA tuin ds Hkw jktLo bfrgkl ea ; g , d u; h ckr Fkh D; kad bl cUnksLr ds fu/kkZjr.k ea ; g Lohdkj fd; k x; k fd fi Nys cUnksLr ea dN tehuka dk eW; kadu okLrfodr l svf/kd (Over Assessment) fd; k x; k Fkka12

foyfdU u] Qsu rFkk cXch dk cUnksLr %

1825 ea NBk fu;fer cUnksLr rhu vf/kdkfj; ka foyfdU u] Qsu rFkk cXch }kjk fd; k x; kA foyfdU u us dohZ l c fMohtu dk fu/kkZjr.k fd; kA cfd Qsu us goty rgl hy dk Hkw jktLo fu/kkZjr fd; kA cXch us iSykuh rFkk vkskl h ij fu/kkZjr.k dk; Z fd; k bu rhuka us tuin dk dgy jktLo 1878999 : i ; s fu/kkZjr fd; k rFkk i q% fi Nys cUnksLr dh ryuk ea 6% dh fxjkoV ntZ gq h cXch us 1827 l s Qsu ds ckn cknk ds dyDVj dh gfi ; r l s dk; Z fd; kA

cXch dk cUnksLr %

dyDVj cXch us ^ckMZ vkND jdB; i l s ekpZ 1830 ea dN xpkoka dks l h/ks fu; æ.k ea yus dk vuqkkl fd; k x; kA ckMZ l s vuøfr feyus ds i'pkr ikp if'peh ijxuka cknk} fl gMh fl eksh] iSykuh] vkskl h ds 420 xpkoka dks rFkk dohZ l c fMohtu ds nj l Mh {ks= dks l h/ks fu; æ.k ea ys fy; k x; kA13 1834 ea cXch us cknk tuin dk dgy Hkw jktLo ekx 1552399 #i ; s fu/kkZjr rFkk i q% fi Nys fu/kkZjr.k dh ryuk ea deh dhA ; g fu/kkZjr.k 15 o"kkz ds fy, l h/ks fu; æ.k ij fy; s x; s xpkoka ij ykxw fd; k x; k tcfv vl; {ks=ka ds fy, ^tek* dk fu/kkZjr.k 1842 rd ds fy, fd; k x; kA

1842 dk cUnksLr %

1842 ea igyhckj oKkfudrk iwkZ rjhds l s cknk tuin ea ^tkek* dk fu/kkZjr.k fd; kA ; g fu/kkZjr.k [kl jk ds vkadMka ij vk/kkfjr Fkka cUnksLr fu/kkZjr.k ds fy, l oZ dk dk; Z 1836 l s ikjEHk fd; k x; k rFkk ; g fMIVh dyDVj jkbV }kjk l Eikfnr fd; k x; kA ^ckMZ vkND jdB; i ds vkj0, e0 cMZ ds }kjk ijs ctnsy [k.M ea , d l eku Hkw jktLo fu/kkZjr.k ds fy, iz kl fd; s x; s rFkk bl dk; Z ea jkbV us l g; kx inku fd; kA 1842 ea tuin dk dgy Hkw jktLo 169264 #i ; s fu/kkZjr fd; k x; kA bl rjg 1842 ds fu/kkZjr.k ea Hkh iwbrih fu/kkZjr.k dh ryuk ea deh vkbA 1842 ds i'pkr jst vkj , xofZ us 1848 ea rFkk 1855&56 ea cknk ds dyDVj eu }kjk Hkw jktLo ds fu/kkZjr.k fd; s x; A 1857 ds fontg ds dkj.k vf/kdkak l jdkjh dkxtkr u"V gks x; s rFkk 1858 ea nqkjk dyDVj cus eu us i q% Hkw jktLo fu/kkZjr.k dk dk; Z fd; k rFkk vlrr% dMsy ds l s yedV us 1874 ea Hkw jktLo dks vfure : i l s fu/kkZjr fd; kA 1842 ds fu/kkZjr.k ea [kl jk cukus dk dk; Z teklnh ijps ds vk/kkj ij fd; k x; k

rFkk ekj] dkcj] iMopk feVvh ds fy; vyx&vyx fu/kkZjr fd;k x; kA jkdj feVvh ea fu/kkZ.k vR; Ur l Lrh njka ij fd;k x; kA14

Hkk&jktLo dk fu/kkZ.k Hkh ckpk tuin ea 1857 ds tufontg dh otg cuk D; kkd ekyxqt kjh clnk&Lrka dk eq; mn&s; bLV&bf.M;k dEiuh ds [ktkus dks Hkjuk Fkka vr% vaxst vf/kdkfj; ka ea ekyxqt kjh c<kus rFkk vf/kdkf/kd ol y djus dh gkM+yxh x; hA15 vf/kd bfrgkl dkj vkj0l h0 nUk dk ekuuk gSfd fcfV'k ikjfy; kEK&V ds }kjk 1813 ,oa 1833 bD ds pkVj , DV l s bLV bf.M;k dEiuh l s 0; k ikfjd , dkf/kdkj Nhu fy; s x; s FkA vr% dEiuh ds vf/kdkfj; ka ea ; g i dfrRr iuihA ekyxqt kjh ea of) j s r , oa tehnikja ij ncko Mkydj dh x; h FkA j s r ds 'kksk.k us 1857 dh ØkfuR ea , d egROI wkZ ; ksnku fd; kA16 ckpk ea d'k dh fcxM&h gq h fLFkr rFkk mtM&sgq m | kx&/ku/kka us 1857 dh ?kVukvka dks rhcz cuk; kA

vkfFkd xfrfof/k; k; oafu; a.k %&

l u-1809 l s 1830 ds chp ds l e; ea vdky k l f kka vfr o"kkZ vkj nDkuka coMjka dk Øe l k pyrk jgk Fkka dki ds vl k/kkZ.k : i l s Qsy tkus l smitkÅ Hkrie u"V gksh x; h vkj ml s tkrk ugha tk l dka egkefj; k; vyx vkQr cjik jgh Fkha QyLo: i ijs ckpk ftys ea ^vke fnokfy; ki u" dh fLFkr mRilu gkx; h Fkh vkj ngr mtM&us yxs FkA ekyxqt kjh dh fd' rka dk Hkqrku ugha gks l dk vkj l u- 1829&30 ea cdk; k ekyxqt kjh dh jf'k 419076 #i; s dh ol yh jg x; hA vxys nk&rhu o"kkZ ea Hkh fLFkr o s h gh [kjk jghA l jdkjh ekyxqt kjh dk Hkqrku djus ea vl eFkz gkus ds dkj.k ij kus dk'rdkja vkj tehnikja us viuh&viuh tehnikfj; k NkM nh vkj bl izdkj 588 tehnikfj; k; vkj tk; nkna l h/ks l jdkjh fu; a.k ea ys yh x; hA17 bu tehnikfj; ka dh vk; ckpk ftys dh dgy ekyxqt kjh dh nks frgkbZ l s Hkh vf/kd Fkha l u-1833&34 dh l kya Hkh ijs ctny [k.M ea gh vdky dh l kya Fkha vxys o"kkZ ea Hkh fLFkr ugha l dkjha bl fy, l u-1837&38 ea eky xqt kjh de dj 1419869 dj nh x; hA bl l s dN gkyr cgrj gq h vkj l u-1842&43 rd ekyxqt kjh dh jde Øe'k% c<kdj 1524777 dj nh x; hA l u-1842&43 l s vDV&j 1848 ds chp ds ikp o"kkZ ea ftys dh vkfFkd fLFkr l Hky u ikus ds dkj.k ekyxqt kjh vf/kd ugha c<kbZ tk l dhA l u- 1848 ea ckpk ftys dh ekyxqt kjh 1585890 #i; s Lohdr gq h Fkha ij fQj Hkh gkyr Bhd gkus ds ctk; vkj fcxM&h pyh x; hA ekyxqt kjh u ns ikus ds dkj.k ykcka us viuh tehua cpuk 'k# dj nhA cgr l s tehnik viuh tehnikfj; k; NkM+dj Hkx x; s vkj mlga uhykeh ckyh yxkdj Bds ij mBk fn; k x; kA ckpk ea gh bl izdkj 28 tehnikfj; ka dks Bds ij ns fn; k x; kA18 ckpk ds fl gMk ijxus ea fi Nys o"kkZ ea vR; f/kd ekyxqt kjh c<k nus l s vkj dki ds iz kj l s ykx l cl s vf/kd ijs kku vkj nDk FkA ogk; ds dbZ Nk&cm& tehnik ekyxqt kjh ds dtZ ugha iVk l ds vkj mudh tehnikfj; ka fcdus dh uk&r vk x; hA fl gMk ea 184 tehnikfj; ka Fkha bl ea l s 103 tks vk/ks l s Hkh vf/kd Fkh bl izdkj [kkunkuh tehnikja ds gkFkka l s fudydj Hkrie l VV&ktk l kgnkja vkj , d s gh eqkQk [kkj ka rFkk l m [kkj ka ds ikl i ggp x; hA mnkgj .kkFkZ l u 1857 ds 'l ikgh fontg* ds l e; ckpk ftys dh vkfFkd 0; oLFk ij xqt jkrh l B fd' kupin] ' ; kedj .k] LFkkuh; [kpkat h dk i& l B mRrejke l B mn; d.kZ Qrgij nksko ds jLrksch cfu; s LFkkuh; ukftj tknk; ke dk; LFk vkj frjg h o&kkuqr dk; LFk dkunxks vkfn Nk x; s FkA19 blga [krh fd l kuh vkj Hkrie fodkl ds , oa l dkj ea dkbZ fnyplih ugha Fkha fd l kuka vkj [kfrgj etnijka l s muds l Ecl/k oghard Fkz tgkard os mudk 'kksk.k dj viuh frtkj; ka Hkj l drs FkA ckpk ds bykdka ds fd l ku vui<+gkus ds dkj.k fy [kk&i<h] epneka vkj vnkyrh rFkk rgl hyh dk; Bkfg; ka l s Hk; [krs Fkz ft l l s i Volkj; ka dkunxks/ka vkj rgl hynkja dh cu vkrh Fkh vkj os l kgnkja l s fey dj euekuh dkxtkrh dk; Bkfg; ka vi us i {k ea dj k yrs FkA fu"d'kz% bu l c ds dkj.k ckpk ds vkfFkd 'kksk.k dh xfr cgr rst gkx; h] ft l ea bu oxkZ vkj muds i "Bi kskd vaxst h 'kkl u ds fo#) Hk; dj vl rksk vkj tu&vk&ks k dks tle fn; kA ckpk ea uokcka ds 'kkl udky ea Hkw Lokfero dh dbZ i Fk; a Fkh ftuea 'Hkst cj k j* ; k ^tkekbZ i&dk Fkka 'Hkst cj k j* d"kd l k/kkZ.k fd l ku dks dgk tkrk Fk k tks

l keku; nj ij Hkw Lokfero vnk djrk Fkk tcfđ tehmkj dks vuud NW iklr gkrh FkhA 'Hkst cjkj* d'kd dks [kəV Hkh dgk tkrk Fkk ; s'kCn [krkšh ea ntZ gkrk FkA20 bl h izdkj 'dks/Z vkQ okMz Hkfe] tks fd ljdkj }kjk vkj{kr gkrh Fkh] ds fy, vyx fu; e FkA 1858 ds iwd tkudkj dh dk , d ek= l kr [krkšh fjdkMz gA 1804 ea ij kus ctnsy [k.M ftys ds iwdz Hkx ds : i ea cknk Hk&jktLok fu/kkj .k dh fofHku njka rFkk rjhdka ds fy, tkuk tkrk FkA cns k rgl hy ea eA 'kjkclnh' i Fkk ds fy, tkuk tkrk Fkk ftl ea HkwjktLo dh nj dk fu/kkj .k Ql y mRiknu ds vk/kkj ij r; fd; k tkrk FkA fofHku xpkka ea feVvh dh mojr rFkk cks s x; s vukt ds izdkj ds vk/kkj ij HkwjktLo dh nj dk fu/kkj .k fd; k tkrk FkA dkyh feVvh dk {ks= l okZ/kd mitkA ekuk tkrk Fkk tcfđ catj tehuka ds {ks= tS sekj dqMh ds ikl ikBk {ks= bR; kfn l cl s de mitkA ekus tkrk FkA ctj rFkk ml j tehuka ds mitkA grq 'ixfr'khy dj fu/kkj .k dk iz, kx fd; k tkrk Fkk Hkjr; bfrgl ea 'ixfr'khy dj* ds iz, kx dk mYy [k vkbusvdcjh ea iklr gkrk gA jtk V&Mjey usbl izkkyh ij vius iz, kx fd; s FkA ndu ea loZ Eke efyd vEj usbl izkkyh dks viukus ds ckn ea ; g izkkyh i Fkk l Hkh 'kkl u raka ea Lohdkj dh x; hA D; kAd jS r vuq mitkA Hkfe ij d'k djus dks rS kj ugha gkrh FkhA bl izkkyh ea ikj fEkd o'kks ea yxHkx mit dk 1@10 Hkx elxk tkrk Fkk ftl s vkus okys o'kks ea Oe'k% c<k; k tkrk FkA Hk&jktLok nj dk fu/kkj .k ik; % ifr ch?kk ds fgl kc l s fd; k tkrk FkA l S kUrđ : i l s ctnsy [k.M dky l spyh vk jgh Hk&jktLo dh njka ea dksZ ifjorZ ugha fd; k x; k Fkk ijUrq 0; ogkj : i ea 'Fkkul k' ; k 'fcYeDrk' njka dk iz, kx fd; k tkrk FkA 'Fkkul k' dk 'kfcnd vFkz gS jS r }kjk Lohdkj nj ftl s, d tS h mojr okys ijs [kr ij ykxw fd; k tkrk FkA bl nj ds fu/kkj .k ea jS r dh tkr rFkk tehmkj l s ml ds l Ecl/k Hkh egRoiwz gkrk FkA ijUrq ikdfrd : i l s Hkfe dh mojr l okZ/kd egRoiwz gkrh FkhA Nks/s dk' rdkjka ds fy, 'du' 'kCn dk iz, kx fd; k tkrk FkA iSykuh {ks= ds vf/kd tul q; k ?kuRo ds dkj .k ; g 'kCn ipyu ea FkA 'kfdR'kkyh Hk&Lokh }kjk Aph njka dks tcju ykxw fd; k tkrk FkA 1858 ds iwd yxHkx 6@� ifr , dM+ dh nj l s Hk&jktLo dk fu/kkj .k fd; k x; kA tks fd 'gqtj rgl hy' ea l okZ/kd mitkA ekj feVvh ds dkj .k fu/kkj r gkrk FkA l okZ/kd vumitkA jkdM+ feVvh ea 10 l s 12 vkus ifr ch?kk dk fu/kkj .k fd; k tkrk FkA ufn; ka ds mitkA feVvh ds {ks= ka ea Hk&jktLo nj 8@� ifr , dM+ rd gkl drh FkhA ekj rFkk dkcj xpkka ea vf/kd i'kq l q; k Hkfe dks mitkA cukus ds dk; Z ea mi ; ksch fl) gkrh FkhA iSykuh ds iMok feVvh ds {ks= ea mit ds vk/kkj ij ikp #i; s ifr , dM+ dk fu/kkj .k fd; k x; kA unh ds rjh rFkk dNkj {ks= ka ea Hkh mit ds vk/kkj ij Hk&jktLo njka dk fu/kkj .k fd; k x; kA21 uokch 'kkl udky ea vkfFkd xfrfof/k; k; i k; % vaxstka }kjk fu; a=r jgh ftl dk foj .k fuEufyf [kr 'k'kZka ds vlrxr fn; k tk l drk gA

u'khsinFkZij 0; kij dj %

0; kij dj vdcj ds 'kkl u dky l s gh ctnsy [k.M ea fo | eku Fkk ijUrq dkyUrj ea egjkt N=l ky ds 'kkl u eabl ea ifjorZ vk; kA uokch 'kkl u ea vaxstka ds fu; a. k ea 0; kij dj dk Lo: i l fuf' pr djus dk iz, kl fd; k x; kA 0; kij dj ds vlrxr l okZ/kd egRoiwz vkcdkj fofHkx FkA ik; % 'kjk cukus rFkk cpus dk dk; Z ryokj ykx djrs Fks rFkk ^[kEe* 0; oLFk l s efnjk 0; kij fu; a=r fd; k tkrk FkA efnjk ij 0; kij dj ds Bhd vkdM+ iklr ugha gkr; ; s vkdM+ 1863 l s iklr gkrk gA 1863 ea tuin ea dgy 372 efnjk dh nplkus FkhA bykgckn rFkk dkuij l s i hysjak dh efnjk vk; kr fd; s tkus ds mYy [k iklr gkrk gA cknk ea Hkx] pjl rFkk xkqtk dk mRiknu ugha gkrk FkA Hkx dk vk; kr cakly l s rFkk pjl dk vk; kr iatkc l s fd; k tkrk FkA bu l c oLrq/ka ij Hkh 0; kij dj yxk; k x; k rFkfi 1858 ds iwd ds l gh vkdM+ iklr ugha gkrA bu l c oLrq/ka dks ykbl bl vf/kfu; e ds vlrxr yk; k x; k FkA cknk tuin ea vQhe dk miHkx Hkh gkrk Fkk tks fd ljdkj }kjk fu; a=r nplkukal scpk tkrk FkA vQhe dh dher yxHkx pkj vkuk ifr rksy FkA22

vk; dj %

uokch 'kkl u ea u rks uokc }kjk u gh fcfV'k vf/kdkfj; ka }kjk vk; dj ol wys tkus ds mnkgj .k
iklr gkrs gA uokch 'kkl u ds vlr ds ckn 1870 ea vk; dj vf/kfu; e l jdkj }kjk cuk; k x; kA ftyk
tt dk dk; k; ia thdj .k dk dk; Z Hkh djrk Fkk ftl ds funku ea vKB rgl hyka ea vKB l c
jftLVkj dk; Z djrs FkA jftLVh ds vkdM; Hkh uokch 'kkl udky ea ngyHkZ gS D; kAd vaxt ka ekyxqt kjh
cUnksLr ds }kjk dbz ckj Hkfe uhykeh dh ?kksk.kk dh i jUrq mlga dkbz [kjhnnkj ugha feykA LVSi
'kq'd dk fu; e Hkh uokch 'kkl u ds nkjku vk; kA23

vdky ,oavkink izlUku %

1804 l s 1819 rd cknk ctnsy [k.M ftys dk , d Hkx cuk jgkA bl ctnsy [k.M ftys ea
tkykB; bR; kfn {ks= l feefyr ugha Fks rFkk /kl ku unh ftys dh if'peh l hek cukrh FkA cknk rFkk 'kks
ctnsy [k.M ftys ea vdky ds l e; vki nk izlUku ds dkbz vkdM; mi yC/k ugha gS i jUrq FkA Hk
tkudkjh iklr gkrs gA uokc 'ke'kj cgknj f}rh; ds dk; Zky ea 1809&10 ea cknk l v[ks dh piV/ ea
vk; kA bl l e; i kjfEHkd dyDVjka ea l s , d okmpki Hk&jktLo cUnksLr ds fy, cknk ea dk; Z dj
jgk FkA l v[ks dh fLFkr ds dkj .k cknk ds nf{k.kh fgLI sea Hk&jktLo c<kus dk bjknk okmpkll us R; kx
fn; kA24 1828 rd vl kelf; d o"kkZ rFkk dkl uked [kjirokj ds c<us l s , d ckj i q% fLFkr [kjc
gq h ifj .kke Lo: i 1829&30 ea jch rFkk [kjhQ dh nksuka Ql ys U; ure Lrj ij igp x; hA bl dh
vka'kd {kfrirZ vkcdkj dh njka dks c<kdj dh x; hA 1829&30 ea cdk; k ekyxqt kjh dh jk'k
419076 #i; s dh ol wyh jg x; h D; kAd bl o"kkZ ijs cknk ea "vke fnokfy; s u" dh fLFkr LorU= gks
x; h FkA25 dkl ds foLrkj ea vf/kdkk tehuka dks vuq tkA cuk fn; kA ; g l v[kk 1834 rd i Hkko
jgkA bl l v[ks dk 0; ki d i Hkko if'peh , oanf{k.kh cknk ea vf/kd jgkA cknk ea vdky us ukxfjdka ds
thou Lrj dks fxjk fn; kA 1846&47 rd uokc tYQdkj vyh cgknj ds dk; Zky ea Ql yka dk
mRiknu i q% vius mPp Lrj ij vk; k l Hkor% bl dk dkj .k ; g Fk fd 1930 l s yd j 1946 rd Hk
jktLo dh njka ea yxkrkj deh dh x; h i jUrq vk; nk izlUku gq fcfV'k vf/kdkfj; ka us D; k dk; Z fd; }
bl dk dkbz foj .k mi yC/k ugha gkrs kA26 l Hkor% 1857 ea cknk ed; ky; ea fcnkgh fl ikfg; ka }kjk
yxkbz x; h vx ds dkj .k ; s fjdMz tyd j u"V gks x; A 1858 ds i'pkr ds dN o"kkZ ea i; kZr o"kkZ
ds dkj .k ftys ea l EiUrk oki l vk; h rFkk ; g 1877 ds egku l v[ks rd cuh jghA vdky ds l e;
vuktka dh dher c<us ds mYys [k iklr gkrs gA vdky ds ckn vuktka dh dherka ea mYys [kuh; of)
gq h FkA xg j 7-75 l j] pkoy 7-25 l j] Tokj 10-5 l j] puk 9-75 l j] epk rFkk mMn 7-75 l j] ifr
#i; s dh nj ij vk x; A27 tcf d vdky i wZ xg j 19 l j] ifr #i; s FkA Hk&jktLo ea deh dj ds rFkk
rdkch ckV dj l v[ks ds i Hkko dks de djus dk iz kl fd; k x; kA

cknk tuin ea uokch dky ea l v[ks ds l kFk&l kFk vfr o"kkZ us Hkh vki nk dk : i fy; kA 1809
ea l v[ks ds ckn vR; f/kd o"kkZ us df"k ds l Hkh l ehdj .k foxkM+fn; A 1819 ea nj l s gq h o"kkZ us dkl
dh Ql y ijh rjg l scckh dj nh l Etkor% dkl uked [kjirokj dk c<ek vle; rFkk vR; f/kd
o"kkZ dk ifj .kke FkA dkl dh {ks=h; of) 1820 l s i kjEHk gq h FkA ftl us 1826 ds vlr rd [krjs dh
?ka/h ctk nhA 1823&24 ea Ql y dks cgq vPnk dgk x; kA i jUrq 1825] 26] 27] 28 ea vR; f/kd o"kkZ
ds dkj .k Ql y mRiknu ea deh vk; h tcf d 1829&30 ea l v[ks ds dkj .k vki nk us tle fy; kA
831&32 ea tkM; ea vl ekf; d o"kkZ us jch ds mRiknu ea of) dh tcf d 1833 rFkk 34 ea vka'kd l v[ks
dh fLFkr dk l keuk cknk tuin dks djuk i MKA 1850 l s 1854 rd vl ekU; o"kkZ us i q% dkl ds
foLrkj dks c<k fn; k ftl l s 1855 rd df"k mit {ks= ea deh vk; hA dkl dh of) dks 1858 ds ckn
gh fu; a=r fd; k tk l dka28 1825 l s ; epk ds rFkk ckx sea vkbz ck<+ ds dkj .k ; epk rV dk vnjh
xkp ijk u"V gks x; kA yl Mq fl aku dyk rFkk vepkSyh vk/ks l s vf/kd Mnc x; A o"kkZ vk/kfjr
vki nk dk i Hkko u dpy dherka ij i Mke cfYd df"k vk/kfjr 0; ki kfjd xfrfof/k; ka ij Hkh 0; ki d : l k
l s i MKA

ie[k 0; ki kfjd xrfof/k; k %

0; ki kfjd xrfof/k; k; jktu[rd fLFkjrk l s l h/ks l EcfU/kr gksrh gA egkjkt N=l ky ct[nsy [k.M ds i 'pkr muds mRrj kf/kdkfj; ka ds 'kkl u dky ea l EiwkZ ct[nsy [k.M jktu[rd vLFfjrk dk f'kd kj cukA29 vyh cgknj i Fke }kj k ckpk] i lUuk rFkk vt; x<+ea l kefigd : i l suokch dh LFkki uk ds ckn ckpk tuin ea LFfjrk vk; hA fcfV'k vfhk; kuka ds dkj.k ; s LFfjrk l hfer gks x; hA30 dkfyat j ij vf/kdkj djus dh bPNk fy; s vyh cgknj i Fke bl nfu; k l s pyk x; kA vaxst ka us 1811 ea dkfyat j dks foftr djus dh ; kstuk cukbz tksfd i lUuk jkT; dsfdyknj dk; e th pk[cs ds mRrj kf/kdkfj; ka ds ikl Fkka 8 tuojh 1812 dks d[oy , d fnu dh yMkbz ea fcfV'k l suk us du[zy ekfVZuMsy ds usRo ea dkfyat j dks foftr dj fy; kA fcfV'k l suk us 8oha ykbV V[ku] 4 usVo d[asyjh LDoMtu] 5 dEi uh i[ny rFkk 6 cVkf; u rki [kkuk fcxM 'kkfey Fka bl ; q) ds ifj.kke Lo: i dkfyat j rFkk ml ds 39 xkoka ea fcfV'k l Rrk vk x; hA31 jkefd'ku pk[cs ds mRrj kf/kdkfj; ka xak/kj] xk[olhnl rFkk i k[k] i l kn ds rjkk]k ijok] igjk bR; kfn dh txhjnkh ns nh x; hA cd hu dh l fu/k ds ckn ckpk ea uokch l k[rd : i l sjg x; hA 12 tuojh 1804 ds ckn uokc 'ke'kj cgknj us 4 yk [k #i; s okf'kZd i l ku dscnys vius l Hkh nkos NkM+fn; A ; | fi ckpk uxj ea 'kkl u uokc ds uke l s gkrk jgk rFkk uokc us vius jk[enkc dk in'ku yxkrkj fd; k] rFkfi okLrfod l Rrk vaxst ka ds gkFk ea jghA33 vaxst ka us viuh LokFk[firZ ds mn[cs ; l s fofHku iz kfy; ka dks tuin ea vka'kd ; k i wkr; k yxw fd; k uokch 'kkl u ea 0; ki kfjd xrfof/k; ka dks Oekxr v/; ; u fuEufyf[kr 'kh'kZka ds vlrxr djuk ikl [xd gkska

ckV , oae ki %

ckpk tuin ea e/; dkyhu ckV eki iz kkyh uokcka ds 'kkl u dky ea ipfyr Fkha l e; dk fohkktu tu] igj] ?kMh ds : i ka ea fd; k tkrk Fkka otu ds fy, vud bdkb; k; ipfyr Fkh tksfd ^eu* rFkk ^lj* ds fohkktu ds : i ea fo|eku Fkha , d l j ea 16 NVkd gksr Fks tcf d i k p l j l s vf/kd otu ^iljh* ea ekik tkrk Fkka , d l j otu ea 80 fcfV'k #i; s vkr Fks; k n[js 'k[nka e] , d l j otu ea 80 rkyk gksr Fkka , d l j l s de otu ^iko* ; ^eu ea 0; Dr fd; s tkr Fkka tS s iko Hkj pkj NVkd] rhu iko 12 NVkd] vljok 8 NVkd bR; kfnA vukt dks i Fk] eu] i syh i syk] d#ok] pgjh bR; kfn eki dka ea Hkh ekik tkrk Fkka , d i Fk 16 eu ; k 32 isy ; k 64 isy ; k 256 d#ok ; k 1024 pgjh ds cjkcj gkrk Fkka ckpk tuin ea fofHku LFkkuka ea ek; u ea vlrxj ekst m Fks ccs rgl hy ea ^i Fk* dk iz kx v[&v[vuktka ds otu ea v[&v[gkrk Fkka , d i Fk ea xg[el j] mMn rFkk puk ds otu eki u es 6 eu] /kku rFkk dks nka ds eki u ea 4 eu gksr Fkka rjy inkFkZ ds eki u ea ckr dy dk iz kx fd; k tkrk Fkka ^cMh l hl k** , d i j s l j ds cjkcj gkrk Fkka tcf d ^Nk/k l hl k* 10 NVkd ds cjkcj gkrk Fkka njh ds eki u ea ^dkl * dk iz kx fd; k tkrk Fkka tksfd nks fcfV'k ehy ds cjkcj gkrk Fkka , d dkl 100 ^Mkj h* rFkk , d Mkj h 100 ^gkFk* ds cjkcj gkrk Fkka l okZ/kd vfu; ferrk Hk[ie eki u ea gksrh Fkha D; k[ad ykdy ch?kk Hk[ie eki u ea vfuf'prrk ds dkj.k ?kvk; k c<k; k tk l drk Fkka 1809 ea bl dk LFkku i Ddk ch?kk ; k l j dkjh ch?kk us ys fy; kA ; g ch?kk 2093-06 oxZ ; kMZ ds cjkcj gkrk Fkka xkoka ea , d ch?kk 20 fo'ok ds cjkcj gkrk Fkka xkoka ea , d ch?kk 20 fo'ok ds cjkcj] , d fo'ok 20 fc'okd h ds cjkcj gkrk Fkka34

ie[k 0; ki k] %

uokch dky ea ckpk l wh oL= mRiknu ds fy, e[; : i l s tkuk tkrk Fkka ckpk l s fu; kr dh tkus okyh oLrq/ka ea peMk rFkk gMMh] iRFkj] tykus dh ydMh] ck] rFkk n[kk: tkuoj Hkh 'kkfey Fka d[[kkn mRikn tS s l j l k] eg[rFkk ?kh Hkh fu; kr fd; s tkr Fkka i e[k vk; kr ea xg] pkoy ued] 'kDdj rFkk vl; oLrq a 'kkfey Fkha l wh oL= dk fu; kr l okZ/kd dchZ l s fd; k tkrk

Fkk rFkk ; s fu; k r dkuig ds fy, fd; k tkrk FkA [k|kUu fu; k r cknk] vrjz rFkk cnk k l s fd; k tkrk FkA iRFkj tykus dh ydMh rFkk ckl dk 0; ki kj Hkh dohz ea Fkk D; k d ; sinkFKZ cnk k rgl hy ea dkygpk ds txyka ea Hkkjh ek=k ea ekStm FkA ?kh ds 0; ki kj eA rFkk dohz FkA35

ie[k 0; ki kfjd ekxZ%

uokch 'kkl u ds vlr rd tuin ea jysos ykbu dk fuelZk ugha gvk FkA vr% ie[k 0; ki kfjd ekxZ ijEijxkr : i l sigkus ekxZ ij gkrs FkA tuin dk mRrjh {ks= 0; ki kfjd xrfof/k; ka ds fy, fcUndh (Orgij ftyk) l s vPNh rjg tMk gvk FkA fcUndh vukt dh Fkksd eMh FkA , d ijEijxkr ekxZ dk mYy[k dSVu MCY; @vkj0 iKWl u us viuh iLrd eafn; k gs tks fd cknk ea dsu unh rV ij cknk ds iWZ 'kkl d xeku fl g }jkk cuk; s x; sfo'kky dq s l s i k j Etk gkrk FkA36 ; g ekxZ cknk rFkk vt; x<+ dks tMk FkA , d vU; ekxZ cknk dks dkfyatj l s tMk Fk rFkk fcfV'k fu; a.k ea cknk ukSkkb ekxZ dk fuelZk gvkA cknk tuin ds miekxZ ea cknk&fpYyk ?kkV] cknk&cnk?kkV] cknk&ccs &nknk?kkV] cknk&doz] ccs &vkskl h ie[k FkA37

ie[k cktj %

cknk tuin ds ie[k cktj cknk] vrjz cnk k] dohz rFkk ccs FkA cknk uokch 'kkl u ea tuin dk ie[k cktj FkA 1858 ds ckn cknk dk cktj ds : i ea egRo de jg x; kA cknk uokch 'kkl u ea 0; ki kfjd ekxZ }jkk fetkij l s tMk gvk FkA 1858 ds iWZ uokch dky ea ujsdh , d u; k 0; ki kfjd dbnz cuk D; k d ; g cknk dkfyatj ekxZ ij , d cMk dLck FkA cnk k 0; ki kfjd xrfof/k; ka dk , d cMk dbnz FkA tuin ds iWZ ea fLFr ekfudij , d egRo iWZ 0; ki kfjd dbnz Fk D; k d jhoka fj; kl r l s 0; ki kjh ekfudij vkrs FkA dLck ds Nk/s cktj ds : i ea vud cktj fodfl r gq tgla nSud vko'; drk dh oLrq a i k r gkrh FkA uokch 'kkl u ea bu Nk/s cktj ka dk , d l x f Br Lo: i FkA bu cktj ka ea eVkk rFkk [k.Mg (cknk] frUnokjh] dkuk [kMk rFkk xqkSyh (iSykuh] ccs rFkk gjnkSyh (ccs xks[k; k] dkfyatj] cskkb] djry (fxjok] fcl .Mk] vkj u] Orgxat (cnk k] dekl u njl Mk (dekl u] eA rFkk fNcp (eA ie[k FkA38 /kfeZ esys tks fo'kSk voljka ij vk; k ftr fd; s tkrk Fk cktj dk : i ys yrs FkA n'kgjk ccs] egjE rFkk nhi koyh (cknk gkyh (fp=dW f'kojlf= (cknk rFkk dkfyatj ds volj ij cM esy ka dk vk; kst u gkrk Fk tks vLFkbbZ cktj dk : i ys yrs FkA39 ie[k 0; ki kfjd ekxZ 0; ki kfjd xrfof/k; ka dks c<krk Fk f l l s LFkkuh; 0; ki kfjd dbnz ka dk mn; gkrk FkA Orgij l s cknk 0; ki kfjd ekxZ fpYyk ?kkV l s gkclj xqjrk Fk f l l s fpYyk ?kkV , d LFkkuh; 0; ki kfjd ekxZ cuk Orgij cknk ekxZ egkck gkrs gq ukSkkb l s tMk gvk FkA40 ; epk rFkk dsu unh ea ukoka l s 0; ki kfjd dk; Z l E i k f n r fd; s tkrk FkA 1856 ea cknk tuin ea 692 ehy dgy LFkkuh; l Melka dh yEckbz FkA ; | fi bu ea l s vf/kdk k l Mela i Ddh ugha FkA fcfV'k vf/kdkfj; ka us cknk rFkk fpYyk rkjk ?kkV ij Øe'k% Mkd cxyka fujh{k.k Hkou dk fuelZk dj u dgy iz kkl fud egRo inku fd; k cfYd 0; kol kf; d egRo ea Hkh of) dhA 1858 ds i'pkr fujh{k.k Hkou ka dh l ; k ea rhcz of) gq h rFkk i k; % rgl hy ed; ky; ka ij fujh{k.k Hkou cuk; s x; A ; epk unh dk iz kx ftys dh yEckbz ea ukSkgu ds fy, fd; k tkrk FkA rFkk ; epk unh ds bl ty 0; ki kfjd ekxZ dk egRo ijh uokch ds nkjku cuk jgkA41 1858 ds i'pkr jsy ekxZ ds fodkl es dsu unh ds egRo dks de dj fn; kA

I UnHkZ ,oafVli .lh

- 1- i kWI u] MCV; 0 vkj0] ^, fgLVh vKID ctñsykt**] i Fke izdkf'kr ošVLV fe'ku i d] dydÜkk] 1828] i qžēfñr ch0vkj0 i fcyf'kak dkj i kjs'ku] fnYyh] 1974] ist&132
- 2- frokj] xkjsyky] ^ctñsy[k.M dk l š{kkr bfrgkl **] dk'kh ukxjh i pkfj.kh l Hkk] okjk.kl h] 1934] ist&276
- 3- ogh] ist&276&77 rFkk ikj l uhl] nÜkk=š cyolr] ^>k] h dh jkuh**] l kfgR; Hkou fyfeVM iz kx] l Eor~1997] ist&214
- 4- i kWI u] MCV; 0 vkj0] i wkžkr] ist&122] frokj] xkjsyky] i wkžkr] ist&278
fvli .lh &exy ckn'kkg 'kkg vkye us vyh cgnj i Fke dh dcz dks fnYyh ds dñç {k= ds'kgh dñçLrku eaLFkku inku fd; kA
- 5- ctdeš] Mh0, y0 Mš] ^fmFLVDV xtšV; l z vKID ; ukbVM i kšou st vKID vkxjk , .M vo/k&cknk , xtšV; j] bykgkckn] 1909] ist&124
- 6- ogh] ist&126] 127
- 7- dšy] ,0] ^l šyew fjikš/ vkQ ckpk fmFLVDV**] ukFiz ošV ŸfV; j ,M vo/k xoušw i d bykgkckn] 1881] ist&85
- 8- ctdeš] Mh0, y0 Mš] i wkžkr] ist&126
- 9- ogh] ist & 127
- 10- ogh] ist&127] 128
- 11- i kWI u] MCV; 0 vkj0] i wkžkr] ist&131
- 12- ctdeš] Mh0, y0 Mš] i wkžkr] ist&129
- 13- ogh] ist&129] 130
- 14- dšy] ,0 i wkžkr] ist&87] 88
- 15- xšrk] chOMh0] ^eLrkuh cktjhko rFkk muds oakt ckpk ds uokc**] fo |k eñuj izdk'ku Xokfy; j] 1984] ist&85
- 16- nÜk] vkj0 l h0] ^n bdkukšed fgLVh vKID bf.M; k**] Hkkx&1 i fcydšku fMohtu u; h fnYyh] 1976] ist&8 l s 11
- 17- ,šfdU l u] bDVh0] ^LVšVI fVdy] fMI fšfVo , .M fgLVkšjdy , dkmIV vKID ukFiz ošV u i kšou š vKID bf.M; k] ctñsy[k.M**] bykgkckn] 1874] ist&124
- 18- ctdeš] Mh0, y0] Mš] i wkžkr] ist&109&110
- 19- ,šfdU l u] bDVh0 i wkžkr] ist&114&115
- 20- xšrk] chOMh0] i wkžkr] ist&86
- 21- ctdeš] Mh0, y0 Mš] i wkžkr] ist&114
- 22- ogh] ist&147&148
- 23- ogh] ist&148
- 24- ogh] ist&64&64
- 25- xšrk] chOMh0] i wkžkr] ist&87
- 26- ctdeš] Mh0, y0 Mš] i wkžkr] ist&64
- 27- ogh] ist&66
- 28- ogh] ist&67
- 29- xšrk] ohOMh0] ^ykbQ , .M VkbEI vKID egkjktk N=l ky ctñsyk**] jšM, UV i fcy'kl] fnYyh] 1980] ist&124-

- 30- l jnd kb] th0, l 0] ^U; w fgLVh vkhD ejkBkt**] Hkkx&3] QkfuDI ifcydsKI] cEcb] 1948] ist&357
- 31- cdeu] Mh0, y0 Mh] iokkr] ist&184
- 32- ikj l uhl] nUkk=s cyotr] ^>kj h dh jkuh**] l kfgR; Hkou] fyfeVM iz kx] l eor~1997] ist&80
i kn fVli .khA
- 33- xlrk] chOMh0] ^eLrkuh ckthjko , oamudsokt ckpk dsuokc**] iokkr] ist&74] 75
- 34- cdeu] Mh0, y0 Mh] iokkr] ist&73] 74
- 35- ogh] ist&77
- 36- i kWI u] MCY; vvkj0] ^iokkr] ist&132
- 37- cdeu] Mh0, y0 Mh] iokkr] ist&77] 78
- 38- ogh] ist&78
- 39- fl g] nhoku ifriky] ^ctnsy [k.M dk bfrgkI **] ukxjh i pkfj .kh l Hkk] okjk.kl hj 1929] ist&122
- 40- cdeu] Mh0, y0 Mh] iokkr] ist&79&80
- 41- fl g] nhoku ifriky] iokkr] ist&143

cnpk eanqZfuekZk ,oaLFkiR; dyk dh ijEijk

i kQl j l f'erk ik.Ms
foHkxk/; {k} of0, l 0okd.kdj
ikphu bfrgkl v/; ; u'kyk
foØe fo'ofok | ky;] mTt&
, oa'k'k'k'kj feJk
'k&k Nk=] foØe fo'ofok | ky;] mTt&

fo'o ea tc Hkh ekuo us l kekftd : i l s vf/kokl ka ea fuokl djuk ikjEHk fd; k gks&k] ml dh i&f'k l eL; k l j {kk dh jgh gks&hA ikx&rgkfl d xteh.k cflR; ka dks Hkh [kkbZ; ka vFkok dVhyh ckMks l s ?kj&j l j f'kr djus ds i&k.k feyrs g& fdl h Hkh cLrh rd igpus dks vR; Ur dfBu cuk ns&s dk l dYi gh nqZ ds iR; ; dks tle ns&k g& xte cflR; ka dks ou; , oa fgd d tUr&ka l s l j {kk inku djus ds iz kl Øekx : i l s l e; kud kj cM& cflR; ka ds geykoj ka l s l j f'kr djus ds l k'kuka rd igp x; & fo'k&k : i ea Hkkjr ea ikphu dky l s gh vj.;] xte , oa uxjh; tuthou rhuka dk viuk iFkd&iFkd LFkku , oa egRo jgk g&²⁸

ijUrq vkxs pydj nqZ 0; oLFk uxjh; tuthou ea fo'k&k : i l s n'Vxr gq hA ; gk; ; g mYys[kuh; gS fd dbZ ckj dksZ xte gh foHkUu dkj.ka l s fodfl r g&rk g&rk uxj dk : i ys ys&k FkA bl uxjhdj.k ea 0; ki kj ekxZ f'k{k.k d'bnz , oa /kez d'bnka dk fo'k&k i Hkko n[kk tkrk g& f}rh; oxZ ea os cflR; k; vkrh Fkh] ftudk mnxe l kn&s; , oa l dYi i d' uxj ds : i ea g&rk FkA budh mRi fUk ds dkj.k ik; % jkt&dh; vko'; drk; a g&rk FkA²⁹

l j {kk ds l k'ku] 'kkl u dh l q<fk , oa l q; oLFk] l s ud izU/k rFk ifl) jktHkouka , oa jktikl knka dh fLFkr buds fo'k"V y{k.k FkA ; s l Hkh vo; o nqZ fuekZk l s l d'kr g& vr% dgk tk l drk gS fd ekuo dh ikjEHkd vf/kokl h; ijEijk l s gh l j {kk i&f'k vko'; drk Fkh vk& bl vko'; drk us dc l q; ofLFkr nqZ fuekZk dk Lo: i ysfy; k] ; g dguk dfBu g&³⁰

bl rF; dh ppkZ iFke v/; k; ea dh tk pp&h g& fd x&k ds e&ku dh n&yuk ea cnpk ea vf/kokl h; ijEijk foyEc l s ikjEHk gq hA fo'k&k : i l s uxjhdj.k dk Lo: i cgr ckn ea n[kus dks feyrk g& p&n , oa n'kk.kZ jkt; ka ds fodfl r g&us ij ; gk; uxjhdj.k dk ikjEHk g&rk g&rkA ikphu

²⁸ fl @] jkt&n] pMk; e&'kUl vk&D LVDpjy x&f'k bu Dykl ou , UM Dykl VwVkmUl vk&D d'nsy [k.M ¼; wi h-Þ] us&kuy l e&hukj ea iLr& 'k&k i=] vrj& 1994] i- 1-

²⁹ fl @] jkt&n] i w&Zkr] i- 1&2-

³⁰ fl @] jkt&n] p&f'nsy [k.M % , V&h'kuy ySM vk&D Ok&Z d'kEiy&Þ l p] n M&ksu T; ks&kQj] n M&ksu T; ks&kfOdy l kd k; Vh] i q& 1994] v&d&2] i- 1-

uxjka ea 'kkgxfr , oa 'kqDrerh³¹ tš s uxjka dh ppkZ gš ijUrq oržeku ea mudh fLFkfr dk irk yxkuk dFbu gš 'kkgxfr ; epk ds nf{k.k rV ij , oa 'kqDrerh ¼'k' kq ky dh jkt/kkuh½ 'kqDrerh uked unh ds rV ij fLFkr FkA³²

oržeku plnġh dks Hkh f'k'kq ky dk uxj gksus dk Js fn; k tkrk gš fuf'pr #i l s Hkkjr ea bl l e; rd fof'k'V nqZ fuekZk i kjEHk gks pdk FkA vr% mijkDr uxj Hkh nqZ ; Dr jga gkA i Fke v/; k; ds bfrgkl ds i"Bka ea ; g Li"V fd; k tk ppk gš fd egkHkkjr dky ds ckn bl {ks= dk 'kkl u l ehi orhZ l Ukkvka tš s i kVfyi e] dku; dqt] mTtf; uh vkfn l s 'kkl r jgk rFkfi ; gk uxj curs vš fcxMš jgA ; sfuf'pr : i l snqZ uxj gh FkA

v/; ; u l s Li"V gsrk gš fd cknk tuin ea LFkfr dkyatj nqZ o vU; nqkA dk i Fke fuekZk dc gqk] ; g fuf'pr ugha gš vr% fl) gsrk gš fd cknk ea Hkh ikphu uxjka dks ik—frd dkjdka ds l kFk&l kFk [kkb] ifj [kk] ikdkj vkfn ds fuekZk ds ek/; e l snqZ cuk; k tkrk FkA³³

cknk dh bl nqZ fuekZk ijEijk dk fo'yšk.kkRed foj.k ijEijkxr dky [k.Mka ea fuEuor iLr gš

ikphudky %

ikphu , bfrgkl d dky [k.M ea jkT; l Ukk dh LFkki uk cknk ea egkHkkjr dky l s n[kus dks feyrh gš egkHkkjr dk ifl) ; kš) k vš 'kkl d f'k'kq ky Fk] ftl us bl {ks= dks vius icy i# "kFkZ l s pšn nš dk uke fn; kA pšn oAk dk l LFkki d ol qFk] ftl ds i e ka ognEk us ex/k] eRL; us foj kV jkT; ka dh LFkki uk dh FkA f'k'kq ky dh jkt/kkuh 'kqDrerh Fkh] tks 'kqDrerh unh ds fdkj s cl h FkA plnġh dks Hkh f'k'kq ky dh jkt/kkuh ekuk tkrk gš bl h idkj n'kk.kZ nš ¼kl ku unh ds ikj dk {ks=½ dk jtk fgj. ; oekZ budk l edkyhu FkA egkHkkjr ea of.kr uxj 0; oLFk dks n[krs gq s Li"V irhr gsrk gš fd f'k'kq ky tš s l'kDr jtk dh jkt/kkuh nqZ jgh gkA egkHkkjr ds vud kj³⁴ & rRdkyhu eš=eMyh; 0; oLFk ea nqZ {kd dk egRo i wZ in gsrk FkA bl l e; tks nqZ fufeš gsrk Fks muea etcir ij dks/k] fof'k'V }kj vš jk i kl knka dk fo'kš egRo gsrk FkA

ikphu bfrgkl ds 'kš) ea tuJq; ka dk fo'kš egRo gsrk gš vud fo}kuka dh jk; gš fd xak ds ešku ea vk; kA dk vf/kdkj gš tkus ij vuk; Z 'kkl d ftUga; kqkku vš jk [kl dgk tkrk Fk] ; epk ds nf{k.k ikj vdkj cl x; A³⁵

bu l UnHkA ea fgj. ; d' ; iq dh jkt/kkuh , jp] ck.kk] g dh jkt/kkuh ckuij] f'k'kq ky dh jkt/kkuh 'kqDrerh] nUroØ dh jkt/kkuh nfr; k vš f=i] g] dh jkt/kkuh f=i] g] dk mYy[k fd; k tk l drk gš tš oržeku ea cknk vFkok ml dh l hekva ij fLFkr gš , jp ea igyk n?kV ¼fgj. ; d' ; i e ds i e igyk l s l EcfU/kr] ckuij ea Å"kk dqM ¼ck.kk] g dh i e h l s l EcfU/kr½ LFky bl fopkj/kjk ea l PpkbZ dh vš bšxr djrs gš ; fn mijkDr LFky bu irkih ; kš) kvka dh jkt/kkfu; k; jgs gš rks fuf'pr : i l s ml l e; ; gk nqZ Hkh vo' ; jgs gkA

egkHkkjr dky ds i'pr~yEcs l e; rd cknk ds l EclU/k ea bfrgkl ekš gš ekš Z , oa 'kq jkT; dky ea cšny [k.M dk ifl) uxj , jkd. ; k Fk] ftl s oržeku ea , j.k ds uke l s tkuk tkrk gš , j.k ea i ktr fl Dds , oa efrz k; bl ds egRo dks ifrikfnr djrh gš³⁶ bl l s Li"V gš fd ; g uxj Hkh

³¹ ykgk] foeypju] 'fgLVkšj dy T; kskQh vkQ , ufl ; UV bf.M; k] vuoknd] jke—" .k f}onh] m- iz fġlnh xBfK vdkneh] y[kuA] 1972] i- 83-

³² ykgk] foeypju] i wZkr] i- 83-

³³ fl g] jkt bñ] pQkZ/ % n dkj hMk] vkQ vjcu , uok; jebV bu cšny [k.M ¼ wi h-½] vUrj kVh; l ehu] ea iLr 'kški =] okj.k.kl h] 1990] i- 2-

³⁴ egkHkkjr] fġlnh vuokn & i jkeukj; .k nkl 'kkl=h] xhrki d] xkj [ki] l Hkki o] 5@38-

³⁵ frokj h] xkšyky] cšny [k.M dk l š [ktr bfrgkl] dk'kh uxj h i pkfj .kh l Hk] okj.k.kl h] 1933] i- 2-

³⁶ jko] oh- Mh- xkškyš ch- dš fMI wtk] , - , y- ^ , ufl ; BV fgLVh , .M dYpj] cEcb] 1966] i- 258-

nqz i kphjka l s l jf{kr , oa l jf{kr jgk gkxkA yxHkx bl h dky ea ctjnsy [k.M ds if'pe ea fLFkr ujoj vlsj inekorh 1/2k/kfud iok; k/2 ea ukxoakh; jktkvka dk 'kkl u jgkA³⁷

rRdkyhu l e; ds cknk ea fLFkr fdl h cMx uxj dk mYys[k ugha feyrk] døy , j.k bl l e; gwkka ds i Hkko ea vk; kA ; gk vud o"kkä rd xlr 'kkl u ds ifrfuf/k ekrfo".kq , oa /kU; fo".kq uked ctä.kka dk 'kkl u jgkA³⁸ l EHkor%cfV; kx<+1/2nekj/2 bl dky ea , d uxj jgk gkxkA bl l e; ds cus efnj] LrEHk , oa efrz k; ctjnsy [k.M f'KYi kbufr dh u døy l k{kh gš cfYd Hkou fuekz k ea l jf{kr nqkka dh vlsj b'kkjk djrh gA xlr dky ea ctjnsy [k.M fLFkr nqkka ea nqx<+dk Hkh egRo i wLz LFkku Fkka crok unh ds rtoz <ky ij oukPNkfr igkfM+ ka ij fLFkr ; g nqz ctjnsy [k.M dh if'peh l hek dk igjh Fkka , d k ekuk tkrk gSfd xlr dky ea bl nqz ds vlnj vf/kdkä k fuekz k dk"B l sfd; k x; k Fkka³⁹

iwl e/; dky %

iwl e/; dky ea dlukst ds irkih 'kkl d g"kb/kU us l Ei wLz mÜkj Hkjr ea viuk vf/kdkj LFkkr fd; kA l Fk gh ctjnsy [k.M Hkh ml ds vf/kdkj {ks= ea jgkA fuf'pr : i l s [ktjkgka uxj bl l e; rd fodfl r gk pdk Fkk] D; käd puh ; k=h gow l kax us bl insk dh ; k=k dh Fkka rFkk ; gk uxj ds vLrRo dh ppkz Hkh gA⁴⁰

, d k irhr gkrk gSfd , j.k ds ijHkko ds l Fk [ktjkgka dk vH; n; gkus yxk Fkka ; g Li"V gS fd plnsy ka ds i Hkko' kkyh gkus ds iwl ds dky ea xkM] xqtj] ifrgkj] l xj vlsj ifjgkjka us ctjnsy [k.M ds vyx&vyx {ks=ka ea vius l Ükk dlnz LFkkr fd; A⁴¹ ; g og l e; Fkka tc ctjnsy [k.M ea nqz fuekz kka dh Bkl uhö i MhA

xkM , oaxctj ifjgkj %

ifl) jktir dky ea ; fn ctjnsy [k.M dh fLFkr dks n[kk tk; rks Hkkskfyd : i l s bl ds if'peh Hkx ea dNokg iwl Hkx ea l xj vlsj nf{k.kh Hkx ea ifjgkjka dk ncnck jgk gA ijUrq; g Hkh Li"V gS fd buds iz kl ka l s cknk ea fdl h cMx nqz dk fuekz k ugha gwk D; käd buds okLrfod vf/kdkj {ks= , oa jkt/kfu; k; ctjnsy [k.M l s ckgj Fkka døy ifjgkjka nf{k.kh ctjnsy [k.M ea fl xkjx<+ uked ifl) nqz dk fuekz k djok; kA⁴² iwl l hek ea l xjka us dkfyatj l s iwl dh fn'kk ea tks ik; % ctjnsy [k.M dk {ks= gš jkt; LFkkr fd; k vlsj bl s Mgkj insk dk uke fn; kA ifjgkjka us mPpdYi 1/2mpojk/2 ea viuk dlnz LFkkr fd; k rFkk eÅ&l gkfu; k; rFkk /kl ku rV ij ipj ea etcw xf<+ ka dk fuekz k fd; kA⁴³

bl dky ea ctjnsy [k.M ea mÜkj ds xqtj] & ifrgkj rFkk nf{k.kh ctjnsy [k.M ea dypfij Hkh viuh l Ükk dks LFkkr djus ds fy; s ifrLi/kh Fkka mYys[kuh; gSfd psn oä'k; ka dk ; g psn insk bl l e; vius iwl uke dh vkHk dks [kclj n'kk.k] Mgkj] tuokj] cuokj vkfn {ks=h; ukeka l s i ptkj k tkus yxkA plnsy ka ds i Hkko ds iwl mÜkj h ctjnsy [k.M ea xqtj] & ifrgkjka rFkk nf{k.k ea xkM/ka dk vH; n; ; gk ds fy; s mYys[kuh; ?kVuk gA 'kkkkFkhz dk eUr0; gSfd ; gh og dky gS tgl l s cknk ea fufel nqkka dh ijEijk vHkh rd thfor gA plnsy dkyhu vud nqz ftuea ifl) dkfyatj nqz Hkh l feefyr gš ds fuekz k dk okLrfod l e; irk ugha pyrka fdUrq bl l e; ds buds vLrRo , oa egRo dh ppkz

37 'kkl=h] uhydB ds ,] ^, dEi g8U l o fgLVh vkWd bf.M; k' [k.M&2] okjk.kl hj 1952] i: 257-
38 frokj] xlsyky] iwlkkr] i: 20-
39 fl g] jktln] iwlkkr] i: 4-
40 frokj] xlsyky] ^ctjnsy [k.M dk l ä{klr bfrgl *] dk'kh ukxjh ipkj .kh l Hkk] okjk.kl hj 1933] i: 2-
41 frokj] xlsyky] iwlkkr] i: 21-
42 frokj] xlsyky] iwlkkr] i: 27-
43 ogh] i: 27-

Li"V : i l s i k l r g k s y x r h g ð d k f y a t j] v t ; x < + v k s e m ð k n q z f u f ' p r : i l s b l l e ; e a v f l r r o e a f k a h k y s g h m l g a o ð k o p l n s y k a } k j k i k l r g a y k g k a

plnsydkyhu nqzfuezk %

cknk ea plnsy l ðkk ds foLrkj us nqz fuezk dh ijEijk ea mYy[kuh; ifjorzu fd; ka ikjEHk ea xqtj & ifrgkj %dluukst½ l ðkk ds l kellar jgð plnsyka us ctnsy [k.M ds {ks= ea ftl nqz fuezk ijEijk dh uhd Mkyh] okLrfod #i l s vkt Hkh ekstun fdyka ea mlga l cl s i k xhu dgk tk l drk gð plnsyka us nqz ds ftl egro dks Lohdkj fd; k] og vkus okys dky [k.Mka ea xgjkrk pyk x; ka ifj .kkr% plnsyka ds l kfk rRdkyhu 'kkl u l ðkkvka us rFkk vkus okyh 'kkl d i hf<+ ka us nqz fuezk dks l ðkk] ; q) vks LokfHkeku dk irhd Lohdkj dj fy; ka vr% Kkr , frgkfl d l k rka ds vk/kkj ij ; fn plnsyka dks ckpk %ctnsy [k.M½ ea i fke nqzf'kyi h dgk tk; rks vfr' ; kSDr ugha gkschA dñ fo}kuka dh n"V ea plnsyka us yxHkx nks ntzu nqka dk fuezk fd; k vr% plnsy dky dks ; gk nqz fuezk dky dgk tkuk pkfg; A⁴⁴

plnsy rFkk dkyklrj ea muds vk/khu vFkok l edkyhu 'kkl dka us nqz fuezk dh ijEijk ea Hkðkkðyd] jktufrd rFkk l kefjd rF; ka dk ftl izdkj l s /; ku j [kk gð og vk'p; ðtud yxrk gð nqz flFkr] n<rk] vxE; rk , oa okLrf'kyi dh vukskh l w tks plnsyka us l r r dh og yEcs l e ; rd ; gk dh nqz fuezk dyk dh ijEijk ea cuh jghA⁴⁵

plnsy dky ea plnsyka ds vfrfjDr ikj fEHkd ; x ea pñ] ifjgkj] dypfj , oa ckn ea mlkj pj . k ea xkðl , oa efl ye 'kkl dka ds }kjk Hkh fufeð fd; s gð

v"V nqz%

plnsyka ds }kjk fufeð nqka dh l ð; k vf/kdkak fo}kuka us l keku; r% 08 ekuh gð bl fy; s blga v"V nqz dgk tkrk gð bl ds vfrfjDr 21 Ldu/kokj dks Hkh Lohdkj fd; k tkrk gð mYy[kuh; gSfd 08 nqka ds ukeka ij rFkk 21 Ldu/kokjka dh l ð; k ij fo}kuka ea l gefr ugha gð vr% ; g dgk tk l drk gð fd dñ LFkkuka dks vf/kd vFkok de egro nús ds dkj . k fo}kuka ds fopkjka ea ; g vlurj fn [k; h i m r k gð MKW v; kð; k i l kn i k . Ms us plnsyka ds 08 nqka ea dkfyatj] vt ; x < } e m ð k] efu ; kx < } dkyi h] egkck] gVk vks x < k dks Lohdkj fd; k gð⁴⁶ tcfð xkjsyky frokj h dk ekuuk gð dkfyatj] vt ; x < } ckjhx < } efu ; kx < } e m ð k] ekngk] dkyi h] n o x < + g h v " V n q z g ð ⁴⁷ MKW , l - ds fe = k v " V n q k a e a e m ð k] d k f y a t j] v t ; x < } e g k c k] o k f j n q z % c k j h x < ½ [k t j o k v d % [k t j k g k s] d h r f x f j n q z % n o x < ½ r F k k x k i f x f j % o k f y ; j ½ d k s l f e f y r d j r s g ð ⁴⁸ MKW o h - , u - j k w MKW j k e ' k j . k ' k e z d s f o p k j k a l s l g e f r t r k r s g q s l i " V r % d o y 0 7 n q k a d s u k e & [k t j k g k s o k f j n q z] v t ; x < } d h r f x f j n q z x k i f x f j] d k f y a t j] l k e h i j v i u k e r i l r r d j r s g ð ⁴⁹

; fn mifyl [kr fo}kuka dh l ph dks la ðr : i l s l e f y r d j f y ; k t k ; r k s b u n q k a d h l ð ; k 1 4 f u d y r h g ð f t u d h l p h b l i z d k j g ð d k f y a t j] v t ; x < } e m ð k] e f u ; k x < } d k y i h] e g k c k] g V k x < k] o k f j n q z % c k j h x < ½ [k t j k g k s n o x < } e k n g k] x k i f x f j] l k e h A

⁴⁴ jk;] ch , u- ^dkyatj % , fgLVkjdjy , .M dYpjy ikQkby"] bfrgkl foHkx] ia ts , u- dkwyst] ckpk] 1992] i: 17-
⁴⁵ fl g] jktñ] ^ctnsy [k.M , VMh'kuy ySM vkñD QkVZ dkei yðl "] n Mcltu T; kxtQj] okY; w&32] u- 2] i qkð 1994] i: 4-
⁴⁶ i . k . Ms] , - i h] ^plnsydkyhu ctnsy [k.M dk bfrgkl "] fglñh l kfgR; l Eesyu] iz kx] 1968] i: 215-
⁴⁷ frokj h] xkjsyky] i ðkðkr] i: 59-
⁴⁸ fe = k] , l - ds] n vyhl : yl ZvkñD [ktjkgkð] dydUkk] 1958] i: 6-
⁴⁹ jk;] ch , u- i ðkðkr] i: 17-

; g Hkh Lej.kh; gSfd enuij] fcygjh] fl j l kx<+rFkk jfl u t\$ snqkã dks Hkh fo}rtu plnsy nqZ gh ekurs gA ; g Hkh mYy[kuh; fclnq gS fd fo}kuka dh bu l fip; ka ea døy dkfyatj vks vt; x<+nks gh nqZ , d s gS tks fufobkn : i l s l Hkh l fip; ka ea Lohdk; Z gA ; g fo'ySk.k bl rF; dks Li"V djrk gS fd dkfyatj nqZ vks vt; x<+nqZ fuf'pr : i l s ml dky ea vR; f/kd egUkk dks iklr dj pps FkA vr% bu nksuka egroi wZ nqkã ds l kFk dN plnsy dkyhu nqkã dk l f(klr fooj.k ; gk; l ehphu gkskA

1- dkfyatj nqZ%

eRL; ijg.k ea dkyatj dks nsk rFkk egkdky ¼'ko½ ou crk; k x; k gA fo".kq ijg.k ea e#ioŕ ds ewy ea dkyatj ioŕ dh fLFkr crk; h x; h gA ml ds ikl fgeky; dk o.ku gwk gS rFkfi bl s fgeky; ij ekuuk mi ; Dŕ ugha gkskA ; g ogh ckpk ds ikl dk iksylu dkyatj gA

r=ŕ fneori "Bs RoVVgkl ks egkxfj%A
Hkfo"; fr egkrst:k%fl)pkj.k l for%AA192
r=kfi ee rs iek Hkfo"; flr egkSt l %
; kRekuks egkl Rok /; kfuuks fu; rork%AA193
l HkUr qZ fjoZku~l qU/kk; df' kdu/kj%A
i kl; ekgs oja; ksa: nyksdk; rs xrk%AA194
, dfo' ks i q% i klrs i fjoŕ Øesk rA
okpLi fr% Lerks 0; kl ks; nk l __f'kl Uke%AA195
rnkl; ga Hkfo"; kfe nkjUdks uke uker%A
rLekn-Hkfo"; rs i q; a nŕ nkLoua egrAA196
r=kfi ee rs iek Hkfo"; flr egkSt l %
ly{ks nk{kk; f. kUpŕ dŕekyh odLrFkkAA197
; kxkRekuks egkRekuks fu; rk g; wŕjŕ l %
i jea; ksekLFkk; #na i klr kLrnku/kk%AA198
}kfoã ks i fjoŕ r q 0; kl % 'kŕyk; uks; nkA
rnkl; ga Hkfo"; kfe okj.k.kL; ka egkefu%AA199
ukEuk oSyk³yh Hkhks; = nŕk% l okl okA
nã; flr eka dykS r fLelluorh.kkã gyk; qkeAA200
r=kfi ee rs iek Hkfo"; flr l qkfeZl kA
rŕ; kŕes kŕi ³{k% ũor dŕŕ/kŕ pAA201⁵⁰
rsfi ekgs oja; ksa i kl; /; kuijk; .kk%A
foj tk cã Hkfi "Bk #nyksdk; l fLFkr kA202
i fjoŕ =; kfoã ks r. kfcUnq ŕnk efu%A
0; kl ks Hkfo"; fr cãk rnkga Hkfork i q%A
ũor ks uke egkd; ks efui q-% l qkfeZl%AA203
r= dkya tfj"; kfe rnk fxfj o jks keA
rsu dkyatj ks uke Hkfo"; fr l ioŕ%AA204⁵¹

⁵⁰ dkyatj ku fod.kk p df' kdku~LoxZ Hkks dku-& eRL; ijg.k 121@54-
^veja p egkdya rFkk dk; k ojkg.ke* & eRL; ijg.k 18@26-
⁵¹ ok; ijg.k 23@192&204-

Hkkjrh; turk rhFKLFkkuka dks ugh HkykrhA og xtr rhFKLFkkuka dk irk yxkdj viuh J)k&HkfDr inf'kr djus yxrh gA fgeky; &df.kzdk ea fo|eku dkyatj dks turk us rhFKLFkku ds : i ea dHkh ugha tkukA og ik; %'kq ioi' ds : i ea of.kr feyrk gA

cknk ea fuf'pr : i l s dkyatj nqz dks bl dk l cl s mYys[kuh; , oa egROI wKz nqz dgk tkuk pkfg; A bl nqz ds oBkodky ds 600 o'kka ds bfrgkl ea mUkj Hkkjr dk , d k dkbZ egRokdkkh ; q fi z ; 'kkl d ugha gvk ftl us bl nqz dh ikphjka l s viuk elrd u Vdjk; k gkA oLr% cknk %ctnsy [k.M] ds bfrgkl dk l k{kh dkyatj nqz ; gk dk xkjo LrEHk gS ftl l s 'kkl d ihf<+k; ij.kk ysh jghA ^dkfyatj kf/ki fr* dh nqz;h; mikf/k ikr djus ds fy; s u tkus fdrus 'kkl dks dh bPNk'kDr dk bl us ijh{k.k fd; k gA vkYg[kM ea pfdyk dkyatj dk tkfgj gS efu; kno egkcs D; kjp dg dj bl dh izka k dh x; h gA

dkfyatj egkdok; dky l s ifl) rhFK dk LFkku ikr dj pdk Fkka bl dk mYys[k egkHkkjr]⁵² Hkkxor ijk.k]⁵³ gjoak ijk.k]⁵⁴ ca ijk.k]⁵⁵ ea ikr gkrk gA ijk.kka ea dkyatj dk ukedj.k⁵⁶ fLFkr⁵⁷ rhFKZ⁵⁸ {ks=⁵⁹ vkfn ds ckjs ea tkudkj feyrh gA dkyatj tks ikjEHk ea /kfeZ {ks= rFkk rhFKZ Fk] egkHkkjr ea 'ykd foJr* dh l k l s vfhkgr fd; k x; k gA⁶⁰ dkyoe ea /kfeZ egRo dk dbnz dkyatj jktuhfrd l ukk dk dbnz cukA⁶¹

dkfyatj dk rRdkyhu ogn-ekxZ %dks kEch l smTtf; uh/2 ij mi fLFkr gkuk rFkk Hkkjr ds an; {ks= ea fLFkr gkuk l EHkor% os dkj.k gS ftUgkaus bl LFkku dks jktuhfrd rFkk l kejd egRo inku fd; k vkj bl h dkj.k dkyatj dks nqz q' fd; k x; kA fu'p; gh ; g nqz l e; & l e; fufe] foLrr rFkk iufufe] gkrk jgkA foHku LFkyka l s ikr dkyatj ds mYys[k] f'kyky[k rFkk nqz l s ikr efrz k] fl Dds vkfn bl rF; dks iekf.kr djrs gafd dkyatj nqz dk fuekz k , d vkdfLed ?kVuk u gkdj , d l rr-if0; k jgh gA l EHkor% bl h dkj.k l s bl nqz ds fuekz k dks fuf'pr rik ij ugha crk; k tk l drkA dkyatj nqz l xj ry l s yxHkx 375 ehVj ApkbZ ij rFkk l kelu; /kjry l s yxHkx 278-4 ehVj dh ApkbZ ij fufe] gA dkyatj uked igkMh ftl dk i"BHkx gYds mrkj&p<ko okys <kyka ds l kFk yxHkx 6 l s 8 fd-eh- nh?kz oUkkdkj gS ij ; g nqz fufe] gA bl fdys dh yEckbz iW&if'pe 1-6 fd-eh- rFkk pkMkbZ mUkj nf{k.k 0-80 fd-eh- gA dkyatj igkMh dk {ks=Qy yxHkx 2850 gDVj s gA ; g fo'kky nqz l 0; l j {kk} vkoe.k] j{k.k vkfn ds fy; s vf}rh; Lohdkj fd; k x; k gA plnsyka ds iWZ dypij; k⁶² xqj ifrgkj k⁶³ , oa jk"VdWk⁶⁴ ds vrfjDr ik.Mpakh mn; u⁶⁵ us ; gk

52 egkHkkjr] iWZkr] ou ioi' 'ykd 56&57-
53 Hkkxor ijk.k] Jh oadVsoj id] cEcb] 1906] "k"B LdlU/k] 'ykd 20&21-
54 gjoak ijk.k] Jh oadVsoj id] cEcb] 1906] io&1] v/; k; &21] 'ykd&24&26-
55 ca ijk.k.k {kajt Jh -".knk] cEcb] 70@16&18-
56 ok; qj.k.k l Eiknd & jktbnz yky fe=k] dydUkk] 1880] 23@204 'ykd r=% dkyatjHkfe rnk fxfjojk]ke] ru dkyatjkske Hkfo"; frl %ior%AA
57 okeu ijk.k] l Eiknd & g"khds k 'kkl=h] fxjh'k fo|k jRu id] dydUkk] 76@14-
58 ineijk.k] l Eiknd] fo".kq ukjk; .k] iWk] 1893] Hkie [k.M] 91@36 rFkk egkHkkjr] iWZkr vuqkkl u ioi' 13&26&33-
59 ineijk.k] iWZkr] 90@34-
60 egkHkkjr] iWZkr] vkj.; d ioi' 3@83@53 rr% dkyatja xRok ioi' ykd foJre-rr ngrs LukRok xkl gL= Qy yHkrA
61 fl g] jktbnz ^duojtu vWd rhFKZ bu Vw l BVj vWd ikfyVdy ,yhV & , ft; ks dYpjj LVMh vWd dkyatj] vUrjZVh; l ehukj ea iLr% 'kksk i=] eFkj] 1992] i: 3&4-
62 , fi xkfOdk bf.Mdk] Hkkx&26] i: 25-
63 , fi xkfOdk bf.Mdk] Hkkx&19] i: 18-
64 , fi xkfOdk bf.Mdk] Hkkx&4] i: 279-

vf/kdkj fd; kA dypfij 'kkl dka dh 'dkfyatjigojk/kh'oj* dh mikf/k ; g l adr djrh gSfd dkfyatj dh x.kuk JSB uxjka ea Fkh rFkk bl ds 'kkl dka dks bl ds vf/ki R; ij xoz Fkka fofHku l k{; ka ds vk/kkj ij ; g fuf'pr fd; k tk l drk gSfd nqZ dk fueZk i Fke 'krkCnh bZ l s NBh 'krkCnh bZ ds e/; gq/kA NBh 'krkCnh rd nqZ [; kfr ikr dj papk Fkk rFkk jktufrr dk dlnz cu papk Fkka⁶⁶ dN fo}ku dkfyatj nqZ dh LFkkiuk dk Js plnsy oAk ds vkfn i#"k plnpeu dks nrs gS ijUrq vfHky[kh; l k{; ka l s bl dh i q'V ugh gkrh gA vfHky[kh; l k{; ka ds vk/kkj ij ; g dgk tk l drk gS fd dkfyatj nqZ plnsy ka ds i wZ fo|eku Fkka⁶⁷ rFkk l oFke plnsy 'kkl d ; 'kkoEz us bl ij vkf/ki R; LFkfir fd; kA⁶⁸ l Ukk l ak'kz ds ml ; q ea/kfEz egRo ds dlnz l s jktufrr l Ukk dk dlnz cuA⁶⁹ dkfyatj ds iozh; nqZ ij vkf/ki R; dks l kfej d n"V l s cMk gh ifr"Bkiwz ekuk x; kA dkfyatj fot; ds ifj.kkeLo: i gh plnsy jktoAk dh ifr"Bk ea of) gq h rFkk ml dh x.kuk , d 'kDr'kkyh jktoAk ds : i ea gkus yxhA⁷⁰ dfuake us nqZ dks i Fke 'krkCnh ea fufeZ ekuk gA⁷¹ tcfD Qfj'rk dk er gSfd ; g nqZ l kroha 'krkCnh ea fd l h dnkj uked jkTk dk cuok; k gq/k gA Vkyeh bl s dckj dk nqZ ekurs gA⁷² X; kjgoh 'krkCnh ds i 'pkr~Nly&iV jpuvka dks NkMEdj bl nqZ ea fd l h cMk jpuv ; k ifjorZ ds l adr ugha feyrs gA igMh Apkbl ij i Lrj [k.Mka l s fufeZ fo'kky ikphj ; qR dkfyatj fu% lnsj , d rhFkZ ds : i ea ikphu dky l s fo [; kr Fkk ijUrq jktufrrd pruk dk dlnz dc cuk bl ij fo}kuka ea erHkn gA HkxkyoBkk jktlnz fl g us jktekxka ds fodkl ds vk/kkj ij dkfyatj ea jktufrr 'kDr dh LFkkiuk dk l e; bZ k ds ckn rhl jh 'krkCnh ekurs gA⁷³ jktlnz fl g us vi us 'kksk dk; ka l s ; g i zkf.kr fd; k gSfd l Ei wZ clnsy [k.M {ks= ds nqZ nqZ uxjka ds : i ea fodfl r gq A⁷⁴ ch- HkVVkpk; l us jktufrrd pruk rFkk uxjhdj.k ds fy; s l ka—frd pruk dks fteenkj ekuk gA⁷⁵ vgl ku vkokj k dnoh dk er gSfd dkfyatj ikphu ea , d ^epnal* txg Fkh tks rhl jh 'krkCnh bZ ea jktufrrd pruk dk dlnz cuA ikjFEHkd rkj ij dYpfij; ka us dkfyatj ij vf/kdkj fd; k ijUrq dkfyatj dk jktufrrd egRo plnsy ka ds 'kkl udky ea l keus vk; kA e/; dkyhu Okj l h rokjh [ka dkfyatj dks , d l 'kDr jktufrrd dlnz ds : i ea ekU; rk nrh gA drcpnhu , cd ds l edkyhu bfrgkl dkj gl u futkeh us dkfyatj ij nqZ ds LFkki R; dh iz ka k djrs gq s bl s Hkkr ea cst kM+crk; k gA⁷⁶ bl h izdkj vkfjQ du/kkjh us bl s fglnturku dk etar , oa Apk fdyk crk; k l kFk gh bl dh Apkbl cknysa ds cjkj crk; hA⁷⁷ vdcj ds njckjh ys[kd 'ks[k vcy Qty vYykeh us dkfyatj dh Hkkrj & Hkkrj iz ka k dh gA⁷⁸ [oktk futkepanhu vgen us vdcj ds l sukifr etuw [kka

65 , fi xkfQdk bf.Mdk] i wZkr] i: 56] i kn fVli.kh 4-

66 frokj] xkjsyky] i wZkr] i: 32-

67 dfuake] vkD; kyskt dy l oFj i kVZ] i qeifnr] 2000] Hkx&21] i: 22-

68 , fi xkfQ; k bf.Mdk] Hkx&1] i: 126&128-

69 fl g] jktlnz] i wZkr] i: 4-

70 fe=k] , l - ds i wZkr] i: 37-

71 frokj] xkjsyky] i wZkr] i: 40-

72 jk;] ch- , u- i wZkr] i: 11-

73 fl g] jktlnz] pdnsy [k.M % , VMh'kuy ySM vkND OkVZ dkElyDI] n MDdu T; kxkQj] okY; w&32] 1994] i: 3-

74 fl g] jktlnz] pdnsy % , dkjhMkj vkND vju buok; jebV bu clnsy [k.M] i: 4-

75 HkVVkpk;] ch- vju MoyieV bAM; k'] Jh iftyf'kx gkml] fnYyh] 1979] i: 1-

76 gl u futkeh] ^rktg&evkfl j*] e- , l - , Q- 185&ch] mn/kr & bfy; V , oa gkl u] bfgLVh vkND bAM; k , VM bZbv4 vkND fglVkj; U] [k.M&2] yUnu] 1869] i: 231&232-

77 vkfjQ du/kkj] ^rkjh [ks vdcjh* l Eik- ebupnhu unoh] vtgj vyh ngyoh] bfer; kt vyh vj l h] jkeij] 1962-

78 vcy Qty] vkbu& , vdcjh] l Eik- & vkxk vgen vyh] , f'k; kVd l ka kbVh vkND cakj] dydUkk] [k.M&1] 1948] i: 488&499-

dd'kky }kjk dkfyatj vfhk; ku ¼1569½ dk foLr̄r̄ fooj.k fn;k x;k gA⁷⁹ e/; dky dh efgyk bfrgkl dkj eycnu cxe us dkfyatj nqz ds jktuŕrd egRo ij izdk'k Mkyk gA⁸⁰ vQxku 'kkl d 'kj'kkg l jh dk dkfyatj vfhk; ku e/; dkyhu bfrgkl dh iæqk ?kVukvka ea gS ftl l s dkfyatj dk jktuŕrd egRo izdkf'kr gkrk gA⁸¹ vyhx<+eflye fo'ofok|ky; ds iks , l - vyh unhe fjtoh us dkfyatj ds jktuŕrd egRo ij bñM; u fgLVh dkañl ds verlj vf/koŕku ea 2002 ea bn eŕMoy QksZ vñM dkfyatj , .M bVt fgLVh* 'kñkZ l s 'kksk i = i < kA dkfyatj ds jktuŕrd egRo dks izdkf'kr djus ds l kFk&l kFk nqz LFkkr; ds l Hkh igyva dk eW; kadu djuk l ehphu gkskA

dkfyatj nqz ckpk rFkk iluk ftys dh l hek ij rjgVh xkñ ds l ehi rFkk ikphu jktekxZ l s l Eidr gS; |fi e/; dky l s; g LFky jktekxZ l s fojr gks x; kA⁸² rjgVh 'kcn ; g fu"ikfnr djrk gSfd ; g xkñ igkM+dh rygVh ij gA dkfyatj nqz ds uhs LFky ij Nks/h cLrh gA jktñz fl g dk ekuuk gSfd nqz LFky ij fdl h Hkh 'kkl udky ea cMh cLrh dk fodkl ugha gks l dk D; kñd yxkrkj ; q dh l EHkoukva ds dkj .k l j {kk Hko l s igkMh fLFkr nqz ij l suk rFkk l keW; tu 'kj .k yrs Fks rFkk igkMh ds fupys eñku ij cMh cLrh dk fodkl l Etko ugha gA nñ js 'kcnka ea Åps LFkyka ij cus nqz dHkh cM+uxj ds : i ea fodfl r ugha gks l dA dkfyatj nqz ckpk ¼cñsy [k.M½ ds l okZ/kd ikphu nqkñ dh ryuk ea vHkh rd l okZ/kd l jf{kr gA

eMqk nqz%

eMqk dkfyatj l s 26 fd-eh- mñkj iñZ ea fLFkr plnsyka dk egroiwz nqz FkA⁸³ ik-frd ifrj{kk l s Hkh jf{kr bl nqz ds [k.Mgj vkt 'kksk gA⁸⁴ bl fdys dk mYys[k fdlh eflye bfrgkl dkj us ugha fd;k gS bl vk/kkj ij dfuñke dk vuñku gSfd dkfyatj ds iru ds i'pkr-bl dh [; kfr gq hA⁸⁵ tuññ ea bl s v/kkj fdyk ekuk tkrk gA bl nqz ds fuekñk fu% ng plnsy 'kkl d Fkñ ij Urq nqz ds fuekñk dk uke ikr ugha gkrkj yñdu MKW dk'kññ kn f=i kBh dk ekuuk gS fd eMqk fdys ds fuekñk plnsy gh FkA fdys ea nks f'ko eflñj gS tks plnsyka us cuok; s FkA plnsyka ds iru ds ckn cñsyka ds vf/kdkj ea gks x; k FkA cñsyka l s iluk ds jktk /kñdy fl g us Nhuñ /kñdy fl g l s 7 tu 1793 bZ dks ejkBk l jnkj ; 'kjo fuEkydj us Nhu fy; k FkA dkfyatj o eMqk dh jpuk dk l e; , d gh FkA ; g plnsyka ds vñB l ñ<+nqkñ ea l s , d FkA

jfl u nqz%

jfl u fdyk ckpk dh uññh rgl hy ea tuin e[; ky; l s 48 fd-eh- dh nñh ij fLFkr gA ; gk plnsy jktoakh ykñka dk 'kkl u FkA plnsy eññka ds vfrfjDr ; gk , d dPps fdys ds vo'kksk gA ckpk ds jktk xepuf l g us jfl u okyka dks l j {k.k fn; kA vyh cgknj , oa fgEer cgknj us jfl u dks yñk , oa fdys dks feVVh ds <jka ea ifjofññ dj fn; k FkA⁸⁶ ; gk ij dñ ijññh bejñra , oa rkyk viuh ikphurk dh dgkuh Lo; eñ ngjkrsgA ; gk dk p.M egññh eflñj plnsy dkyhu dyk , oa/keZ dk , d vukñkk mngj .k iñññ djrk gA

79 [oktk futkeññhu vgen] rcdkr&, &vdcjh] vuq cñññkFk] fnYyh] 1991] [k.M&2] i: 356&57-
 80 xycnu cxe] gex; ñkek] l Eik- , - , l - oñññ] vkj- , - , l -] yññu] jk; y , f'k; kVd l kñ k; Vñ] 1902] i: 22-
 81 vñckl [kk] l jokuñ] rñgQk&, &vdcj'kññ] i Vuk] 1962] i: 200-
 82 fl g] jktññ] 'bokñ; ñku vñM #Vt bu cññsy [k.M ¼ wiñ % , LVMh bu fgLVññdy T; kxñQñ] n Mñdu T; kxñQñ] okY; ñ & XXVII] tñkñ&fñl Eej] 1989] i qññ i: 545-
 83 tuin xtsV; j ckññ] y[kuÅ] 1988] i: 298-
 84 ogh] i: 299-
 85 fl g] jktññ] iññññ] i: 4-
 86 tuin xtsV; j ckññ] y[kuÅ] 1988] i: 298-

e/; dky , oactnsyk dky dsnqz%

ctnsy [k.M ea nqz fuezk dh n"V l s e/; dky l okz/kd egroiwkz dky [k.M gA ijUrq
ctnsy [k.M ds cknk ea dkfyatj ds l eku vU; dkbz nqz LFkku ugh ys ik; kA e/; dkyhu Hkjr;
bfrgl ea l Yrur dky rFkk exy dky ds l a q r uke l s tkus tkuk oky ; g dky [k.M
ctnsy [k.M ds bfrgl ea plnsyka dh vUre l Ukk rFkk nqz ctnsyka ds fy; s tkuk tkrk gA bl dky
ea ctnsyk 'kkl dka ds vfrfjDr exy , oa efl ye 'kkl dka rFkk vU; {ks=h; l Ukkvka us nqz fuezk ea
vR; f/kd #fp inf'kr dhA cknk ea 1569 ea dkfyatj nqz dks glrXR djus ds i'pkr-vdcj us bl
{ks= ea nqz fuezk dh vko'; drk egl u ugha dhA⁸⁷

cknk ea yk [kjh igkMh ij fufelr ykMh nqz ea nqz fuezk l s l EcfU/kr f'kyky [k yxk gA l d-
1526 ds f'kyky [k l s ; g Kkr gsrk gSfd nqz dks ohjfl g no ds l od bckghe [kka i e QOjn [kky us
cuok; kA cknk tuin ea e/; dky ea fufelr ied [k nqz fl gMk nqz gA

fl gMk nqz%

nqzka ds bl oxz ea cknk tuin ea l Fkr fl gMk dk foLrR nqz egroiwkz gA tuJfir; k; nqz ds
fuezk dk Js , d vKkr 'kkl d jtkk fi Fkkj dks nrh gA [k=h igkMh dh vUre l hek ea l Fkr bl
nqz ij vdcj ds 'kkl u ea exyka dk vf/kdkj gk x; k ftUgkaus bl nqz dk foLrj fd; kA 1732 ds
i'pkr-ctnsyk 'kkl d dhjr fl g us bl ij vf/kdkj fd; kA dsu unh ds rV ij l Fkr fl gMk nqz ds
[k.Mgj foLrR {ks=ka ea QSys gq s gA⁸⁸

jux<+nqz%

cknk 1/2ctnsy [k.M 1/2 ds ckjs ea , d ckr ik; % dgh tkrh gSfd ; gk; ds okLrq ea fglntkrku dh
l Hkh 'kky; ka ds n'ku gksr gA foll; i o r J s .k; ka l s mNyrh&dmrh vk; h dsu unh dh e/; /kjk ea
cuk jux<+dk fdyk cknk gh ugha l eps ctnsy [k.M dk xkso dgk tk; xkA jux<+dk nqz ctnsyk
dky ea fufelr gA bl dk fuezk ijorh ctnsyk dky ea djok; k x; kA N=l ky ds i e txrjkt ds
vknk l s bl Nks/nqz dk fuezk gA cknk dkfyatj exz ea fj l k k xk l s jux<+nqz dh njh 2
fd-eh ds vkl & ikl gA fj l k k xk l s isny pydj vk; dsu unh dh igyh /kjk dks uko l s vFkok
rjdj ikj djus ds ckn gh bl nqz ea igpk tk l drk gA jux<+fdys ds , d rjQ Nrjij gS rks
n jh rjQ cknkA Nrjij dk ckjh [kjk vk; cknk dk eMfxjok; bl dh l hek cukrs gA iR; d fn'kk ea
bl earhu njokts gA njokts ds Aij Nks/h&Nks/h nhokya gSft l ea Nn gS rkd dhokya ds i hNs l s nj
l s vkrk 'k=q ij fu'kkuk yxk; k tk l dA fdys ea d n i k p c q z gS vk; c q k dh nks j k k; a gA fdyk
ed; r% l sud Nkouh ds : i ea Fkka oraku ea ik-frd ekj > y jgs nqz dks , - , l - vkbz dk l j {k.k
ikr rks gS yfdu ukeek= dk rFkk {ks=h; cks) d oxz dh mi fkk dk f'kdj gA bl ds vax&vax
njdkdj bl s d i cukus okys dkbz fons kh vkokrk ugha gS cfYd ogha ykx gS ftudh og l fn; ka l s
j {kk djrk vk; k gA⁸⁹

Hjix<+nqz%

Hjix<+1/2cknk 1/2 dk fdyk] cknk ds i f'peh Hkx ea vFkr~dsu unh ds ck; a rV ij l Fkr gA ; g
nqz Hkx uko LFk ea Hkh Lor% vi uh xkso xkFkk dk o. ku djrk gA bl dh fuezk 'kSyh e/; ; qchu 'kSyh l s

⁸⁷ fl g] irki ^e/; dkyhu Hkjr* 1/21526&16581/2 t; ij] 1998] i- 420-

⁸⁸ tuin xt fV; j cknk] y [kuA] 1988] i- 303-

⁸⁹ frokj] xkjsyky] ^ctnsy [k.M dk l s {klr bfrgl *} dk'kh ukxjh i p k j .kh l Hkk] okj.k.l h] 1993] i- 38-

feyrh gA mi yC/k , frgkfl d l k{; ka ds vuq kj tšij ea fuokl djus okys egkjkt N=l ky ds iē-
 txxjkt ds mUkj kf/kdkfj; ka us bl dk fuekz k djok; k FkA ; g txxjkt ds iē dhfrz fl g ds ek/; e
 l svflrRo ea vk; kA tc dhfrz fl g us vius jkT; dk foHktu fd; k rc mlgkaus vius iē [køku fl g
 dks pj [kkjh ds vkl ikl dk {ks= nsfn; k vks vius ml js iē xøku fl g dks ckpk l sydj vt; x<+
 dk jkT; nsfn; kA [køku fl g ds iē dk uke c[r fl g FkA f'k'køLFk ea mudk ikyu iksk.k djus ds
 fy; s ukas vtū fl g dks fu; Ør fd; k x; k FkA bl h l e; vo/k ds uoko dk vkØe.k ckpk ea gøk
 FkA c[r fl g dh l sukva us vo/k ds uokc dh l sukva dks [knMēj Hkxk fn; kA 1730 ea egkjktk
 N=l ky dk Loxbkl gks x; k FkA mlgkaus vius thou dky ea; g nqz vks jkT; 1@3 Hkxk iuk ds
 iškok ckthjko dks migkj Lo: i HkA/ nsfn; k FkA ckpk ea ejkBk ifrfuf/k -".kk th vuar rkæs jgk
 djrs FkA l u-1792 ea vyh cgknj i Fke us ukas vtū fl g l s; g x<+ thr fy; k vks ml ij viuk
 vf/kdkj dj fy; k rFk ml h nqz ea jgdj ml us uokc ckpk dh mikf/k /kkj.k dhA bl vfhk; ku ea
 fgEer cgknj xkd kbā ml dk l gk; d FkA fgEer cgknj ds l kFk , d egkdfō inekdj HkVv jgk djrs
 FkA ; s rSax ckā.k FkA blgkaus txx foHkn] xæx ygjh] fgEer cgknj fojnkojh] ickk ipkl k] ckykth
 izk'k] uked xØFk dh jpuk dhA

l u-1857 dh Økār ea uokc vyh cgknj f}rh; us egRo iwz Hkiedk fuHkba vusd vaxst
 vf/kdkfj; ka dks ekjdj ckpk uxj vks Hkijx<+nqz ea Økār dlfj; ka dk dCtk gks x; kA Økār ds iøz
 uokc us Hkijx<+nqz dh ejEer dj; h Fkh vks bl dh fdycmh dh Fkh] fdUr qrkR; k Vks ds vkgeku
 ij ckpk uokc Økār dlfj; ka dks NkMēj dkyih pys x; A bl nqz ea igys 95 , dM+Hkne Fkh tks vc
 fl eV dj 9-5 , dM+jg x; h gA nqz dh ikphj vks vkokl h; LFky HkXuko'kSk ds : i ea n[ks tk
 l drsgA nqz ifjl j vfrØe.k dk f'kdkj gA⁹⁰

frnokjh nqz%

frnokjh xte ckpk l s 24 fd-eh- nf{k.k ea gA ; gk fgEer cgknj xkd kbz , oa vyh cgknj ds
 l e; dk , d dPpk fdyk Fkl ftl ds vc vo'kSk ek= Hkh 'kSk ugha gA frnokjh ea ukas vtū fl g us
 jkkt xøku fl g ds i{k ea fgEer cgknj xkd kbz l s 1766 bz ea ; Ø dj ml sijkftr dj ckpk {ks= l s
 [knM+fn; k FkA⁹¹

vlSkkl h nqz%

fdyk vlSkkl h ckpk ftys ds mUkj h Hkx ea vlSkkl h flFkr gA fdyk vlSkkl h l Mēd ekxz ij
 ; epk unh ds nk; a rV ij gA , d k ykder gS fd vlSkkl h fdyk fnf[kr jkti wka us cuok; k FkA⁹²
 l Yrur dky ea vks epk dky ea ; epk rV ij flFkr ; g nqz feVvh l s fufež Fkl] pæh dñz ds
 : i ea LFkfir gøkA

tl ijk nqz%

fdyk tl ijk rgl hy ckpk ds rjiz ukys ds fdukjs flFkr gA tl ijk {ks= ipk; r gS tks ckpk
 tuin e[; ky; l s 37 fd-eh- mUkj & if'pe ea gA nqz ds : i ea Vw&Qw's vo'kSk 'kSk gS vks {ks= h;
 ykxka dh vfrØe.k l sog Hkh u"V gkrs tk jgs gA⁹³

⁹⁰ ; kno] dk Skyth in rki ^vkYgk&Any vks ctñsy [k.M*] ixfr izk'ku] ejB] i: 40&42-
⁹¹ frokj] xlsyky] ^ctñsy [k.M dk l š{klr bfrgkl] dk'kh ukxjh i pxfj .kh l Hk] okj.k.kl h] 1993] i: 38-
⁹² fe=k] , l - ds] i wškr] i: 66-
⁹³ ogh] i: 66-

ejkBa ,oavk/kuud nqZ%

cknk ea l g {kk bekjrka dk i kjFEHkd fuekZk jktk xæku fl g us fuEuhij bykds ea fd; s Fks i jUrq ; s fuekZk ckpk ds uckca }kjk u"V dj fn; s x; s Fks rFkk uokca us fo'kSkdj vyh cgknj f}rh; us dñ fuekZk djok; kA⁹⁴ vk/kuud dky ea fufeZ mijkDr ctñsyk nqkã , oaejkBka }kjk fufeZ x<t ; k nqZ us e/; dkyhu fuekZk ijEijk dk vuqj.k fd; k vksj nqZ fuekZk dks , d uohu vk; ke inku fd; kA

fdyk dohZ rjkla%

dohZ rjkla dk fdyk ejkBa l jnkjka }kjk cuok; k x; k FkA bl ckr dh tkudkj h ugh gks i krh fd fdl ejkBa l jnkjka }kjk cuok; k x; kA i jUrq 1857 ds folyo ds l e; ukjk; .k jko] ek/kojko us bl h nqZ l s vxst ka dk l keuk fd; k FkA vkt bl nqZ ds [k.Mgj 'kSk gA⁹⁵

ikphu nqkã ds LFkiR; ij ijorhZ iHko %

cknk dh Hkkskfyd vfHko; fDr dks ; gk ds nqZ fuekZk vka us l ka—frd Lo: i inku fd; k rFkk bl ds fy; s plñsy , oactñsyk 'kkl d iæ[k : i l s mUkjnk; h FkA plñsy dkyhu nqZ Hkou , oaeñj fuekZk dyk vryuh; FkA⁹⁶ ctñsyka us Hkh bl {ks= dks , d l ka—frd bdkbz ds : i ea xfbR dj {ks= dks , d u; k vk; ke inku fd; kA ckpk ea fuekZk f'KYi ij dñ ckg; i Hkko Øekx : i l s ifjyf[kr gg } i jUrq ; s l Hkh i Hkko i wZ e/; dky ds i'pkr i MA ikphu dky ea ukx] okdkVd] dypfij] l Ukkvka us fuekZk f'KYi ea viuk ; ksnku fn; k] i jUrq ; s fuekZk ckg; i Hkko l s jfgr FkA l edkyhu f'KYi dks plñsy 'kkl dka us vl k/kj .k : i l s i Hkko 'kkyh cukrsgs , d uohu l ka—fr dks tle fn; k] tks plñsy l ka—fr ds uke l s ifjHkf"kr gg hA⁹⁷ ; g , d {ks=h; l ka—fr Fkh rFkk vko' ; drkuq kj vkSt kj k] rduhd rFkk l quf'pr ; kstuk l s i uih FkA⁹⁸ plñsyka ds fuekZk f'KYi ds iæ.k dkfyatj] eMQk l s i ktr gksr gA plñsy fuekZk f'KYi ds iæ[k pkfj=d l w= fuEuor Fks &

- 1- plñsy fuekZk ka ea i RFkj dh Nr cuk; h tkrh FkA ; g Nr 8 prtãdskh; Qydka l s ; Ør gksr h Fkh rFkk bel a i R; d Qyd vius Øekx Qyd l s jS[kd : i l s l edsk cukr FkA bl idkj dh Nrka ds mnkgj.k 100 xt yEcs dks VrthFz rkyk⁹⁹ ds pkjka vkj fc[kjh plñsy bekjrka ds [k.Mgjka ean[ks tk l drs gA
- 2- vk; rkdj /kukHka ds : i ea dks x; s i RFkjka dk mi ; kx plñsy fuekZk f'KYi ea fd; k x; k gA bu i RFkjka ij ifrekvka ds vadu i ktr gksr gA plñsyka us eñrZ kL= dks uohu 'kkl=h; vk; ke inku fd; kA ik; % plñsy nqkã ea yxs l rEHka ij budk vadu fd; k x; k gA i frHk; a 'kkl=h; rk ds vk/kj ij nã ifrek] l gk; d ¼; {k} fnXiky½ ifrek bz ojh; ifrek] ykãdd ifrek ea foHkkt r gA¹⁰⁰ jkt ifrekvka dk fuekZk plñsyka us ugha fd; kA
- 3- dñ fo'k"V fplg plñsy fuekZk f'KYi dh fo'kSkkr FkA 'i wZ ?kV* rFkk bl l s ckgj fudyrh gg h ty jkf" k* plñsyka dk fo'k"V vadu Fk] ft l s dkfyatj] eMQk vkfn nqZ ds fuekZk ka ea n[kk tk l drk gA

⁹⁴ fl g] i # "kkske] ^ctñsy [k.M ea nqZ fuekZk ijEijk] vizkf'kr 'kSk xBFk] cfo-fo- >ka h] 2006] i: 29-
⁹⁵ tuin xt sV; j] ckpk] i wZkr] i: 303-
⁹⁶ Hkxã] ch , l-] 'i kphu Hkjr h; bfrgl *] dklyst cpl fMik] t; ij] 1982] i: 311-
⁹⁷ fe=k] , l- ds] 'vyhZ: ylZ vkND [ktjkgk] dydUkk] 1958] i: 17-
⁹⁸ dkjksou] , Q-] 'fgLVh vkND , ufl ; UV oYMZ] iksã] ifcy'kl] ekLd] 1981] i: 137-
⁹⁹ i.k.Ms] , - ih] i wZkr] i: 214-
¹⁰⁰ nã—" .k , oauk; y] ch , l-] ^vkD; k; kst dy E; frt; e [ktjkgk] , - , l- vkbz] ubzfnYyh] 1973] i: 86-

mijkðr rFkk vU; pkjfd=d fo'k'skrk; a ckg; i Hkko l sjfgr gS rFkk , d l q fj Hkkf"kr , oa fof'k"V f'KYi dh vkj b'k'kjk djrh gA¹⁰¹ l edkyhu f'KYi ka dk i Hkko fnYyh l Yrur dh LFkki uk ds i'pkr ds dky [k.M ea cñsy [k.M ij U; ukf/kd : i l si Mka

fnYyh l Yrur dh f'KYi dyk dk i Hkko %

fnYyh l Yrur dh LFkki uk ds i'pkr~b.Mk&bLykeh LFkki R; dyk dk fodkl gA¹⁰² b.Mks bLykeh 'kSyh dh e[; fo'k'skrk; a x[çn] Åph ehukja rFkk esjka FkA bl ds vfrfjDr eknyd [kyth rFkk nxyd LFkki R; 'kSy; k; che&cñs/ fl) kUr ij vk/kfjr FkA l j tkñ ek'kSy] i l hz ctmu rFkk bz oh- gkoy us bl 'kSyh ds i Hkko ka dk v/; ; u fd; k gA l Yrur dh LFkki R; dyk dk ckpk ds nqzka ij eknyh i Hkko i Mka dkfyatj ea l kroa rFkk e[; }kj ds i'pkr~, d l Yrurdkyhu bekjr ds [k.Mgj gS ftl ij che&cñs/ fl) kUr dk i Hkko gA bl bekjr ep tks fd pansy jpuk ugh gS vkxs fudys gq s dky cy cñs/ gS rFkk Nk/s pkçkj LrEHka dk iz, kx fd; k x; k gA dkfyatj ea 'kuhpjh rys k ds nf{k.k ea , d Nk/h eLtn gS tks de Åpkbz dh nk ehukja l s ; ðr gA mYys[kuh; gS fd fnYyh l Yrur dh fueZk 'kSy; ka ds i Hkko eYrku] ekyok] tkñij] cakj] xqjkr bR; kfn {ks-h; f'KYi ka ij i Mka FkA¹⁰³ bl dh nxyk ea ckpk ½cñsy [k.M½ ea fnYyh l Yrur dh LFkki R; 'kSyh ds i Hkko dks ux.; dgk tkuk pkfg; Å

exy LFkki R; dyk dk i Hkko %

ckpk ds nqz fueZk f'KYi ij l Yrur 'kSy; ka dh nxyk ea exy LFkki R; 'kSyh dk vf/kd i Hkko i Mka ; g i Hkko cñsyk 'kkl dka }kjk fufeZ bekjrka ea Li"V : i l s fn [kk; h i Mfk gA ijorh cñsyk dky ds egyka dh Nr oUkdkj Øe ea [kMh bñ/ka , oa pms ds iz, kx l s cuus yxhA bñ/ka ds Øe ds e/; ea , d cMk i RFkj Qd k; k tkrk Fkj] tks bl fol; kl dks etcrh inku djrk FkA Hkj kx<} dkfyatj nqz ea bl 'kSyh ds iz, kx dks n[kk tk l drk gA

ejk Bk LFkki R; dk i Hkko %

f'kokth }kjk LFkkfir ejk Bk LFkki R; dh ijEijkvka dk i Hkko ckpk ea ejk Bk l Ukk ds dkj.k i Mka ejk Bk LFkki R; dk i Hkko doh] dkfyatj ea n[kk tk l drk gA nqz ds }kj ij x.ksk dk vdu ejk Bk fo'k'skrk gA ejk Bka dk i Hkko f'KYi ij de iz kkl u rFkk l keftdrk ij vf/kd i Mka fu"d"z : i ea ckpk dk LFkki R; f'KYi ckg; i Hkko ka ds l Eidz ea vk; k ij Urq vi uh LFkkh; fo'k'skrk vka dh nxyk ea ckg; 'kSy; ka l s cgr de i Hkko for gA l kjk kr% ; g dgk tk l drk gS fd ckpk ds nqzka , oa muds vkUrfd fueZk ka ea l edkyhu f'KYi ds cgr de , oa vka' kd i Hkko n[ks dks feyrs gA

¹⁰¹ nd kb] nolakuk] ^bjkVd LdYipj vkñD bf.M; k % , l k'sk; ks dypjy LVMh* eakhjke eukgj yky] ubz fnYyh] 1985] i- 73-
¹⁰² JhokLroj vk'khokzhhyky] ^e/; dkyhu Hkjrjh; l h—fr] vlxjk] 1964] i- 3-
¹⁰³ JhokLroj vk'khokzhhyky] ^e/; dkyhu Hkjrjh; l h—fr] vlxjk] 1964] i- 11] 17-

bDdhl oha'krkCnh dh fo'o Økflur; ka

MKW jätu døkj
, I KI , V i kQ j jktulfr foKku
oh0 , I 0 , I 0 MHO dkyt] dkuig
, oal iuk dulst; k
oh0 , I 0 , I 0 MHO dkyt] dkuig

fo'o dk iR; d 0; fDr iwkZ% Loræ , oa l eku gS rFkk ml s viuh LorU=rk o vf/kdkj ka dh I j {kk ds fy; s I æ'k'z djus dk vf/kdkj ikr gA**1 bfrgkl vius vki dks geškk nksjrk gS Hkys gh oks ykx u gkš oks frfFk vks I u~u gks yfdu fLFkr geškk vius vki dks nksjkrh gA bfrgkl dks iyVdj nšks rks 18oha 19oha 'krkCnh ea gPZ Økflur ÝKW dh ¼1789¼ : I dh ¼1917¼ vešjdk dh ¼1776¼ dh jktufrd ; k I keftd Økflur gA bfrgkl dk vutko gea ; g I h[k nrk gS fd tc dkbZ fujdtk 'kkl d viuh I EiwkZ mi ; kšxrk [kks ppk gšrk gS rks ml dk iru fuf'pr gks tkrk gS vks tc turk dh I gu 'kDr [krE gks tkrh gA rks og Økflur dk : i ysyrh gA Økflur dHkh Hkh dgh Hkh vpyd gks tkrh gA Økflur; ka I k/kj .k 0; fDr; ka }kjk gšrk gS tks jktufrd okroj.k I s mRl kgr u gkdj vius nšud dk; ka ea 0; Lr jgrs gA ij os Økflur ds exZ ij rHkh c<fs gA tc mudh nšud vko'; drkva dh iirZ dk muds ikl vks dkbZ I k/ku ugh jgrk gA 2011 dks Økflur; ka dk I ky dgk tk I drk gA D; kšd 2011 ijs fo'o ea , d I kFk Økflur; ka gPZ

vÝhdh nšk V; wfh'k; k ea l cl sigys Økflur dh 'kq vkr gPZ fQj ijs fo'o ea Økflur Qy xbA , d ÝW I yj] ekšEen cškrftth us viuh tku nšj Økflur dh 'kq vkr dh og xstq V Fkk vks fo'ofokj; ea i<rk FkA ml us ikrh; 'kgj fl nh ckmftn ds iñyl LVks ku ds I keus vius dks ftank tyk Mkyk fQj , d vks ; pd us vius dks fctyh I s tyk MkykA vks ml us fpYykrš gq s ukj fn; k ^u rks cškrst xkj h u rks d"V vks nš[k bl ds ckn vkrEgR; k ds vuod dks'k'k dh xbA ftl ds ckn ijs V; wfh'k; k ea Økflur 'kq gks xbA ogka dh turk cškrst xkj h] egxkb] I keftd o xoužV dh euekfu; ka I s ijs kku gks xbz FkA V; wfh'k; k ds jk"V fr ftu&vy&vCnhuh cš vyh us nšk ea dHkh ykšdrU= dks LFkku gh ugh fn; kA mudk 'kkl u , d iñyl 'kkl u gh FkA ml gkaus 23 I ky igys vius mRrjkf/kdkj; ka I s , d fontg ds }kjk 'kkl u ugh Nk&Mk FkA fn[kkos ds pšukoka ea os 1997 I s 99 ifr'kr rd okš gkl y djrs jgA" , d cgr Nk/h tul [; k ds fy, /kkfE dV Vji šFk; ka dh idMšs ds vius vfHk; ku ea ml gkaus iñdk foi {kh ikVhZ , u&gknk tks mnkjoknh ykšdrk=d bLykeh fl }kšrka dh vks Fkh ml ij Hkh cgr vR; kpj fd; A ml ds ckn I Hkh jktufrd fojks/k; ka ftl ea jk"V šknh] okei šknh] mnkjoknh , oa Nk= I æBu 'kkfey Fkš dks Hkh jkšd yxk nhA cš vyh I Rrk ea 1987 ea , d

I 08kkfud fontog }kj k cBs Fks vks , d tu fontog }kj k os I Rrk I s gkFk /kks cBA I jdkj dsf[kykQ tks in'ku gq/k ml dk urhtk ; sfudyk fd 14 tuojh 2011 dks ftus vy vCnhuh&csu&vyh dks viuh I Rrk dks NkMoj I Anh vjc Hkxuk iMkA V; uhf'k; k ea QsytukØkskj ftl s tLehu Økflur dk uke fn; k x; kA

Okmn ctkk varje jk"Vfr cuk; s x; A V; uhf'k; k ea 'kq gq s I Rrk fojksk dh vlj vks vjc ns'ka ea 'kq gks x; k bu ns'ka ea I jdkj a T; knkrj /kkfbd vk/kkj ij rkuk'kgh ds : i ea gS vks ogkadh turk dks cgr gh de I kelftd&jktufird vf/kdkj feys gA

bl Økflur usfefMy bLV ds I kFk&l kFk ij h nfu; k dks Økflur dh ij .kk nhA

25 tuojh 2011 dks ijs fo'o dh utj fel= dh vks FkA ijk ns'k fojksk vks I ak"lz I s f?kj k Fk bl Økflur dh rgyuk V; uhf'k; k dh tLehu Økflur I s dh tk I drh FkA 25 tuojh dks bftIV ea bl Økflur dh 'kq vkr Qd cpl ij 'kq gpl vks bUVju/ dh tfj; s fel= ds vud 'kgjka ea gtkjka ykska us fojksk in'ku djuk 'kq dj fn; kA bl vknksy dh ij .kk vjc jk"Va V; uhf'k; k jgkA tgka ds fujedk 'kkl d ftu&vy&vkfcnhu cu vyh dks 14 tuojh 2011 dks gV k fn; k x; k FkA fel= ijs e/; &iwz {ks= ea LFkf; Ro ds fy; s tkuk tkrk FkA ydu bl us LFkfir vud I ekL; kvka dh iR; {k rks ij I keus vkus I s jks ds j [kk tkd in'ku ka vknksy ds : i ea I keus vk; kA fel= ds jk"Vfr ghuh epkj dh uskuy MekØVd ikvhz ¼NDP½ us jktufird I Rrk ij vius , dkf/kdkj dks i nchi fr; ka vks 'kDr'kkyh ckgjh ns'ka us Hkh I eFku fn; k gq/k FkA ml dk 30 o"ka ckn vlr gq/kA³

bl vknksy dks 'kq djus dk dkj.k fel= ea Qsyh xjhch egxkbz I kelftd iru , oa cfg"dj.k] dj'ku dks ydj vke vkneh ea xtl k jktufird : i I s I EHkflur oxz dh I E iurk vks ; Økvka ds chp cjkst xjh eq; otg jghA 1981 ea vuoj I nkrk dh gR; k ds ckn gq us epkj fel= ds pks jk"Vfr cuA vlrj k"Vh; Lrj ij viuh Nfo I qkkj us ds fy; s blgkus btjky I s 'kflurokrkz cgky djus dh igy dhA ; g 30 o"ka I s fel= dh I Rrk ij tes FkA 28 tuojh 2011 dks uskuy MekØVd ikvhz ea vxk yxk nh xbA I pkj ek/; eka ij fojksk; ka us dCtk dj fy; kA fonskel=ky; ij Hkh dCtk dj fy; k x; kA 29 tuojh 2011 dks I yeku dks mi jk"Vfr cuk; k x; k vks vgen 'kQhd dks izkkuea-h fu; Ør fd; k x; kA 31 tuojh 2011 dks I suk us cy iz ks I s euk dj fn; kA vks 1 tuojh 2011 dks ^ekpl vKD fefy; u** i kjEHk gq ftl ea I Hkh iq "k , oa efgyk; a o cPp argjh pks ij fojksk in'ku ea 'kkfey gq A 2 Qojh dks I jdkj vks fojksk; ka ds rhoz I ak"lz 'kq gks x; kA vks fQj 5 Qojh dks I Rrk /kkjh ny us i hOMhOihO ds uskva us bflRQk ns fn; kA ftl ds ckn 11 Qojh 2011 dks jk"Vfr ghuh epkj us bflRQk ns fn; kA fojksk; ka ea I a Ør jk"Va I ak i jek.kq Åtkz , tBl h ds iwz iedk vy&cjnbz Hkh 'kkfey FkA I kFk gh gj vk; euuj , Ø xkn ikvhz ds usk HkA Økflur ds ckn ogka fu; e cuk fd dks 0; fDr jk"Vfr in ds fy; s 4&4 o"lz ds fy; s dsy 2 ckj ppko yM+I drk gA 24 tu 2012 dks eqLye cnj gM ikvhz ds ekEen eq hz dks u; k i l hMhV ppk x; kA ydu bftIV ds gkykr ogh jgs vks 4 tykbz 2013 dks , d ckj fQj Økflur gpl ftl ea eq hz dks viuk i l hMhV in NkMuk iMkA

fyfc; k vYhdk dk pkskk rFk fo'o dk 17oka cMk ns'k gs ftl dk 90 ifr'kr fgLI k e: LFky gA ; gka ij rsy ds dkQh Hk.Mkj gs yhc; k xM fc/su vks Ykd I s 24 fnl Ecj 1951 I s vktkn gq/kA bl ds ckn bl dk uke ; ukbVM yhc; u fdaxMe j [kk x; kA 1963 ea fdaxMe vKD yhc; k gks x; kA 1969 es fdaxMe ea r[rk iyV ds ckn yhc; u vjc fjifcyd j [kk x; k vks 1977 ea bl dk uke cny dj n xM I ksfyLV ihi qI yhc; u vjc tEgij; k j [k fn; k x; kA yhc; k 16oha I nh ea rplz

ds vkw/keku l kekt; dk fgLI k FkA 1910 ea brkyoh l kekt; us yhfc; k dks vi uk mi fuošk cuk; kA
 bVyh us ftl l e; bl {ks= ea l kekt; oknh : i viuk; kj fcl/su us fel= ij 'kkl u dj fn; k FkA
 rFkk Ykd us vYthfj; k dks vi uk mi fuošk cuk fy; k FkA 1911 l s 1943 rd yhfc; k ij viuh idM+
 etcw cukus ds fy; s bVyh us vud rjhoka dk blrky fd; kA⁴ f}rh; fo'o ; q; ea tc bVyh dh
 gkj gpa ; q; ds ckn vesj dk vls x/ fcl/su us yhfc; k ea ^l kekv bnh'k** ds l oškkfud jktræ dks
 enn igpkuh 'kq dha D; khd bl dk >plko if'peh nška dh vls FkA l ekv bnh'k us vi us ; gla
 vesj dh ok; q l suk dks OghYl ; jcd cukus dh vkKk nhA vesj dk dh ; g l cl scMh tXg FkA fdl h
 vls nšk ea l sud if'k{k.k fe'kkby if'k{k.k vls ; q; foekuka dks if'k{k.k nšs ds fy; s djrk FkA
 yhfc; k ea 1959 ea fo'kky rsy Hk. Mkjka dk irk pykA vk; dk T; knkrj fgLI k fonšk rsy dEifu; ka ds
 ikl pyk tkrk FkA vls tks cpk jgrk FkA og yhfc; k ds vehj oxka ds ikl igp tkrk FkA tks bl
 i s ka dk mi ; kx] 0; ki kj] cidx ; k l VVckth ea yxkrs FkA vke vkneh dh xjch ea dkbz deh ugh
 vkbz FkA bl fy; s l ekv bnh'k ds 'kkl u ds f[kykQ turk ea vl Urkšk c<rk tk jgk FkA 1967 ea
 btjkby us vesj dk ds l efkz ea fel= vls l hfj; k ij geyk fd; kA yhfc; k ea Nk=ka vls etnjka us
 bu geyka ds f[kykQ gMkys dha if'peh nška ds l keus yhfc; k l jdkj }kjk ijh rjg >plus ds
 f[kykQ Hkh turk ds vlnj vl ršk c<+jgk FkA bl l e; yhfc; k ea , d ubz jk"Vbnh Hkkouk vl j
 dj jgh FkA vls l kekt; okn ds f[kykQ vjc , drk dh l kp l cds eu ea viuh tXg etcw dj
 jgh FkA rc x}kQh t s sfujdqk 'kkl d dk mn; gpa x}kQh mu l sud vQl jka ea l s Fk tks fel=
 ds urk xeky vCny ukl hj l s cgr i Hkfor FkA , ds vQl jka ds vlnj HkzVkpj] vls l Rrk dh
 ^?k/uk Vd uhr** ds f[kykQ cgr gh vQsk FkA 1969 ea ml gaus l ekv bnh'k ds f[kykQ l sud
 fonsg fd; k vls joky; ; wkujh dekl dkl y cukdj ubz l jdkj ea xBu fd; kA x}kQh us OghYl
 ; jcd dks cm djus ds fy; s vesj dk ij nco Mkya vls dgk bl ds fy; s , d l e; l hek fu/kkzj
 dja 1969 ea x}kQh dks turk dk vPnk l efkz feyk gpa FkA ml us nšghr ds fy; s dk; Z fd; kA
 vls l kekt; okn ds fojšk ea vkokt mBk; hA vls fOyLrhu ij btjkbyh d'cs dk fojšk fd; kA
 1970 ds l e; ea ml us LokLF;] l k{jr vkokl {ks= ea fodkl fd; kA ml us vkfnokl h l engka vls
 dchya dh rjQ /; ku fn; k vls etnjka vls ; fu; uka vls Loræ jktuhrd l xBuka dks x s dkumh
 ?kks"kr dj fn; kA id }kjk l jdkj dh vkykpk ij jkd yxk nhA vls rsy dh vk; dks l cl s T; knk
 [kpz l sud ræ fodfl r djus ea fd; kA ftl dk mnas; vkarfd foi{k dks [kr djuk FkA bLyke
 dks jkt/kez ?kks"kr dj fn; kA x}kQh ds l Ecu/k l kso; r l ak l s dkQh etcw gks tk jgs FkA bl h
 dkj .k vesj dk us x}kQh ds f[kykQ yMkbz 'kq dj nhA dWuhrd vls vkfFkd ifrcU/ka ds nco ds
 tfj; s yhfc; k dks upl ku igpk; k yhfc; k if'pe ; jki dh Åtkz dks ijk djus okyk eq; nšk FkA
 vesj dk ds nco ds dkj .k gh l a q r jk"V^a l ak us Hkh yhfc; k ds f[kykQ vkfFkd ifrcU/ka dh ?kks.kk
 dh ftl dk i Hkko yhfc; k dh vFk; oLFk ij iMkA vls 1991 ea l kso; r l ak dk fo?kVU gks x; kA
 ftl ea x}kQh dh vud ifj; kstuk; a Bi gks xBÅ 2003 ea bjkd ea vesj dh geys dk yhfc; k dh
 jktuhrd ij vl j iMkA vls x}kQh ij l kpus ij etcw dj fn; k fd vxyk fu'kkuk bjkd ds ckn
 yhfc; k gkskA rc ml us vesj dk dh rjQ fe=rk c<kuh 'kq dj nh vls jk"V^a fr cdk us vesj dh rsy
 dEifu; ka dks vufr nh dh os yhfc; k ea u, vuCU/k dj l dA rsy l s feyus okyk VDI Hkh dQ
 ykoka rd gh jg x; k FkA ftl l s turk dk xpl k vls c<kA ftl us fojšk fd; k ml s tsy ea Mky
 fn; kA yhfc; k ds nš j s l cl scMh 'kgj] ^csuxkth* l s 17 Qojh 2011 dks vktkn dh yMkbz 'kq gks
 xBÅ xg ; q; 'kq gks x; kA x}kQh ds f[kykQA yhfc; k ea dkQh fgl ad vkUnkyu 'kq gks x; s FkA
 y{; 41 o"ka l s l Rrk ij tes eyk kj xnnQh dks gvuk FkA xnnQh us jkt/kkuh f=dksyh ea
 gSyhdKWj o t s foeku l s geya fd; s l kfk gh yhfc; k ds l pkj ds l Hkh l k/kuka dks cln dj fn; kA
 yhfc; k dh l suk ea 50 gtkj l sud FkA⁵ yfdu dbz ; fuVka us fonsg dj fn; k yfdu budk l keuk
 20 gtkj l sudka okys v} l sud cyka l s FkA tks xnnQh ds cgn oQnkj FkA ftl ea dchys yks

pkM vlsj ukbtj dsfdjk; s ds fl ikgh Hkh FkA fel= vlsj V; fu'kh; k ds vkanksyuka us rks ij .kk dk dke fd; kA

ftgknh yhfc; u bLykfed QkbfVax xij dk vk/kkj i whz fl jsukbzd {ks= FkA fel jirkj vtntfc; kj ekjl kj vycskj ukQd k vkfn LFkkuka l s ykska us xnnkQh dks gVkus ea fgLI k fy; kA rhu gfrks ea mlgkaus 500 fdeh0 l s T; knk l Qj dj d xnnkQh ds l sudka dks ekj Mkyk , d fonksh dkeUMj "okby vyh" us dgk dh yks xnnkQh l s uQjr djrs gA ij c ds fodkl ds fy; s mlgkaus dN ugh fd; kA bl vkUnksyu es igyh ckn efgykva us Hkh fgLI k fy; k FkA tksd cgn : f<eknh yhfc; kbz l ekt ea igys dHkh ugh gA xnnkQh us nsk dh fonsh i =dkjka ds fy; s dln dj fn; k Fk yfdu tS s i whz yhfc; k dk fu; a.k ml ds gkFka l s fudyk ykska us fonsh i =dkjka ds fy; s l hek; a [kly nh rkd irk py l dA dh yhfc; k ea Økflur gks jgh gA vesj dkl fcl/sj Yka] bVyh vkfn dk ij k l eFkZuk yhfc; k ds i whz hoknh foi {k ds l kfk jgkA bu nskka ds l eFkZ l s "ukVks l ukvkA" us yhfc; k ij geyk fd; k vlsj xnnkQh dks Hkxuk i Mka eA/Eej vy xnnkQh ds f[kykQ 'kq gA l a'k'kz vpkud tA ea tc cny x; k rc ukVka ds l i kZ l s i kZ l VI us vxLr ea xnnkQh dh l Rrk dk vlr dj fn; k vlsj 20 vDVij dks xnnkQh dh eks gks xbz rc ; gka dh turk dks , d fuj d q k 'kkl d dks efdR feyhA

tgka , d vlsj 2011 ea fo'o Hkj ea Økflur gks jgh Fkh rks bl dk i Hkko Hkkr ea i Mka 5 vi s y dks tc Hkkr ea vluk gtkjs us Hkfk gMfky dh rks tS k yxk dh tS s egkRek xkxh dk l R; kxg vkUnksyu fQj l snkjk; k tk jgk gA nsk ea Qs y dj l'ku ds f[kykQ tc vluk gtkjs us tUrj & elrj ij Hkfk gMfky dh rks mlga i j s nsk dk l i kZ l feykA gj vke vkneh tks HkZVkpj l s i j s kku Fk viuk dke NkM d j vluk gtkjs ds l kfk [kMk jgkA ifl } xkxhoknh urk rFk l ekt l dh vluk gtkjs us HkZVkpj dks jk d us ds fy; setar tuykdiky ds fy; s fd; s x; s tu vkUnksyu ds ckn Hkkr ea , d vyx igpku cukbA dlnz l jdkj } kjk tu ykdiky fo/ks d ikfjr u fd; s tkus ds fojksk ea 16 vxLr l s ubz fnYyh ds jkeyhyk esku ea vkej .k vu'ku 'kq dj fn; kA efcbz ds "MGck okyA" 120 l kyka ds bfrgk l ea l kky , fDVfoLV vluk gtkjs ds vu'ku ds l i kZ l ea igyh ckj dke jk d k vlsj 19 vxLr dks i kZ l V fd; kA nsk Hkj ea vluk gtkjs ds l eFkZ ea 'kfk ey turk dh HkM+dh ncko ea dlnz l jdkj us 27 vxLr dks vluk gtkjs ds tuykdiky l s l ecfu/kr l Hkh ekacka ds l r koka dks i k fjr dj l d n dh LVsMax des/h ds ikl Hkst us dk Qs yk fd; k rc vluk gtkjs us 28 vxLr dks viuk vu'ku l qg 10 cts l ekr dj fn; kA^o yfdu Hkkr ea ; g vkUnksyu 'kkr i wZ jgkA l jdkj us rc Hkh fo/ks d ikl ugh fd; k vlsj vluk gtkjs ij vkjki yxkdj frgkM+ ty Hkst fn; k yfdu dkbz vkjki l k fcr ugh dj ik; A 20 vxLr dks f jgk fd; k x; kA muds bl vkUnksyu ea vkulln dstjhoky] i Fke efgyk vkbDi h0, l 0 vf/kdkjh fdj .k csh us Hkh ij k l kfk fn; kA

vkM; i k bZ okly LVN] U; w k bZ ds t p k h i kdZ l s vesj d k ea Hkh fl rEcj dks e d e v 'kq gA kA ; g i kZ l V vk; ea vl ekrk vlsj d k l i k v r k d r k ea gks jgs btkQs ds f[kykQ fd; k x; kA bl e d e v dks "99 i j l v" uke Hkh fn; k x; k o s rks l ky ds var rd i f y l us d N 'k g j k a l s i kZ l V I Z dks gV k fn; k Fk exj bl dk vl j xouZ l V ea i Mka

; wkbVM udku ds vu d kj l hfj; u vij k bftax ds nsk ku l hfj; k ea 5000 l s Hkh vf/kd viuh tku nsh i Mka cl j vy vl n usnk ea viuk d ctk dj j [kk Fk vlsj Qkly tuZyLV dks Hkh nsk l s ckgj dj fn; k ft l s ogka ds T; knk l ekpj ckgj u vk l ds yfdu ogka ij Hkh fuj d q k 'kkl u ds f[kykQ Økflur gA

Qjojh 2011 dh 'kq vkr ea 'kq gqvk ; eu dk ,h xoužšV i šššV cgr gh T; knk fgl ad gks x; k vls u tkus fdrus ykška dks vi uh tku xokuh i Mh ogka ds i šš MšV vyh včntŷk l kyg us vi us fojšk dks nš[krs gq s Qjojh 2012 ea l Rrk NkM+nhA

xhd ea igys l s Hkh l el; kvka dk l keuk gks jgk Fkk vls 2011 ea vf/kd gks x; kA gkl l vkQLVšjVh est l ų g; fiefy, fVax cšyvkMvų us xhd ea ykška dk xų l k vls HkMēdk; k bl dh dher xhd ds izkkue=h tktZ i šš šnw dks bLrhQk ndj pųtkuh i Mh vls ijs l ky xoužšV dks fojšk tkjh jgkA

; gka ij Hkh xoužšV dh bdkMkfed ikfyl ht dk cMš i šš kus ij fojšk gqvk gtkjka dh l ų; k ea vyx&vyx 'kqjka ea fojšk fd; kA

l kfo; r ; ųu; u ds [kRe gkus ds ckn : l ea fnl Ecj 2011 ea l cl s cMk i šššV gqvkA bl nšku gtkjka ykška us jšy; ka fudkyhA oykfehj i ųur vls mudh ; wkbVM jf'k; k i kvhZ dh pųkoka dh /kkkyh l s turk us cgr gh T; knk f[kyQ FkhA i ųyl ds ekuus l s LVhV gkMj dh eR; q dh vQoqg Qšyrs gh tu ea nf{k.k phu ea l šš Mh ykška us nax fd; s gkykād phu ea xoužšV us vjc fl i ųl ds ckn gh vkuykbu ikfn; ka yxk nh FkhA bl ds ckn Hkh l ky ds vųr rd phu ds xkška ea vx HkMēdrh jghA vkD; wkbZ okų LVhV dh vx fcųu ea Hkh igphA ~vkD; wkbZ ynu uke l s ; g i šššV 2010 ea LVhMšV l ds i šššV ds ckn ; g , d cMk vkųnkyu FkA 2011 ea gųZ dkųųr; ka ea l cl s T; knk egRo i wųz HkMēdk l pųk i šš kšx dh dk , d cgr egRo i wųz fgLl k blVjuš/ dk jgk ft l ea Qš cųl ; wš; wš vls fVoVj tš s l kšky us ofdž l kbVka us ijs fo'o dks , d l kFk tkMhA Vš; ųu'k; k fel= ds ykška us 'kkl dka dks gvkus ds fy; s bš/juš/ dk iz kx cgr fd; kA gj nšk ea blVjuš/ dk egRo i wųz jky ųkųųr dks Qšykus ea jgk ft l s jktuųfrd {kš= ea blVjuš/ dk egRo i r k pyr k gA

2011 ds 'kq vkr ds eghus l s 'kq gųZ ųkųųr ijs fo'o ea vyx&vyx rjg l s Qšy hA

l aHž

- 1- vefj dk Lorærk dk ?kšk.kk i = ^; jkš dk bfrgkl ** ybžd vgenA
- 2- ^fl foy l foł st ųkMludy** ¼višy 2011½ i ųl ų 10A
- 3- ^bšM; k Vųš* ¼23 ekųZ 2011½ i "B l ų 18A
- 4- ^fl foy l foł st ųkMludy** ¼DVwšj 2011½ i "B l ų 15A
- 5- ^bšM; k Vųš* ¼23 ekųZ 2011½ i "B l ų 22A
- 6- ^wkbZ ušV** ¼6 višy 2011½ i "B l ų 1A

Lokesh fooskullh dk vk/; kRed jk"Vbkn

MKW fctthzfl g
iDrk bfrgkl] jebzi] dkuig
,oaMKO eerkl fl g]
iDrk bfrgkl
ek 'Kjnk egko | ky;] fclndh] Orgig

i kphu ewy fl) kUrka dk polru l R; & l ewy ftl us gea 'kfDr nh Fkh] mRl kg , oa l kgl inku fd; k FkkA vkt ekuka , d fdukjs [knM+fn; k x; k gSvks ml dh txg vurd u; h jktuhfrd rFkk l kekftd fopkj/kkjvka us vi uk vMMk tek fy; k gS ; gk; rd fd vkt pkfj=d ekin.M Hkh cny jgk gA , d k yxrk gSfd ekuka bu l c uohu fopkjka us nsk ij /kkok gh cksy fn; k gkA , d h ifjLFkr ea efrz i vtk ds }kjk ftUgkaus l c dN ik; k Fkk , d s bZ'oj l n'k egki q "k ijega Jh jked".k no us vi us fo'ofol; kr f'k"; Lokesh fooskullh l s dgk Fkk fd eflnj ea cBs ijekRek dks rfigkjh l ok dh vko'; drk ugha gS eult; ds vlnj cBk ijekRek rfigkjh l ok pkgrk gA

Lokesh fooskullh , d vk/; kReoknh vks egku l tZkRed foHkr FkA Hkkjr ds ufrd rFkk l kekftd iu:)kj ds fy, mUgkaus , d vuqfjz dk; ZdrZ ds : i ea vi uk l Ei wZ thou [kik fn; k vks jk"Vbkn ds , d /kkfeZ fl) kUr dh uho dk fueZk djus ds fy, dk; Zfd; kA fooskullh us jk"Vbkn ds /kkfeZ fl) kUr dk ifriknu bl fy, fd; k fd os l e>rs Fks fd vks pydj /keZ gh Hkkjr ds jk"Vh; thou dk es n.M cuska¹ mudk dguk Fkk fd jk"V^a dh Hkkoh egkurk dk fueZk ml ds vrhr dh egRrk dh uho ij gh fd; k tk l drk gA vrhr dh miSkk djuk jk"V^a ds thou dk gh fu"ksk djus ds l eku gA Hkkjr; jk"Vbkn dk fueZk vrhr dh , frgkl d fojkl r dh l n<+uho ij gh djuk gkskA fooskullh dgk djrs Fks fd vrhr ea Hkkjr dh l tukRed ifrHkk dh vfHko; fDr ed; r% /keZ ds {ks= l s gh gPZ FkA /keZ us Hkkjr ea , drk rFkk fLFkrk dks cuk; sj [kus ds fy, , d l tukRed 'kfDr dk dke fd; k FkkA ; gk; rd fd tc dHkh jktuhfrd l Rrk f'kfky vks nq; gks x; h rks /keZ us ml dh Hkh iu% LFkkiuk ea ; ksx fn; kA bl fy, fooskullh us ?kSk.kk dh jk"Vh; thou dk /kkfeZ vknSkka ds vk/kkj ij l xBu fd; k tkuk

pkfg, A muds fopkj ea vk/; kFRedrk vFkok /keZ dk vFkZ 'kk'or rRo dk l{k{kRdkj djuk
FkkA lkekftd eroknkq /keZ ?kka }kjk ifrikfnr vkpkj l fgrkvka vksj ijkuh : f<+ ka dks
/keZ ugha l e>uk pkfg; A²

foosdkulln dk jk"Vokn mudh bl ?kksk.kk l sidV gksh gA ^vxys ipl o"kZ ds
fy, vl; l c 0; FkZ ds norkvka dks vius eu l sfudky nka ; gh , d ek= nork gS tks
tkxr gA l oZ= ml h ds gkFk] l oZ= ml h ds i]j] l oZ= ml h ds dku gS vksj og gj oLrq
dks vkPNkfnr fd, gq gA vl; l c nork l ks jgs gA ge 0; FkZ ds norkvka dk vuXeu
dj jgs gS fdUrql nork dh ml fojkV dh] tks gea vius prqnd fn[kk; h nrk gS ge
intk ugha djrA l cl sigyh intk ml fojkV dh intk gS & mudh tks gekjs pkjka vksj gS
& ; s l c gekjs nork gS & ; s eud; rFkk i'k& vksj igys nork ftudh gea vkjk/kuk
djuh gS gekjs nskokl h gA^{**3} ; fn rEga vius rshl djkm+ i ksf.kd norkvka ea rFkk mu
l c norkvka ea fo'okl gS ftUga fonf'k; ka l s rEgkjs chp ifr"Br dj fn; k gS fdUrqfQj
Hkh vius ea fo'okl ugha gS rks rEgkjs m}kj ugha gks l drkA vius ea fo'okl j [kka vksj ml
fo'okl ij n<fki d [kM+ jgkA D; k dkj.k gS fd ge rshl djkm+ ykxka ij fi Nys , d
gtkj o"kZ l seV/Bh Hkj fonksh 'kkl u djrs vk; s gS \ D; kAd mlga vius ea fo'okl Fkk vksj
gea ugha gA^{**4}

foosdkulln us ohjrki wkZ 'kCnka ea ?kksk.kk dh Fkh] ^gekjs fy, l e; jk&us ds fy, ugha
gS ge vkulln l s vkj wHkh ugha cgk l drs ge cgr jks pps gS ; g l e; dkey cuus dk
ughagA dkeyrk gekjs thou ea brus yEcs l e; l spyh vk jgh gS fd ge : bZ ds <j ds
l n'k gks x; s gS ---vkt gekjs nsk dks ftu phtka dh vko'; drk gS os gS ykgs dh
eka i f'k; kV blkr dh rfu=dk, j idk.M l dYi ftl dk dkbZ ifrjksk u dj l dS tks
viuk dke gj idkj l sijk dj yS pkgs ml ds fy, egkl kxj ds ry ea tkdj eR; q dk
vkeuk&l keuk gh D; ka u djuk i MA

Lokh foosdkulln us r: .k Hkkjr dks ifjr fd; k fd og Hkkjr ds vk/; kFRed
mnas; 1/2 e'ku 1/2 ea fo'okl j [kA muds n'ku ds vk/kkj ij vkxs pydj mu r: .k
cf) thfo; ka ds ijEijkf" B jk"Vokn dk fueZk gvk tks vius oxkZ l s l Ecu/k foPNn dj
pps Fks vksj ftUgkus vius dks xlr l enk; ka ds : i ea l x fBr fd; k rFkk fcfV'k 'kkl u
dks m [kkM+ Qadus ds fy, fgd k vksj vkar d dk l eFku fd; ka vk/; kFRed JSBrk ds }kjk
fo'o dks fot; djus ds bl jkeka i wkZ Lolu us mu r: .k cf) thfo; ka ea Hkh u; h pruk
tkxr dj nh ftudh vkfFkd l fFkr us mlga 0; kdgy dj j [kk FkkA^{**5}

foosdkulln dks jk"V^a ds /; s ea fo'okl FkkA⁶ mudk fo'okl Fkk fd Hkkjrh; l dfr
dh uho vk/; kFRed gS bl fy, if'pe ds fy, ml dk fo'kSk /; s l Unsk gA⁷ if'pe ds
yks HkkSrd 'kjk hfjd rFkk 0; ki kfjd l rksk vksj l Qyrkvka ea vko'; drk l s vf/kd 0; Lr

gA bl fy, if'peh l dfr ea mu xEHkhj /kkfeZd eW; ka dks l ekfo"V djuk vko'; d gs
ftl dk i ksk.k vks l eFkZu i wZ ds __f'k; ka efu; ka usfd; k gA⁸

foodkulln mRd"V nskHkDr Fks vks muds an; ea nsk ds fy, vxk/k i e FkA os
l o xkRed nskHkDr ds efrz i FkA mlgkaus vius nsk] ml dh turk rFkk muds vkn'kkZ ds
l kFk viuh pruk dk rknkRE; LFkkfir djus dk l Rdkji wkZ m | ks fd; kA⁹ mlgkaus mRi s jr
'kOnka ea Hkkjrh; ka dks yydkjk % ^gs ohj !! fuHkZd cuk l kgl /kkj.k djka bl ckr ij xoz
djka fd re Hkkjrh; gks vks xoz ds l kFk ?kksk.kk djks ^eS Hkkjrh; gw vks i R; d Hkkjrh;
ejk Hkkbz gs cksyk Kkughu Hkkjrh; nfjnz rFkk vfdpu Hkkjrh;] ckā.k Hkkjrh;] vNur
Hkkjrh; ejk Hkkbz gA re Hkh viuh dej ea yaks/h ckkdj xoz ds l kFk mPp Loj ea
?kksk.kk djka ^Hkkjrh; ejk Hkkbz gs Hkkjrh; ejk thou gs Hkkjr ds nsh&nork ejs bZoj gs
Hkkjrh; l ekt ejs cky; dky dk ikyuk gs ejs; ksu dk vkulln m | ku gs ifo= LoxZ vks
ejh o) koLFkk dh okjk.kl h gA ^ejs cu/kq cksyk Hkkjr Hkrie dk ije LoxZ gs Hkkjr dk
dY; k.k ejk dY; k.k gs vks fnu jkr tika vks i kFkZuk djka gs xks h'oj gs txTtu] e q s
iq "kRo inku djka gs 'kFDr dh ek; ejs nks; /; dks gj yk; ejh i kS "kghurk dks gj yk; &
vks e q s eut; cuk nka^{**10}

foodkulln dk er Fkk fd Hkkjr ea n<+ vks LFkk; h jk"Vbkn dk fuekZk /keZ ds
vk/kkj ij gh fd; k tk l drk gA fdUrq mu ij i fkoknh l dh.krk vFkok l kei nkf; drk
dk vkjki ugha yxk; k tk l drkA mlgkaus viuh fuHkZd n"V }kjk igys l s gh ns[k fy; k
Fkk fd yw dk c/vckjk djusea l ayXu ; kfu=d jk"Vbkn LFkk; h ugha gks l drkA^{**11}

jktuhfrd n"V l sinnfy jk"Va dks 'kFDr vks fuHkZ rk dk l Unsk nsuk okLro ea
, d egku jktuhfrd egRo dk l Unsk nsus ds l eku gA D; kfd eut; fuekZk ds iq "kkspr
l Unsk dk Bkl jk"Vh; vfhki k; gA mlgkaus ckj & ckj bl ckr dks ngj; k fd vkRe gh ije
l r-gsvks bl fy, og l Hkh idkj ds l d kfjd i ykkkuka vks Øjrk l sijs gA¹² os Hkkjrh;
turk dks vkRe ds vij cy vks 'kFDr dh f'k{kk nsuk pkgrs FkA mudk dguk Fkk fd
vkRe dk y{k.k fl g ds l eku gA os pkgrs Fks fd eut; ea Hkh fl g dh l h Hkkouk dk
fodkl gA mlgkaus dgk fd fgUnRo dks vkØked cuuk gA¹³ foodkulln us dgk % ^j k"Va
dks 'kFDr f'k{kk ds }kjk gh fey l drh FkA muds fopkja ea 'kFDr ds l Unsk dk vkst i wkZ
l eFkZu djuk jk"Vh; i qfuZekZk dk l cl s vPNk ekxZ FkA vkRecy ds vk/kkj ij fuHkZ
gksdj [kMk gksuk vR; kpj rFkk mRi hMtu dk l okRe ifrdkj FkA¹⁴

ftl ; q ea fo/; l ak; okn] uk'koku vks HkkSrdokn l si hMf Fkk ml l e; v } s
onkurh Lokeh foodkulln us bfrgkl ds , d s Hkh" k.k {k.kka ea fl g xtZuk djrs gq Hkkjrh; ka
dks 'kh'kk fn[kk; k fd re fl gka dh l Urku gks rfgkjs __f'k; ka efu; ka dk Kku l d kj ea
l cl sifo= vks l cl smlur gA

ftuds l keus l eLr i'prj} tXr ds fo}ku rksyh cksyh cksyus okys ckyd ek=
 gA mlugkaus Hkkjrh; ka dks mudk xkjo'kkyh vrhr ; kn fnyk; k ftl ds dkj.k muds vlnj
 xoz vkj l kgl dk l pkj gvk ftl ds cy ij gh os vxst ka dh vkj[kka ea vkj[ks feykus dk
 l kgl dj l da

Hkkjr dh etcirh ea gh fo'o dk dY; k.k fufgr gS Lokeh foodkulln dk jk"Vbkn
 l dh. k'rkvka l seDr gS ; fn Hkkjr etcir gkrk gS rks onkur dh l okpre fopkj/kjk ds
 dkj.k l s l a kj ea ol eks d'fide dh Hkkouk dk l pkj gksk vkj ekuorkokn dh
 LFkki uk gkschA

bl idkj ihfMf ekuork dh l ok djuk gh bZoj i kflr dk l k/ku gS l okpp vkn'kz
 gS ; gh Lokeh foodkulln dk vk/; kRed jk"Vbkn gS ftl ds }kjk Hkkjr gh ugha vfi rQ
 l eLr ekuork ds dY; k.k dk l kj fufgr gS Lokeh foodkulln dh fopkj/kjk l s gh Hkkjr
 gh ugha vfi rQ l eLr l a kj dh Hkkoh p'ksr; ka dk l keuk fd; k tk l drk gA

l UnHkz l ph %

- 1- The complete works of Swami Viveknand (ek; korh eekj; y l l dj.k] Hkkx&1] 1936) i0 554
- 2- The Life of Swami Vivekanand (v}f vkJe vYekMk] ftYn&2½ i0 698
- 3- Mko ch0 ih0 oekZ % ^vk/kqud Hkkjrh; jktuhfrd fplru** i0 180
- 4- The mission of Vedanta %uked 0; k[; ku l ½ the complete works of Swami Vivekananda, ftYn&3] i0 190
- 5- , e-, u- jk; % "India in transition" i0 193
- 6- jkek jksyk & The Life of Swami Vivekananda, %v}f vkJe vYekMk 1953 ftYn&1½ i0 294
- 7- "India's Misson" Sunday Times, yUnu 189] The Complete works of Swami Vivekananda ftYn 5 ea i qe'fnr %ek; korh eekj; y l l dj.k 1936½ i0 118&24
- 8- The complete works of Swami Vivekananda ftYn&5 i0 120&21
- 9- Mko ch0 ih0 oekZ % ^vk/kqud Hkkjrh; jktuhfrd fplru** y{eh ukjk; .k vxoky vkxjk] ipe l l dj.k i qe'fnr 2004 i0 195
- 10- Mko ch0 ih0 oekZ % ^vk/kqud Hkkjrh; jktuhfrd fplru** i0 197
- 11- Mko ch0 ih0 oekZ % ^vk/kqud Hkkjrh; jktuhfrd fplru** i0 198
- 12- Mko ch0 ih0 oekZ % ^vk/kqud Hkkjrh; jktuhfrd fplru** i0 196
- 13- The Life of Swami Vivekananda ftYn] 2 i0 796
- 14- Mko ch0 ih0 oekZ % ^vk/kqud Hkkjrh; jktuhfrd fplru** i0 196

Lokesh foodkulln vlsj ekrHhe

MIO 1/2herH2vulHk dękj
jHmj jktulfr foKku foHkx
,oaMIO I tjlHj dękj
jHmj bfrgkl foHkx]
xq ukud xYI ZiHtH dkyt dkuig

ekWdk gn;] ohj dh n<rk] ey; iou dh e/krk A
 toyUr vk; Zonh dh ikou] "kFDr vlsj ekędrk A
 ;soBko I c] vU; vlsj tkę tu dsLolu cusgkę
 rfigs I gt gh vkt ikl; gkę fu'Ny Hkko I usgkA
 Hkjr ds HkkoH ię-ka dh] xqt a ręes ok. kHA
 fe=] I fodk vlsj cuks rę] eayye; dY; k. kHA

Hkjr rh; I H; rk o I dfr dk irhd] onkUr n'kU dks Lokesh foodkulln us u; k dyoj o Lo: Ik inku
 dj uo onkUrokn dh jpuK dhA uo onkUrokn ds }kjk og Hkjr dh I ks h gę] grkRI kgr o detkj
 iM+ pęh turk ea vkręo'okl o 'kFDr dk I pęj i sęk djuk pęgrs FkA vkręo'okl h] vkrę xęs o o
 'kFDr I s vkr & iks tu gh Hkjr EkkWdh cęM+ ks dks dkV I drk gę ml sLorU= dj k I drk gA

Hkjr ds onkUr n'kU ea jkt; ks] deZ; ks] HkFDr; ks o Kku; ks bu pęj fopęj/kęj kvka dk
 I a ks'k. k gęk gA ftl pęj= ea Kku] HkFDr] deZ o ; ks bu pęjks dk I tHj I fęeJ. k gę ogh I okp
 dkęV dk gA , d i {kh dks mMeus ds fy; s rhu vaks dh vko'; drk gęrh gA nks ięk vlsj irokj Lo: Ik
 , d iNA Kku o HkFDr ekuks nks ięk gę vlsj ; ks iN tks I kętl; cuk; sj [krk gę foodkulln us vi us
 onkUr n'kU ea 'kFDr dks ięęk LFkku fn; k gę tks i {kh dh mMeu ea euy Hkriedk fuHkkrh gę foj kV'kFDr
 dh ekr: Ik dks og Hkjr rh; ks ea i sęk djuk pęgrs FkA

ftl izdkj Hkxoku d". k us vi us vk/; kFRed Hk'k. kks I s fu: RI kgh o mnkl hu vtę dks ię%
 LOfiręku cuk fn; k Fk] ftl I s og viuh grk'kk I s cęj fudydj dq {ks= ds eęku ea ; ę] jur gks
 I dkA ml h izdkj vi us Hkjr & Hkę. k ea Lokesh th us ; g egl ę fd; k fd Hkjr rh; turk ea f?kukęh
 nkl rki wız ekufI drk dk fodkl gks pęk FkA nskię o gękjs o"kkę ds eV; Hkęrdrkoknh fęV'k
 I dfr ds i Hkko I s u"V gks pęps FkA , d s ea Hkjr nsk dk iękZuekZk djuk FkA ml ea I ks k
 vkręo'okl tkxr djuk Fk] ; g dke Lokesh th us ftl I jyrk o I gtrk ds I kFk fd; k og dęky
 jktulfrK Hk ugh dj I drk FkA

foodkulln ; | fi dks jktulfrd ugh Fks bl fy; s mlękus jktulfrd n'kU ds vk/kęj Hk i R; ; ka
 dk fo'ys'k. kRed v/; ; u ugh fd; k A mlękus Lo; a dgk Fk fd ^eS u jktulfrd gę u jktulfrd
 vkUnsyudkj hA eS dęy vkręRkRo dh fęlurk djrk gętc og Bhd jęsxk rks I c dke vi us vki Bhd
 gks tk; xA" ghxy dh Hkkr foodkulln dk Hk fo'okl Fk fd i R; ; d jk"V" dk thou fdh , d ięęk

rRo dh vfhko; fDr gA Hkkjr ds l UnhKz ea ; g ewyrRo /keZ gS mlGksus jk"Vbkn ds fy; s , d /kfeZ fl)kur dh uho dk fuekZk djus ds fy; s dk; Z fd; kA mudk ekuuk Fkk fd jktuhfrd 'kDr dh egRokdkkk vFkok l B; 'kDr gekjh tkfr dk mnns; dHkh Hkh ugh jgk & gekjk , dek= y{; gS & ekuork dh l Ei wKz vk/; kRed 'kDr dks l jgf{kr j [kuk^ mlGksus dgk & ^Hkkjr dh ik.kin rFkk vej vkRek /keZ ea gh gA^ /ku ds l EclU/k ea l dh.kZk o : f<okfrnk dks os Uk"V dj nsuk pkgrs FkA os l Hkh ekuo dh vkRek dks l R;] 'kD] ifo= o pruk l s; Dr ekurs FkA

gekjk jk"V^ l kEinkf; drk dh HkA/ p<+ tk; s bl hfy; s os , d vl kEinkf; d l Eink; cukuk pkgrs FkA mlGksus dgk ^es l Hkh /keZ dh vkjk/kuk d: ak] eSeq yekus ds l kFk eLtn ea tkdj bZoj dh ikFkZuk d: Wk] bZ kbZ ks ds l kFk fxjtk?kj ea tkdj bZ k ds l keus >okk] ck] ks ds eLtnj ea tkdj cD] o l ak dh 'kj.k ywk] xq }kjs ea eRFk Vdck vk] vj.; ea tkdj fglu/ks ds ikl cBdj /; ku ea fueXu gkAxkA^

bl idkj l o/keZ l eHko dks idV dj os vius jk"Vbkn dk gh ifjp; nsjgs gA ; |fi rRdkyhu jktuhfrd ifjLFkr; ka ds dkj.k ko'k mlGksus [kydj jktuhfrd LorU=rk dk l eFkZu ugh fd; k ij vius v/; kRe dsek/; e l sjk"Vbkn dh T; kfr l Hkh Hkkjrh; ks dks vUrjt ea txk nhA mlGksus nskokfl ; ks dks mRrstr djrs gq dgk ^re viuh dej ea yaksh ckakdj xoz ds l kFk mPp Loj ea ?kks'k.kk djks lR; d Hkkjrh; ejk HkkbZ gS Hkkjrh; ejk thou gS Hkkjr ds noh& nor k ejs bZoj gA Hkkjrh; l ekt ejs ckY; dky dk ikyuk gS ; ksu dk vkuln m|ku gS ifo= Loxz o ejh o}kolFkk dh okj.k.kl h gS^ ejs cl/kq cks/ks & ^Hkkjr dh dY; k.k ejk dY; k.k gS

bruk gh ugh Lokh th us fopkj o deZ dh LorU=rk dks euq; tkfr o jk"V^ ds mRFkku ds fy; s vko'; d ekuk FkA Lokh th us LorU=rk ds l EclU/k ea vius tkskhys Hkk" k.k ea dgk Fkk] ^gs Hkkjr] D; k rwnh jks dh l lFkkvks dh udy ij fuHk] jgsxk o nh jks dh iakl k ikus ds fy; s O; xz jgsxk vk] in ds vf/kdkj ds fy; s ew.] nkl rk] ?k.kr uakl rk ea Qd k jgsxk \ D; k rwn bl idkj dh fuyTt dk; jZk l s; g LorU=rk iklr dj l drk gSftl ds; kX; day ohj gksr gS\ mlGksus; g vkgoku dj ijs Hkkjrokfl ; ks dks >d>kj fn; k fd&

^ mBks tkxks gs fl gka bl feF; k Hke dks >Vddj

nj Qad nksfd re HkM+gks re tjk ej.k jfgr fur; kulne; vkRek gkA^

Lokh th ds ekuojpuk ds l Unsk ea gh jk"VfuekZk dk l Unsk fufgr gS bl hfy; s mlgs ifl } nskHkDr l ur dh mikf/k iklr gA Lokh th dgrs Fksfd ^ dkbZ Hkh nsk rc rd vkRe fuHk] ugh gks l drk tc rd ml dh turk dks Lo; aij {k} k o fo'okl u gka l exz turk dk , d gh y{; gksuk pkfg; s tks muds thou ds }kjk nsk ds fgr ea vk] nsk dks efgekflor djus l s l Ec) gkA ^ nskok'kh dk fo'okl] xfjek o eW; gh nsk ds eW; ks o uhr; ks dk fuekZk djrs gA ukxfjd mPp dksV ds gksr rks nsk Hkh mPp dksV dk cuska mlGks ds 'kCnks ea vko'; drk bl ckr dh gSfd O; fDr vius vq dk jk"V^ dh vkRek ds l kFk rnkE; dj nA osekr Hkfe ds l e{k ikFkZuk djrs g&

^ekWeq s ml srV rd igpkvk] tgkwl sl ak"ku gka bu ihM+vk] bu vka qks o HkkDr l d] kks l s ij] ftl rV dh efgek dks ; sjfo] 'krf'k] mMMxu o fo|q Hkh vfhko; Dr u ns} egt ml ds idk'k dk ifrfEc fy; s fQjrs gA^

Lokh th tkurs Fksfd Hkkjr dks LorU=rk fuHkZd o QkSyknh 'kjhj okys uo; pd gh fnyk l drs gA bl fy; s mlGksus uo; pdks dks 'kDr o fuHkZ rk dk l Unsk fn; kA mlGksus Hkkjrh; ks dks yydkjrs gq s dgk & ^vxj nju; k ea dkbZ iki gS rks og gS nqzrk] nqzrk dks nj dj] nqzrk eR; qg& vc gekjs nsk dks ftu oLr/ks dh vko'; drk gS os gS ykgs ds i/Bs QkSykn dh ukfM+k vk] , d h izy eu%kDr ftl dks jkdk u tk l dA ^

bl idkj Lokh th us; |fi Loq dks l nb jktuhr l snj j [kk ij fQj Hkh muds jke jke ea geajk"Vbkn ds n'ku gksr gA os , d , d sjk"V^ dk fuekZk djuk pkgrs FkA tks djhr; k] vU/kfo'okl

I keinf; drk] vf'k{kk] xjhch] ykpkjh I se@r gkA mUgks dgk Fkk & ^; fn Hkkjr vius bZoj dh [kkt ea yxk jgk rks og vej jgsk ijUrq; fn o jktuhr ; k I kekftd I ?kzkZ ea fylr jgk rks fouk'k dks iklr gkskA ^

orZeku ea Hkkjrh; ykdrU= ftl rsth I s I kFk voukfr dh fn'kk ea vxZ j gS ml ds ifr rks gea Lokeh th us cgr igys gh I pr dj fn; k Fkk vr% vius nsk dks nski æ dk fn[kkok djus okys LokFkZ jktuhr Kks ds ek; ktky I se@r dj ge I Hkh dks feydj vius LorU=rk dks dk; e j[kus ds fy; s ubZ jk"Vh; , drk dh rjx\$ Hkkb@pkjk vk\$, drk] o\$ fDrd pfj=] I Eeku o xfjek dk fuekZk djuk pfg; A rHkh gekjk nsk viuh [kkbZ gBZ Hk0; rk o xfjek dks iU% iklr dj I ds kA Lokeh th ds jk"Vbknh fopkjs I s ij.kk yrs gq vc ge I Hkh Hkkjrokfl ; ks dks mBdj I fdz gkdj vius u; s y{; ks dh vk\$ mUed[k gksuk gh gkskA

I UnHZ I ph

- 1- Mk0 oh0, u0I hy & n ykbD vkQ Lokeh foodkulln vYekMk v) \$ vkJe] 1933 i0 92&93
- 2- food fdj.k & fgluh =ekfl d vi\$y & tw & 2013 i0& 3&4
- 3- Lokeh foodkulln] dkyh ekrk dforKoyh & jked'.k eB ukxiG 2001 i0I 0 & 66
- 4- Lokeh foodkulln gs Hkkjr mBks tkxks jked'.k eB ukxiG 2004 i0I 0 & 1
- 5- Lokeh foodkulln dk n"ku I kj & iæ izdk"ku fl g I ekt foKku "kkk if=dk vi\$y & fl rEcj & 2010 i0 I 0 175
- 6- jkeajkyk foodkulln ykd Hkkjrh izdk"ku] bykgkcn 2009 i0I 0 & 93
- 7- The Life of Swami Vivekanand Vol-2 Page & 698
- 8- jktho jtu ; qn'Vk foodkulln i Hkkjrh izdk"ku ubZ fnYyh i0I 0 & 95
- 9- foodkulln , d thoh y[kd & Lokeh fuf[kykulln] v) \$ vkJe dkydkrk i0 I 0 & 116

I fou; voKk vlnksyu dk i fke pj.k ,oadkuij dh i=dkjrk

ugk Bkdj
 ,e0 ,0 Iekt 'ML=] ,e0 ,0 fgluh
 egkRek xk/kh vUrjKZh; fgluh fofo0] o/KZ
 ,oanfi dk fl g
 0K0 , I 0 , I 0 MHO dWyst] dkuij

fudV Hkfo'; ea ikjEHk gkus okys vlnksyu dh ikjEHkd if0; k ds vUrXr egkRek xk/kh us f0V" k I jdkj ds I Eed[k vi uh 11 I w;h; ekpxka dks iLrqr fd; k vksj dgk fd ;fn ok; I jkW bu ekpxka dks tks cgr gh I k/kkj.k fdUrq Hkkjr ds fy, fo"ksk eglo dh gS Lohdkj dj yarks I fou; voKk dh ppkZ dUn dj nh tk; xhA¹ ijUrqb bu ekpxka ds ifr I jdkj dh vksj I s vuqch ifrf0; k ugh gA bl h chp Qojh] 1930 ea dks dks; I febr dh I kcjerh ea cBd gA ftl ea dk; I febr us, d iLrko }kjk egkRek xk/kh vksj vfgd k ea fo"okl j [kus okys muds I kFk; ka dks I fou; voKk vlnksyu pykus dk vf/kdkj inku dj fn; kA²

bl izdkj 1930 ds ikjEHk e; n'sk dk jktulfrd okrkoj.k fudV Hkfo'; ea egkRek xk/kh }kjk ikjEHk fd;s tkus okys I fou; voKk vlnksyu ds ifr vuqch fLFkr ea igp pprk Fkk vksj tu vlnksyu ds I cl scM; izkrk rUo I ekpj i= ml ds fy, vuqch okrkoj.k dk fuekZk Hkh dj jgs FkA bl h mi; PRk I e; ij egkRek xk/kh us 2 ekp] 1930 dks ok; I jkW ykMZ bjfou dks, d , frgkfl d i= fy[kdj vksj pkijd : i I s I jdkj dks j.k fuell=.k Hkst fn; kA vius yEcs i= ea mlGkaus Hkkjr dh "kkpuh; n"kk dk o.ku fd; k FkA³ ijUrqok; I jkW us xk/kh th ds i= dk I f{kr , oavi{kk ds foijhr mlkj fn; k&ftl ea mlGkaus fy[kk fd] **xk/kh , d , d k dk; Z djus dk fopkj dj jgs gA ftl I s Li'V : i I s dkuu dk mYyaku gksk vksj I koZt fud "kkar ds fy, [krjk iSnk gkskA** bl ds iR; qkj ea xk/kh th us fy[kk] **eas jks/h dh ekx dh vksj ep; iRFkj feykA &gekjs jk'V^a ea , d ek= "kkfUr dkjxkj dh "kkfUr gA Hkkjr , d fo"ky dkjxkj cu x; k gA eS bl dkuu dks ekuus I s bdkj djrk gA vksj bl tcjnLrh dh "kkfUr dh eugl , d jlrk dks Hkx djuk viuk ifo= dUK0; ekurk gA bl "kkfUr I s jk'V^a dk xyk : alk gA k FkA vc ml ds an; dk phRdkj idV gksk pfg, A^{**4}

bl izdkj egkRek xk/kh vksj ok; I jkW ds bl i= 0; ogkj us Hkkjr ds fy, irh{kk dh ?kFM; kj I ektr dj nhA vUrr% LorU=rk&l ake ds egkiz; k.k dk "kkkjEHk *vfgd k ; q" ds : i ea 12 ekp] 1930 dks ikr% 630 cts I segkRek xk/kh dh Mk.Mh ; k=k I s ikjEHk gA kA bl ; k=k ea xk/kh th ds I kFk 78 vkJeokl h Hkh FkA turk ea bl ; k=k I s vHkri wZ mRI kg mRiUu gA kA⁵

YkxHkx 241 ehy dh ; g ; k=k 5 višy dks l ekr gpa nū js fnu ikr%dky egkRek xk/ kh us
Lo; a ued cukdj ued dkuu dks Hkx fd; k vks l fou; voKk vKUnksyu ds i Fke pj.k dk l # i kr
fd; kA⁶

Mk. Mh l R; kxg us ijs n'sk ea dkuu Hkx vKUnksyu ds fy, l prd dk dk; Zfd; kA ued dkuu
Hkx djus ds ckn xk/ kh th us viuh LkEHkfor fxj rkh ds l UnHkZ ea turk dks l Un'sk fn; k ftl ea
mlgksa n'skokfl ; ka l s i R; sd xko ea xš & dkuu ued cukuš cguka l s "kjc dh n'pkuka vOhe ds Boka
vks fons'kh oL=ka dh n'pkuka ds l keus /kjuk nsuš; pj [kk dkruš fons'kh oL=ka dh gkyh tykuš
vLi"; rk l s n'j jgus vks l Hkh /kela ds ykska l s l kEinkf; d , drk LFkfir djus dk fun'k fn; kA
bl h l Un'sk ea mlgkaus Nk=ka dks l jdkjh Ldy & dkystka dk cfg'dkj djus , oa l jdkjh dep'kfj; ka dks
viuh ukšdfj; ka l s R; kxi = nsus dk vk'oku Hkh fd; kA⁷

xk/ kh th ds bl l Un'sk dk turk ij vuphy i Hko i Mk vks n[kr & gh n[kr vKUnksyu ijs
n'sk ea Qsy x; kA n'skHkj ea l R; kxg dk egk; K vkjEHk gks x; kA n'sk ds dku & dks ea ued dkuu
rk/uk] fons'kh oL=ka dh gkyh tykuš "kjc dh n'pkuka ij /kjuk nsu "kq gks x; kA⁸

vKUnksyu ds bl n'sk ea dkuig dh fgluh i = & if = dkvka us viuh l hekvka dks ikj dj
LorU=rk ds ifr iwZ l eizk dh Hkkouk dk ifjp; fn; kA igys muds Loj ea tggk dHkh & dHkh mxz
Hkkouk vka dh vfhko; fDr gksch Fkh] ogha muea vc mxz ifji Dork dk n"ku gpa d fork] dgkuh] y[k]
fVlif.k; ka , oa l Eikndh; ds }kjk dkuig dh fgluh i = & if = dkvka us u d'oy ykska ds an; ea
vKUnksyu ds ifr mRl xZ dh Hkkouk dk l p'kj fd; k v'fir vKUnksyu d'kfj; ka dh iz'ka k ds l kFk gh
l jdkjh neu ufr dh rhoz , oa dBkj "kCnka ea HkRl Luk dhA *l qfo* ea izdkf"kr *vktlnh ds n'okuš
"k'kd dh iDr; k; LorU=rk vKUnksyu ds ifr dkuig dh fgluh i = dkfjrk ds iwZ l eizk dh
ifjpk; d g&

py iMsepy dj dš } m'leik iou ds > kda
fdl eagSrkr , d h tktkdj budsjkdAA
budh rl=h dsrkjal } iy; jkxuh c'trA
budsvrLry eagš onuk fo'ky xjtrAA
* * * * *

j.kp.Mh vjh! tix yš fut tBjkuy dh TokyA
[kšyrs [ku dk l xj] tx eacgusokyAA
cfyonh ij gSgedkš viusf'kj l eu p<kuA
iy; dj 'kdj vkvš eqMladh eky cukuAA
, sdyh LoxZ ds vejk & ohjadks < kusokylA
tYnh & tYnh l sviuk] oj foey foeku l tk ykAA
ct xbZvkt j.Hkj] l t x, ohjrk cluA
ej feV tk, xš ge gš vktlnh ds n'okuAA⁹

bl vol j ij *irki* usfy [kk fd] **iwZ LorU=rk grqegku~; q) dh j.kHkj ct mBh gA , d k
izdV gskk gSfd bfrgkl iu% , d ckj vius dks n'jk jgk gA egkRek xk/ kh ds , d & , d "kCn dk
vupj.k djuk gekjk ifo= d'ukd; gks x; k gA¹⁰

bf.M; u iš vKUnksyu 1930* , oai = & if = dk, j %

1930 eš l fou; voKk vKUnksyu ds i Fke pj.k ea dkuig ds fgluh i = ka l fgr n'sk ds vl;
jk'Vbknh i = ka dh eg'loi iwZ Hk'fedk us Lokr'k; pruk dks ftl idkj m'uk' tr dj jk'V⁹ dks ij .kk inku
dh ml l s fcfV" k ukšdj "kkgh ?kcjk mBhA QyLo: i i = & if = dkvka dh LorU=rk dks d'Br djus ds

fy, ok; l jk w us 27 vi s y] 1930 dks *bf.M; u id vkfMZid] 1930¹¹ uked u; s id v/; kns'k dh ?kksk.kk dhA

bl v/; kns'k ds }kjk u d o y 1910 ds id , DV dh /kkjkvka dks i q% thfor fd; k x; k] vfi r q ml sigys dh vi s k k v k s v f / k d 0; ki d Hkh cuk fn; k x; kA vU; i ko/kkuka ds vfrfj Dr bl v/; kns'k ds vuq kj ; g dguk vij k / k ?kks'kr dj fn; k x; k fd vufpr dkum er ekuk s dj er nk s v f k o k l j d k j h u k s l j h N k M + n k A bl ea ; g Hkh 0; o L F k k dj n h x b z fd *vij k / k h* i = k a v k s N k i s k k u k a l s i g y s 500 l s 5000 : i ; s r d dh tekur ekxh tk; s h v k s ml ds t Cr g k s t k u s i j n w j h c k j 1000 l s 10] 000 : i ; s r d tekur ekxh tk; s h A bl ds Hkh t Cr g k s t k u s i j N k i k [k k u k H k h t Cr g k s t k ; s k A ¹²

id l Ecl/kh mDr vkn'sk dh n'sk ds jktuhfrd thou v k s i = d k f j r k ds { k = e a 0; ki d i f r f 0 ; k g b A v / ; k n s ' k d h ? k k s k . k k d s r R d k y c k n 21 v i s y d k s L o k r l k ; v k l n k s y u d s i z k r k e g k R e k x k y / k h u s m l d h r h o z " k C n k a e a f u l n k d j r s g q o D r 0 ; i d k f j r f d ; k j f t l e a m l g k a u s d g k f d & * e q s f o " o k l g s f d t u r k b l v / ; k n s ' k l s H k ; H k h r u g k s c h v k s ; f n y k d e r d s o k l r f o d i f r f u f / k g k a s r k s i = d k j H k h b l l s u g h a M j a A ¹³ m l g k a u s i = l E i k n d k a r F k k i z d k " k d k a l s v u j k s k f d ; k f d o s t e k u r n s s l s b a d k j d j n a v k s ; f n m u l s t e k u r e k x h t k ; s r k s o s ; k r k s i = d k i z k " k u c l n d j n a ; k l j d k j t k s d n t Cr d j u k p k g s d j y s n a ¹⁴ * l p l f o * u s l j d k j h n e u u h f r i j d v k { k d j r s g q * l o r u = r s " k h k d d f o r k e a v i u s H k k o k a d k s b l i z k j 0 ; D r f d ; k &

; e dh Hkh gks ; U = . k k] r k s H k h D ; k i j o k g g A u g h a e k s r u i k . k d k j v c r k s r j h p k g g A ¹⁵

* i r k i * u s v i u h f v l i . k h e a i d l E c l / k h d k u m d k s j k V h ; i = k a i j u a x h r y o k j d h l K k i n k u d h A ¹⁶ i d d k u m d k f o j k s k d j u s d k v n H k r r j h d k d k u i j d h f g l n h i = & i f = d k v k a u s v i u k ; k A i k j E H k e a m l g k a u s l E i k n d h ; v x y s [k] f v l i f . k ; k v k f n f y [k u k c l n d j f n ; k v k s m u d s L F k k u i j d k y k g k f " k ; k N k M e j ; k l Q n L F k k u d k s f j D r N k M e j v i u k f o j k s k i z d v f d ; k A , d s f g l n h i = k a e a d k u i j d s * o r e k u * r F k k * i f j o r u * F k s f t U g k a u s f c u k l E i k n d h ; v k s f d l h f o " k s k y s [k d s v i u s v a d k s d k s i z d k f " k r f d ; k A ¹⁷

l UnHkz

- 1- r l n y d j j M h o t h o * e g k R e k] y k b Q v k W e k g u n k l d j e p l n x k y / k h * [k . M & 3] i f c y d s k a f M o h t u] H k j r l j d k j] u b z f n Y y h] 1961] i 0 10
- 2- l h r k j e s k j i v v k f H k i m k s r] i 0 293
- 3- r l n y d j j M h o t h o] i m k s r] i 0 14 & 18]
- 4- o g h] i 0 19
- 5- r k j k p l n] M k o 1 / 2 i m k s r] i 0 125
- 6- o g h] i 0 126
- 7- r l n y d j j M h o t h o] i m k s r] i 0 32
- 8- r k j k p l n] M k o 1 / 2 i m k s r] i 0 126 & 27
- 9- * l p l f o * v i s y] 1930] i 0 52
- 10- d k o u k s i d] ; i h o] l l r k g k a r] 1 e k p] 1930
- 11- Indian Press Ordinance, 1930, No. II of 1930
- 12- b a M ; u i d v k f M Z i d] 1930 d h / k k j k v k a d s f o L r r v / ; ; u d s f y , n s [k , % g k e i k s y 0 Q k 0 503 * 1 * 1930] i 0 18 & 25 M k k 0 j k o v f H k y s k k x k j 1 / 2
- 13- f n d y D V M o D l z v k W e g k R e k x k y / k h] [k . M 43] e k p & t u] 1930] i 0 352
- 14- o g h
- 15- * l p l f o * e b] 1930] i 0 19
- 16- d k o u k s i d] ; i h o] l l r k g k a r] 10 e b] 1930
- 17- o g h

egku f'k{k'kL=h ds: lk eafxt tHkbZc/kdk dk vonku

MKM food ik.Mş
 , I kš , V i kš j] f'k{k'k L dk;]
 kš , I 0 , I 0 MHO dkyst] dkuig

I kš"V" ds i m h vpy ea ikphu oYyHkhi j ds [kMgjka ds ikl Nsyk unh ds fdukjs ij cyk uked xkp 'fi)jkt^ us cl k; k FkA ; g xkp vkšR; cã.kka dk fuokl LFkku gš rFkk egrk] frokMh vlsj c/kdk tfr; k; iæ[k : i l s fuokl djrh gã cã.kka ds egYys ea "HkkVki k" uked xyh ea odhy l kgc "Jh Hkxokunkl th c/kdk" ds ?kj 15 uoEcj 1985 dsfnu , d ; 'kLoh ckyd fxt tHkbZ dk tUe gŕka mudh ekrk "dk'khck" vR; Ur /kfeZd iŕr dh efgyk Fkha muds ; gh /kfeZd fopkj ckyd fxt tHkbZ dks fojkl r ea feyA fxt tHkbZ cpiu l s gh Hkxoku 'kšj ds pj.kka ea 'kh'k uokr k rFkk ifrfnu ihiy ea ty p<k r kA

ge&mez ckydka ds l kFk [ksyrs rFkk iŕr ds i kx.k ea vB[kšy; k; djr&djrs ; g ckyd cMk+ gŕka ikp o"l dh vk; qea l jLorh&intu ds l kFk ml s i <us ds fy, 'kkyk ea Hkstk x; kA "oYyHkhi j" dh i kFfed i k'kkyk ea mudk nkf[kyk dj k; k x; kA vkt l s 115 o"l igys dk og dky&i k'kkykva ea ekj i hV Mkv&Mi V vlsj Hk; ds l kkt; l s v kPNkfnr FkA ulga fxt q ds dkey fpRr ij bu l cdk vR; Ur xEHkj i Hkko i Mkv ftl dh vfeV Nki mu ij thoui; Őr jghA ckyd fxt tHkbZ us; g l c nš[kk vlsj vkxs pydj i kFfed i k'kkykva ds n"; ka dks vius 'kŕka ea cŕka ml dky dh i kFfed 'kkykva dh nŕk rFkk cPpka ds iŕr nŕ; bgkj ds ân; fonkd fp= ml gkaus cŕ l at h xh l s mdj s gã cpiu ds os n"; brus xgjs jk ea f p f = r gã fd mudk i Hkko feVkus ds fy, mlga vkxs py dj vius f'k"; ka l snks vnd ok.kh ea dguk i Mk+%

"ej s Nk=ka dks ej k vknš k gšfd ?kMka ds vLrcy tš h bu /koy Hkj h 'kkykva dks tehmkst dj nka ekj i hV vlsj Hk; fn [kkus okys bu cky dry [kkuka dh uhoka dks ck: n Hkj dj mMk+ nka blga uk r ukam dj nka"

kyd fxt tHkbZ i <us ea vR; Ur rstLoh FkA vkxgh] n<+fu'p; h rFkk l kgl h buds LoHkko ds vak FkA HkkoZcU/kŕka ds l kFk ?kœu&fQjuš i kphu [kMgjka ds nš[kus rFkk Nkš/cMš l kgl h dke djus ea budh : fp Fkha ; s budh brj iŕfYk; k; Fkha "ekek dh tky; " iŕrd dk l kjk okroj.k rFkk "dkyh pšnl " ea Hkŕk dks l r kus dh ?kVuk; ; tku&ekus i l x gã fxt tHkbZ ij muds fir k dk fo'kšš Lug FkA fir k ds Lug vlsj pfj= dk fxt tHkbZ ds thou ij xgk i Hkko i Mka muds fir k dh f'k{k'k Fkh fd ukšjka ds l kFk vPNk 0; ogkj fd; k tk,] fxt tHkbZ us bl f'k{k'k dk l nš ikyu fd; kA l nk l R; ckyuk pŕfg,] ; g i k B Hk h vki us vius fir k ds }kjk l h [kk vlsj ml dk ; Fkk' kŕDr ikyu Hk h fd; kA

i kFfed f'k{k'k ij h djs fxt tHkbZ Hkkouxj ykšA Hkkouxj ea muds cMš ekek jš foHkx ea ukšj FkA os vR; Ur l k/kq LoHkko ds l Ttu i q "k FkA muds ; gk jgdj fxt tHkbZ us vkxs dh i <kšZ 'kq dhA fxt tHkbZ ds thou ea bu l jypŕk okys ekek th dk vR; Ur xgk i Hkko i Mka Lo0 jkeukj; .k i k B d ¼}jQ¼ ekek th dk i e i kš V Hkko] gj Hkko] yk Hkko] HkV v vkfn muds l kFk FkA Jh fxjh'k HkkoZ us "eNkyh ek" 'kŕkZd viuh iŕrd ea fxt tHkbZ ds v/; ; udky dk foj.k fy[kk gš "cat kfeu Ýdfyu] bVyh dk ohj xgh ckYMH] i l ; kr mi U; kl yš[kdk ejh dkŕsyh] rFkk l kgl d jpuvkva dh

tk& tks fdrkca mi yC/k gls l dha os reke] , d s gh ef.kyky uHkkkbb] xko/kUjke] dyki h rFkk fdrus gh vl; yf[kdka dks mlGkaus i <+j [kk Fkka¹

fx tHkkbz dfork i <u&fy [kus ds vR; Ur jfl d FkA Lo0 dfodkUr ds l d xz ea brus l ehi vk, fd b/kj dfo us thou dh JSB jpuk fy [kh ugha fd viuh fe= eMyh ea dfo ds gLrk{kjka okyh i fr gh ydj pys vkrs vks] l kjs cky l [kk bdVBS gkdj l kefgd : i l s mPp Loj ea xkrA , d k djr&djrs eVd ikl dh vks] mPp f'k{k dh vks] iDRr gq A

tc os ckjg&rjg o"lz dh vk; q ds Fk] rc mudk fookg gfjcsu ds l kFk gq/k Fkka nks&pkj o"kkā ds obkfgd thou ds ckn gh gfjcsu dk ngkUr gks x; kA Jh fxjh' kHkkbz fy [krs gā fd **dbz o"kkā rd fxtHkkbz *gfj* dh iey Lefr vius ān; ea l atks jgā**

dN o"kkā ckn mudk nū jk fookg Jherh tMhcsu ds l kFk gks x; kA ml l e; os dKlyst ea f}rh; o"lz ds fo | kFkhz FkA ek; ds ngkUr ds i 'pkr-?kj dh l kjh ftEenkfj; k; mu ij vk i Mhā Nks/s Hkkb&cguka dks i <kuk fy [kkuk Fkka vkfFkd flFkr mruh fpUrktud rks ugha Fkh yfdu ?kj & xgLFkh dk Hkkj rks vk gh i Mh Fkka D; k dj] jkr&jkr Hkj os fadYkD; foek&l sfopkj & eFku djrs jgrA

cEcbz ea, d LFkku ij dN dky ds fy, ukdjh djds Hkh n[kA ij ml ukdjh ea mudk fny ugha yxk vks] ^, d l qygs i HkkR ea bDdhl, o"lz dk vk'kk& mYykl Hkkj ; g ; pd viuk HkkX; vkt ekus ds fy, i kjcj l s vYhdK py i Mhā¹

vYhdK ea <kB&rhu o"kkā dk iDkl dky muds thou & fuekZk ea vR; Ur egROI wKz fxuk tkrk gā mlGā Hkkj rh; rFkk ; jki h; ykxka ds l kFk dke djus dk vol j fey kA dbz rjg ds [kVV&ehBs vuttko gq A ; pk fe=ka ds l kFk ?ke&fQj] ekSt & eLrh djhA vius fe=ka dks vaxst h o l dR Hkk"kkvka dk Kku djkr&djkr vius vUr%dj.k ea cBs f'k{k id uked ik.kh dk i Fke n'kū mlGā ; gha ij gq/kA Loræ fu.kz & 'kFDr] fuMjrk] l gu'khyrk] fe=ka ds i fr iæ , oa l nHkk] defu"Brk vkfn xqk muea ; gha ij fodfl r gq A vYhdK ds fuokl h] muds jhr&fjokt] mudh Lokfgyh Hkk"kk vkfn dk ifjp; mlGkaus vR; r xgkbbz l s fd; kA vYhdK ea fcrk, o"lz muds thou ea xgjs jak ea vdr FkA vius thou ds vāre o"kkā ea vYhdK dh reke ckra ; kn dj&djds os dgrs Fk%**, d ckj fQj vYhdK tkus dk eu ejk gkrk g] ij fudywds s**

vYhdK l s Lonk ykVus ij bl vUr}D} ea iM+x; sfd vkt hfodk d s s pyā cEcbz ea , d l B ds ; gk xnh ij dke fd; k] ij eu ugha yxkA cqt&kā dh l ykg rFkk futh bPNk ds vuq kj mlGkaus odkyr djuk r; fd; kA vYhdK ea l klyfl Vj ds vKQI ea dke djus dk vuttko rFkk odhy fir k ds i s d l d kj muds fy, l g; kxh jgā odhy cuus dk eryc Fk v/ ; ; u djuk] vks] ; g dke vius vki ea vki ku ugha Fkka yfdu **, d ckj mlGkaus tks fu.kz ysfy; k] ml s rRdky fØ; kflor djuk mudh vknr ea 'kpkj Fkka bl vknr dk muds thou ds bfrgk l ea egROI wKz ; kx nku jgk gā rRdky fu.kz ysk] vks] ml s vey ea ykuk& ; g vkRcy okys 0; fDr; ka ds gh cirs dh ckr gā¹

vkf [kj ckj mlGkaus cEcbz tkus dk fu.kz ysfy; kA cEcbz ds exuckx ea fdjk, dk dejk ydj l ifjokj jgus yxā mlGkaus ukdjh djr&djrs vuud d"V > ydj viuh i <e; h ijh djhA os fnu muds thou ea vR; r egROI wKz fnu FkA fo[; kr fp=dkj Jh jfo'kdj jkoy] Lo0 Jh egknHkkbz n[kb] Lo0 Jh jkeukj; .k] fo'oukFk i k Bd muds l kFkh FkA **dHkh&dHkkj exuckx okyk mudk 63 u0

¹ eNkyh ek; %fxjh'k Hk- HkVV (vkj- vkj- 'kBuH dacEcb] o"lz 1954] nū jk l d dj .k] i "B 5&12&14-

¹ cky f'k{k.k izkrk fxtHkkbz %jkeukj; .k i k Bd] i "B&23] dY; k.kh fiM l i chdkuj] 1995

¹ eNkyh ek; %fxjh'k] i "B&22] vkj0 vkj0 'kBuH d0 cEcb] 1954

dk dejk egknØHkkbz nd kbz ds mUeØr gkL; l s *f}jΩ* ds dk0; ikB l } rFkk *dækj* ds dykxq
 jfoHkkbz ds dFkk&i;l xka l s xpt mBrk FkA bl rjg cEcbz ds osfnu f'k{kkin rFkk vkâyknizkz FkA**
 , d vlg nf"V l s Hkh osfnu mYy[kuh; gA mu fnuka ea i Pphl o"khz; ; øk fxttHkkbz vius
 l eo; Ld fe=ka ds l kFk Hkkoh thou ds vucl l ius cu jgs FkA cky xak/kj fryd us l Ei w/z Hkkjr ea
 **Lok/khurk gekjk tlefl) vf/kdkj g* dk eu= Qpd fn; k FkA ml l s nsk ds ; økoxZ ds fnyka ea
 Lorark dh vx l yx mBh FkA fxttHkkbz rFkk muds l g; ksxh egknØ Hkkbz fopkjka ea Muc x; sfd ge
 viusnsk dsfy, D; k djA viuh ekrHkkie dks ijk/khurk dh cSM+ ka l seØr djkus dsfy; s D; k dne
 mBk, A

fxttHkkbz , oa muds l g; ksxh&egknØ Hkkbz ujgfj Hkkbz ijh[k] gjHkkbz vkfn l c ds l c f'k{k ds
 tho bl ckr ij , der Fksfd ge jk"Vl øk deZ rks djæsg h] yfdu f'k{k ds ek/; e l s gh djæA
 ; fn ge Hkkoh ih<h dks pruk l s ; Ør] fuMj] Kkuh] foKkuh] cuk l ds rks ; g jk"Vl øk dk egku-dke
 gkskA dkj.k ; g fd , d h ih<h gh vxks pydj vktkn dh j{k dk l dsch] ml s l ø+>cuk l dschA

, d o"lz ds ckn fMfLVdV l yhmj cudj fxttHkkbz oYyHkhij ykS/A oYyHkhij Nks/k xko Fkk vr-%
 mlgkus l jshuxj tkdj odkyr 'kq dhA dke ds ifr yxu o ifjJeh gkus l s /khe&/khes odkyr dk
 dke teusyxl ifl f) Hkh feyhA dke vPNk pyus ij cEcbz gkb&dkz/ ds odhy cu x, A

Jh iki Vyky pMxj] Jh veryky l B] Jh ryd'kHkkbz nks kh] Jh ef.kyky dkBkj] Jh
 ekgyuky cšjLVj vkfn l eFkZ odhy muds l gdehZ rFkk fe= FkA odkyr ds ; spkj&ikp o"lz fxttHkkbz
 dh ftUnxh ea vR; r mYy[kuh; FkA

odkyr pyus ij vf/kd d d vkus yx\$ i s k Hkh vkus yxkA thou ea ifr"Bk] fo'okl rFkk
 vkulln Hkh feyus yxkA ?kj ds fo"k; ea mnkl hu fxttHkkbz odkyr ds 0; ol k; ea tkx: d FkA tks Hkh
 d d gkFk ea yrs ml dsfy, dfBu Je djrA **jkr fnu , d gh yxu jgrh] eknyh l s d d dsfy,
 Hkh [kuc v/; ; u djr\$ ukv/ cukr\$ ijk d d ckjhdh ds l kFk n[kr\$ rgdhdcr djrs vlg
 nkf[kyk&nyhy ds l kFk ml s r\$ kj djrA muds epfDdy muds Je , oa bækunjh ds ifr fo'oLr
 rFkk vk'oLr jgrs FkA muds 0; fDrRo dh egd pkjka vlg QSyus yxh FkA**1 **mudh ekU; rk Fkh fd
 bu l ku pks tks 0; ol k; dj\$ ml dk jhrc) Kku ml s gkus pfg, A**2

oLr-% mudk odkyr dk dke ijs ox ds l kFk py jgk Fkk ij vlnj gh vlnj mudh vkRek
 dHkh&dHkh 0; kdny gks mBrh Fkh D; kAd >Bk 0; ogkj mlga drbz l l n ugha FkA /khj&/khjs dbz >Bs d d
 vkus ij eu 0; fFkr jgus yxkA os , d s d d ykS/kus yxkA >B] nHk rFkk funZ rk ds bl egkl kxj ea
 jgus l s muds ulgs eu us l kQ euk dj fn; kA

l u-1910 l s 1920 dk dky nsk dh ; øk ih<h dsfy, vkyk d d dky FkA vucl urk nsk dks
 Lok/khurk fnykus dh vlg vxz j FkA Hkyk fxttHkkbz tš l s nu'khy ân; dk 0; fDr , d s jk"V0; ki h
 vkankyu ds iøk l s nj dš s jg l drk FkA xk/khth ds dk; k&fopkjka l s os dkQh iHkkfor FkA mlgha
 fnuka fxttHkkbz ds ?kj ij i= dk tle gvkA os fir /keZ fuHkkus dks cjkj r\$ kj FkA ml dh l q'k{k
 dh fpurk mlga tYnh gh l rkus yxh FkA **mudk ekuuk Fkk fd cPps gh gekjh [kj h i pth g\$; s gh Hkkoh
 ukxfjd g\$A os vius fe= Jh fxjh'kHkkbz l s vDI j ckra djrs fd cPps dh i<kbz dh mlga cMh fpurk
 jgrh gA ekStmk ikB'kkyk yxHkx cdkj gh g\$ tgk **fxurh&ckj [kMh** ds fl ok vlg dQn ugha fl [kk; k
 tkrk gA

l u-1915 ds Qjoj h ekg ea vius , d fe= l s fxttHkkbz feys Fks vlg mul s fp0 ujbnz 1/2 cpq Hkkbz
 dh i<kbz ds ckjs ea ckra dh fe= us og okrkÿki viuh Mk; jh ea bl rjg l s fy [kk gA 'kCn fxttHkkbz

¹ cky f'k{k.k izkrk fxttHkkbz jkeukj; .k ikBd] i"B&43] dY; k.kh fi l I] chdkuj] 1995

² eNkyh ek %fxjh'k] i"B&25] vkj0 vkj0 'kBu h dØ cEcb] 1954

³ eNkyh ek %fxjh'k] i"B&82] vkj0 vkj0 'kBu h dØ cEcb] 1954

ds gā vks y[kuh fe= dh% **eqs rks bl yMds dh i < k; h dh Hkkjh fpurk gā yfdu , dk, d fe= }kjk ekxh'kū fey x; kA rnkud kj dke 'kq djrk gū bl fy, vc fpurk de gks pyh gā bVyh ea , d f'k{kdk gš ekā/d jhA ml us ckydka dh vk; q ds vud kj mudh l keF; Z, oa {kerk dk i rk yxkdj , d u, rjhds dk ikB; Øe cuk; k gā bl l s ckydka dh vlrfuzgr {kerk, j Lor% Li "V gksus yxrh gā mlga fodfl r gksus dk ekxZ fey tkrk gā**2

oLr% odkyr ds dke ea Hkh fxtHkkbz dk eu ugha yx jgk FkkA /khj&/khjs f'k{k dh fn'kk ea vkd"lz k c<us yxkA l a ks l s, d fnu egknHkkbz nd kbz dk fuell=.k feyk fd es rks ; gk; xk/kh th ds pj. kka ea cB x; k gū rē Hkh vkJe ea vk tkvka fxtHkkbz us vkJe ea tkuk yxHkx r; dj fy; kA gjHkkbz dks Hkh cfbz ea l puk Hkst nh fd es rks vkJe ea tk jgk gū rē Hkh vk tkvka bl h chp ekekth dk i= vk; k fd **vxj f'k{k l l Fkk ea gh dk; Z djus dh bPNk gS rks *nf{k.kkefirZ ea pys vkvka gekjh l l Fkk dks rēgkj h t: jr gā**1

vkf[kj dkj , d fnu fxtHkkbz *nf{k.kkefirZ igp x, A ; g ?kVuk , d h gh gūz fd tS s Vksys l s fcN/ik gqk HkM/&'kkod b/kj&m/kj HkVddj tS sfQj l s vius Vksys ea igp x; k gā 'kq vkr ea dQ l e; ds fy, Nk=kokl ea xgifr 1/2 DVj 1/2 dk dke fd; kA ckn ea fou; eānj 1/2 gkbz Lohy 1/2 [ky tkus ij ml ds vkpk; Z dk nkf; Ro blga l kā fn; k x; kA fou; eānj ea mlga ukulHkkbz tS s l kFkh feyA /khj&/khjs f'k{k.k dh ftEenkjh blga feyrh xBā muds ikl cfbz fo'ofok ky; dh dkbz mi kf/k u gksus ij Hkkouxj ea vud yxka dks ; g gkL; kLin yxk fd izkkukpk; Z dk egRo i w k z in blga l kā k tk, A yfdu fxtHkkbz us f'k{k ds l Ecu/k ea viuh fnekxh l w l } viuh {kerk rFkk vius iz kl ka l s l Hkh dks ekr ns nhA , d vks rks mlgkaus f'k{k'kkL= dk xEHkj v/; ; u djuk vkjEHk fd; kJ rFkk nū jh vks f'k{k(d dh tletkr pkrjh l s 'kkyk izlu/k dks 0; ofLFkr : i inku fd; kA muds l kFk dke djus okys l Hkh f'k{k(d&depkj h muds fopjka l } izlu/k dks ky l s rFkk f'k{k nsus dh mudh i) fr l s eā/k gks x, A Lo; afxtHkkbz us bl dk; Z dks thoVrk ds l kFk l Eifnr fd; kA

fxtHkkbz dh f'k{k&nh{k %

Jh fxtHkkbz c/ksdk th dh ikjEHkd f'k{k l k'V^a ds iwhz vpy dh ikFkfed ikB'kkyk oYyHkhi j ea gūA os viuh d{k ea l okRre jgk djrs Fks rFkk fou; 'khy l nkpj l kS; LoHkko rFkk l a e vkfn xqkka l s vks&iks FkA muds f'k{k(d mul s vr; r il l u jgk djrs Fks vks vkn'kz fo l kFkhZ dh dksV ea mudh x.kuk djrs Fks fxtHkkbz Hkh vius v/; ki dka dk l epr vknj djrs FkA ijUrq 'kkykva ea ekj i hV] MqV&Mi V vks Hk; dk l ket; mlga drbz uki l an FkA ulgs fxtq ds dkey fprR ij bu l c ckrka dk vPNk i Hkko ugha i M+ FkA

fxtHkkbz vius fo l kFkhZ dky ea dkQh l jy LoHkko ds Fk; l Hkh fo l kFk; ka ds l kFk l nHkkouk j [krs Fks vks f'k{k(dka dk l Eeku djrs FkA og l cl s i e l sfeyr} nū jka dh ckr l qrs vks viuh ckr l qrs FkA nū jka dh uDrkphuh djus ea viuk l e; cckh ugha djuk pgrs FkA ckyd fxtHkkbz l Sykuh iDrR ds FkA ikphu LFkkuk; oLr% k [kM/gj ka dks ns[ku; muds ckjs ea tkuus ea mudh xgu : fp FkA mlgkaus i kFkfed f'k{k i ktr djus ds nk; ku dbz Nk&cM+ l kgfl d dk; Z Hkh fd; A

ikFkfed f'k{k ij h djds fxtHkkbz Hkkouxj oki l ykV vk; A muds ekekth j syos ea dk; jr FkA ekekth vr; r l jy fprR ds Lokh Fks rFkk cPpka l s cgr Lug djrs FkA fxtHkkbz ds cky eu ea ekekth ds 0; fDrRo dh vfæV Nki i M+ x; h] tkd l kjs thou i M+ jghA Hkkouxj ea gh fxtHkkbz us viuh vkxs dh i < k; h ikjEHk dhA d{k 6 l sydj esVd rd dh i < k; h mlgkaus; gha ij dhA bl dky ds nk; ku mlgkaus vudka mRre y[kdka dh jpuk, i < + yh FkA tS & catkfeu] Ydfyu] xjh cKYMh] ejh

² Jh fxjh'k Hkkbz l s crphr ds vk/kkj ij

¹ cky f'k{k.k izksrk fxtHkkbz%jkeukjk; .k ikBd] i "B&24] dY; k.kh fi l l chdkuj] 1995

dkWsyh vkfnA bl h chp dN dfo; ka dh jpuK; Hkh i <us ds nKs ku mUga dforkvka ea j l vkus yxkA mUgkaus dN dforkvka dh Lo; ajpuK Hkh dh ftUgafe=ka us cgr il n fd; kA

eSVd ikl djus ds ckn mUgkaus mPp f'k{k gsrq dWyst ea iDsk fy; kA muds , d v/; ki d i kQd j dks vius fo"K; dk l epr Kku ugha Fk QyLo: i nu js l gi k Bh mudh vkykpuk djrs Fks tcf d fxtHkKbZ fo | kFkZ; ka dh f'k{k ds ifr , d h Hkkouk dk l nk fojksk djrs FkA fxtHkKbZ cMk fouksfiz; 0; fDr FkA ; | fi [kydm ea mudh l kku; : fp Fkh] fdUrq vius fe=ka l s okn&fookn ea rFk ga h&etkd djus ea dHkh ugha fgpdrs FkS vKs u gh dHkh mUga , d s vol jka ij Øk/kr gksrsg nSkk x; k FkA fxtHkKbZ vius f'k{k dka ds fo'okl ik= FkS mudh ifrHk , oa fo/kk l s muds v/; ki d i kKfor jgrs FkA

bl h chp mUga vYhdK tkus dk Hkh vol j l ktr gq/kA <kB&rh u o"ka dk iDkl dky muds thou&fuekz k ea vR; r egRoiwz LFkku j [krk gA ; gk; ij fxtHkKbZ us v/; ; u dk; Z ds l kFk&l kFk dk; Z Hkh fd; kA mUga Hkkrh; rFk ; jki h;] nkska ds l kFk dke djus dk vol j feyK ; gha ij mUgkaus ogk; dh HkKk] jhr&fjoktka dk xgu-v/; ; u fd; k rFk vud vPNh ckra vRel kr dhA Lonsk yKs/us ij fudV ds ykska rFk Lo; a dh bPNk ds vud kj mUgkaus , y0 , y0 ch0 djus dk fu'p; fd; kA ijUrq odkyr dh i <kBZ djus dk fu.kz vki ku ugha FkA cEcbz tkdj mUgkaus ukBjh ds l kFk&l kFk dkuu dh i <kBZ 'kq dhA cEcbz ds osfnu cgr egRoiwz FkA mUgha fnuka cky x&k/kj fryd us l Ei wZ Hkkr ea *Lok/khurk gekjk tle fl) vf/kdkj gS dk ea Qnd fn; k FkA ml l s Hkkr ds ; Økvka ea Lora-rk dh vx l yx mBh FkA fxtHkKbZ , oa muds l kFk bl ckr ij , der Fksd jk"V9 Øk dk dk; Z osf'k{k dsek/; e l s dj&A , d o"K ckn dkuu dh i <kBZ ijh djds fxtHkKbZ fMFLVdV lyHMj cudj oYyHkhi j xkp yKs/ vk, rFk l jbnuxj ea odkyr 'kq dhA

fxtHkKbZ dk thou&n'ku %

vkj0 , y0 LVhuBl u us vius , d yS k ea ; g 0; Dr fd; k gS fd **ij.kk gh l nk ds fy, vkulln gA** LoHko l s gh ekuo ea , d ij .kk gsrh gS , oa bl ij .kk l s gh ml eaftKkl k dh iDfRr dk l i kr gsrk gA ftKkl k dh iDfRr ml sl nD dN uohu Kku ikl djus ds fy, ifjr djrh gS pgs Kku dk {ks= dN Hkh g& /kfeZd] ekuoh;] vkfFkZd] l kftd ; k f'k{k gkA

ekuo ds l kdkj eaftKkl k dh iDfRr dh izkkurk gA iR; d 0; fDr tc Kku dsfdl h {ks= ea l R; rk dh [kkst djus yxrk gS ml s gh nk'kud dh l kK nh tkrh gA l R; , oa [kkst dk fo"K; {ks= ; ØkuD kj eW; ka , oa eW; rkvka ds l kFk ifjofrZr gsrk jgrk gA l d kj ea iR; d ekuo ftKkl qgsrk gS vKs ml ds thou dk vk/kj ml dk thou n'ku gsrk gS fdUrq tks 0; fDr viuh bl ftKkl k dh iDfRr , oa l R; rk dh [kkst dh ij.kk ea nRr fprR gks dj ml ea tV tkrk gS vKs ; Ø ds vud kj l R; rk dks ifrikfnr djrk gS ml s ge mPpdksV dk nk'kud dgus yxrs gA

fxtHkKbZ ds fy, thou dk vFkZ %

iR; d 0; fDr dks vius fy, thou ds vFkZ vKs egRo dh [kkst djuh pfg, A thou l e) vKs oSo/; iwz gA bl ea l k&n[k] fot; vKs ikt; nkska gh gA fofo/krk thou dk tk; dk gS vKs bl hfy, thou ds dbz igywgA , d vFkZ ea iR; d 0; fDr vius vki ea , d l k/; gS vKs ml s vius <x l s vius iwz l rksktud thou ds fy, vo' ; iz Ru'khy gsk pfg, A dOy ml h dk; Z l s ml s i l urk ikl gk l drh gS tks ml dh izfr ds vuq i vry xgjkBz ka l s funB'kr gkA thou fofo/krkiwz gS bl fy, eud; ds vutkoka ea Hkh fHkkrk gS vKs iR; d 0; fDr , d s vutko ikl djuk pgrk gS tks ml ds fy, iwz% l rkskin gA ml s iklifjd thoueW; ka dks fcuk fdl h foopuk ds Lohdkj ugha djuk pfg, A thou lrr~: i iDkgeku vKs ifjorZu'khy gA fopkjka vKs l l Fkkrka ea ifjorZu vk jgk gS D; kAd blgha l s gea ekuoh; eW; ka dk Lrj ikl gsrk gS bl fy, bu eW; ka dks Hkh i pi j Hkkr'kr fd; k tk jgk gA ; fn ge l k;e; thou 0; rhr djuk pgrs gS ftl ea os n[k&nnZ vKs

I a'k'z u gka tks vkt gekjs thou ea gā rks gea oržeku dh pūks' h ds fy, I kekftd eW; ka ds u, eki nM vi ukus pkfg, A bl hfy, iR; d 0; fDr dks vi us fy, thou ds vFkz ryk' kus pkfg, A nū js ykx dōy I gk; rk vks ekxh' kū dj I drs gā yfdu iz Ru rks ml s 0; fDrxr : i I s gh djuk gā

vc izu mBrk gsf d thou dk mnas; D; k gā I R; e} f'koe} I tñje- dks ekuoh; y{; ds : i ea ifjHkkf"kr fd; k tkrk gā bu y{; ka dh i kflr ds fy, I eLr ekuoh; iz Ru fd, tkus pkfg, A ; fn ge I kekftd I dV I s cpuk pkgrs gā rks gea bu y{; ka dks mi ; Ør ekurs gq buds ifr vi uh vLFLk 0; Dr djuh pkfg, vks Lo; a dks buds fy, I efi r djuk pkfg, A yfdu bu ekuoh; y{; ka ds vvx&vyx I e; ij fHkUu vFkz jgs gā cnyrh ifjFLkfr; ka ds I anHkz ea mudk yxkrkj i q i ZjHkk"ku vks i qeW; ka du fd; k tk jgk gā , d 0; fDr vi us I kekftd okrkoj.k dh mit gkrk gS; | fi ml s thou ds vFkz vi uh 0; fDrxr izdfr ds vuqwy ryk' kus gkr s gā yfdu og ; g dk; Z vi us I e; ds ekuoh; eW; rFk ml h okrkoj.k ead jr k gSft I ea og jgrk gā

oržeku ; q ea ; fn ge , d , d k cgrj ekuoh; vks U; k; I x r I ekt pkgrs gā ft I ea ; Ø dk vLrRo u gks vks tgl; ykx vi uh bPNkvka dh i firz dj I da rks gea vi us 0; fDrxr vvxko vks LokFkā I s eDr i kuh gkschA ; fn eut; tkr vi us I d k/kuka dk iz kx vks I a kst u I Hk ds 0; ki d fgrka ds fy, djs rks , d Lof.kē Hkfo"; vks [kqkgy I ogk ml ds dneka ij gkschA ; fn I ekt dks tfor cuk, j [kuk gS rks bl s ykHh I ekt dh fuEu LokFkā jr k vks vkt dh ifr; ksch nkM+ I s eDr gkuk i MxkA ge vko'; drk tfor fu; eka dks eku; rk ndj gh vi uk thou I qe; cuk I drs gā rFk vi uk Loræ fodkl djds Lo; adks i w k z cuk I drs gā

fxtHkkbz dk ekuuk gS fd ; fn ekuo dks fouk'k I s cpuk gS rks tkr vks nsk dh I eLr I hekvka dks rksMuk gkschA ge I kkkx; 'kkyh gā fd ge , d , d s ; q ea jg jgs gā tgl; I koztud fgr dh vij vks ipj I EHkkouk, i mifLFkr gā vks ftuds ikl fuxkg gS os vi uh ukd ds Bhd uhps , d u; s vknysu dh # i j s k k Li "V # i I s n s k I drs gā gea vi uk pūko nks fodYi ka ea I s djuk gS ge ekuork ds I Ei w k z fgr ea dk; Z djæ s ; k vi us I dh. k z oxh z fgr ea I koztud fgr ea I kekftd i q x Bu ds I k s s ; vknysu ea I Ø; fg I nkjh gh vkt Jh fxtHkkbz ds okLrfod thou dk vFkz gā

fxtHkkbz Jh nf{k.kkefirz cky eñj ea %

nū; k ea dbz ykx , d s gkr s gā fd ; fn fnu ea , d ckj mudk uke ys ya rks gekjk ijk fnu I qj tkrk gā dbz ykx , d s gkr s gā fd o" k z ea , dk/k ckj mudk Lej.k dj ya rks gekjk ijk o" k z I qj tkrk gS vks nū; k ea dbz ykx , d s gā fd thou ea , dk/k ckj mudk uke ys ya vks muds fopkja dks Lej.k dj ya rks gekjk thou /kū; gks tkrk gā fxtHkkbz , d s gh iq; 'ykd egkeuo FkA , d ckj cMk fo' ofo | ky; ds f'k{k vks euksoKku foHkx ds dk; Zrkz vks fo | kFkz Hkkouxj ea Jh nf{k.kkefirz cky eñj dks n s kus vk, FkA ijk kyeñj n s kus ds ckn os vkunfoHkz gks mBA ckn ea kyeñj dh I pkfydk Jherh foHkzgu c/kcdk fxtHkkbz dh i q o/kā ds I kFk mlgkūs ckrphr dhA , d I kFk us mul s iz u fd; k D; k ; gk; kyeñj ea dgha fxtHkkbz ds n' k z fd, tk I drs gā foHkzgu us mRrj fn; k fd ; gk; kyeñj ds d.k&d.k ea Jh fxtHkkbz dh vkrk cl rh gS cl eu dh vks [kka I s n s kus dh t#jr gā ge I ng rks fxtHkkbz ds n' k z ugha dj I drs gā ij Urq Hkkoukvka ds : i ea vks Hkkoukvka ds I kFk euk sxi w d fd, tkus okys dk; ka ea gea muds n' k z vo'; gkA

cky eñj dh ulgh cdy VqdM ds ckyd W; w del z tu ekg ea <kz o" k z i j s gkr s gh kyeñj ea nk [kyk ys yrs gā igys fnu I Hk cPpka dks muds ekrk&fi rk vks vfhkHkkod I kFk ea yd j vkr s gā I oā Eke- i kFkz k] I xhr] xhr] vfhku;] dgkuh vks uk' rs dk dk; Øe 'k# gkrk gā kye eñj dh e[; f'k{kdk yhyck us I Hk ekrk&fi rk vka I s vi us cPpka dks xkn ea yd j cBus dks dgk vks fQj dñ kra dh mlgkūs cPpka dks bl h rjg nk&pkj fnu vi uh xkn ea cBkus dks dgk rkfd os cB&cBs; gk; ds dk; Øe n s k n k&pkj fnu ckn cPps vi us vki ek&cki dh xkn I s [kM s gkūs yxæ s vks [kM& [kM s dk; Øe n s k n k&pkj fnu vks chrus ij os vki dh xkn I s mBdj cxy ea [kM s

gkdj dk; Døe n[kaA fQj nks&pkj fnu ckn vius vki d{kk ea ?kæxs v[šj vki dh rjQ utj cuk, j [kaA var ea og fnu Hkh vk tk, xk fd mlga cky e[ñj ea ljl rk vk tk, xhA ckyd vius ek&cki dks NkM[us yxs&kA ijUr qek&cki l s vi[škk dh tkrh gšfd os tYnckth u dj] /khjt cuk, j [kaA vius cPpka ds okLrs d[ñ nruka rd cky e[ñj vkrs jga v[šj /khj&/khj s ckyd dks vius l s e[pr gksus nA bl vof/k ea ckyd dk uke f'kf{k{kdvka dks vk tk, xk v[šj og mlga igpkuus yxs&k rFkk mu ij Hkjkd k gks tk, xk bl fy, vius ân; ds V[plM[t[š s ckydka ds fy, ek&cki d[ñ fnu cky e[ñj vo'; vk, A

Jh nf{k.kkefirz ckye[ñj ea N[Vh gks tkus ds ckn ckydka dks ?kj ys tkus okyk fjd'kk u vkus ij tc cPps jkLrs ea Hkxknk&h[djrs gš rks pijkl h ckydka dks bdVBk djds i[s mudks dgkuh l ukrrk gA n[ilng feuV dgkuh pyus ij fjd'kk vk tkrk gš v[šj ckyd vius&vius ?kj pys tkrk gA jkLrs ea Hkxknk&h[djus okys ckydka dks bdVBk djds dgkuh l ukus okys pijkl h ea Hkh gea fxt[škkbz fn [kkbz nrs gA l Me l ij Hkxknk&h[djus okys ckydka dks Mkv[us dh ctk, dgkuh dk vkulnnk; h fodYi nus ea cky f'k{k.k dk , d cM[fl) kur l ekfgr gA , d vl; mnkgj.k ea nf{k.kkefirz cky e[ñj ea i<us okyk ckyd ?kj tkdj viuh eEeh dks crkrk gš fd vkt ml s cky e[ñj ea cgr[etk vk; k rks eEeh ds iNus ij ml us folrkj l s crk; k fd vkt j{kku/ku gš gekjh Hkjr h cgu v[šj QkYx[ph cgu us gekjs ekFs ij fryd fd; k v[šj pkoy yxk,] jk [kh ck/kh v[šj gea, d&, d pkk[ly/ nhA **gea cM[etk vk; k**A

mi ; [pr mnkgj.k ea **gea cM[etk vk; k** dk o.ku djus okys ckyd dh crka ea v[šj ml ds vkuln ea fxt[škkbz ukprs fn [krs gA ckye[ñj ea ckyd vius vki uk'rk yrs gA b/kj&m/kj fc [kjs fcuk uk'rk d[š s fd; k tk,] ; g mudh d{kk i[; kfi dk mlga crkrh gA l kFk [k[š] l kFk [kk,] dh i kFkZuk ckydj ckyd or[ku iztkrfU=d n[; k dk vr; Ur egROI w k l [dkj i kr djrs gA

l rgh n[V l s n[kus okys dks fxt[škkbz ckye[ñj ea gkL; &foukn djr[ykM&nykj djr[irhr gks g[ij fxt[škkbz dh n[V l s ; g , d thou&l/kuk FkA ckydka ds ifr f'k{kdk, oa ekrr&firr dh 0; ogkj n[V dks os cnyuk pkgrs FkA ckydka ds thou dh v[šj l cka ea i[o l gku[škir fodfl r djuk pkgrs FkA cky&fodkl dks vo#) djus okyh l eLr nhokja os <gk nus pkgrs FkA Jh fxt[škkbz ds fopkj mudh i[; d f[; k , oa 'k[na ea fo | eku FkA ; gh dkj.k gšfd mudh y[kuh l s g[ds dk xhr Hkh mifu"kn- ds 'ykdka t[š k cu tkrk v[šj l i Melluk jtk jkek; .k& egkHkjr dh dFk t[š k cu tkrk1

• **cky&e[ñj dk dk; Døe %**

vkb,] ge fxt[škkbz ds cky&e[ñj dk ikr%dky l s 'kke rd dk dk; Døe n[kaA cky&e[ñj dh Åijh l h[ij [kM[fxt[škkbz frrfy; k& i rka dh rjg mM[rs vkrs ckydka dk i[i[d Lokr djrs gA nksuka gkFk tkM[dj uerk v[šj i[ds l kFk nksuka v[šj l s uEkl dkj dk vknku&inku gsrk gA fxt[škkbz l Hkh ds gkFk] uk [ku] v[šj [k] dku] cky] nkr n[krs gA dejs ea fxt[škkbz ds l keus ckyd xksykdj ea cB tkrk g[v[šj fQj ?kj dh ckra 'k[gsrh gA os , d&, d ckyd ds ân; es >kdrs gA ckydka ds l kFk l k/kj.k l s izuka ij tks l keku; mRrj l keus vkrs gA mlga l [dj fxt[škkbz ds vlur%dj.k ea vl keku; l [nuk,] tkx mBrh gA [R; d ckyd dh fodkl Hk[ie dk os vu[ku yxkrk gš v[šj ogk l s vxks c<us dk ekx l kpus yxrs gA okRl Y; e; h ek dh rjg os fi NM[g[v[odfl r] nhu&n[kh] frjldr] efyu , oa f[klu ckydka dks viuh ckga ea Hkj yrs gš v[šj bl rjhd l s mudh [rHk dks fodfl r djus dk ekxZ [kLr djrs gš fd cPps c[škj jgrs gA crka gh crka ea os bl rjg l s yM[rs gšfd muds l keus l cka ds fny vius vki [ky tkrk gA

kydka dks igpkdj fxt[škkbz vius l gdfez ka ds l kFk ckye[ñj ds , d dejs ea cBrs gA fnuHkj ds dke dk] ckydka ds voykdu dk eV; kdu djrs g[vius rFk l kFk; ka ds vu[šoka dk fofue; djrs g[fu"dz fudkys g[v[šj vxys jst dh i[d r[š kh dh ; kst uk cukrs gA ckydka dh

1 cky f'k{k.k i s krk %fxt[škkbz %jke ukjk; .k i k Bd] i "B&59] dY; k.kh fi [l] chdkuj] 1995

I k/kkj .k I h xfrfof/k; ka dk] mudh fØ; k&çfrfØ; kvka dk kjhdh I s foopu&fo'yšk.k djrs gš rFkk muds fodkl dk exZ <çrs gš tš s dkbZ j l k; u'kkL=h vius j l k; fud feJ.k dk voykdu djrk gš ml ds ifj.kkka dh tkp&iMfky djrk gš rFkk ç; kx dh I Qyrk ds i'pkr gh og rjg&rjg ds feJ.k rš kj djrk gš oš s gh Bhd ml h 'kk&ofRr I š vudž kkkudrkZ dh ošKkfud nřV I s fxttĥkkbz ckyefnj ds çx.k ea uru cky f'k{k.k dk ç; kx fd; k djrs FkA

• **fo | kFkZ ka l s l Ecu/k %**

fxttĥkkbz Jh nf{k.kkefirZ cky efñj dks ,d dVĥc I e>rs Fks vĥš bl dVĥc ea jgus okys f'k{kdk] ckydk] depkfj; ka l s cMk- Lug j [krs FkA og vius Nk=ka ds f'k{kdk ek= gh ugha Fkš oju og I nk muds fe=] I g; kxh , oa exh' kZl Hkh jgA fu/kZ Nk=ka dks viuh vk; I s vĥfFkZ I gk; rk nšs dh mudh vknr Fkh] pĥgs mlga fdruk d"V gkš bl dk fuokž og vius thou ds vUr rd djrs jgA muds vkMEcjghu] fuežy] fu'py] fujkĥkeku thou I s fo | kFkhZ vR; Ur çĥkfor jgrs FkA ; gh dkj .k gš fd os I nk fxttĥkkbz ds çfr J) k I s ur gks tkrs FkA muds ân; ea ckydka ds çfr dkeyrk Hkh vijfer FkA bl dFku ds çek.kLo: I mlgha ds ; s 'kcn nš[k] ^cgydka ds I kFk dke djuk ftruk çk.knk; h gš mruk gh dfBu HkA cky LoHkko dk Kku] muds çfr xgu- I onuk o I Eeku] muds O; fDrRo ds ifr J) k rFkk mlga vius ân; dk iæ inku djus I s vl Eĥko dke Hkh I ĥko gks tkrs gš cgydka ds ifr dh xbz Hky ij gekjk eu nĥ[kh ugha gkš k] rc rd ge uk rks cky&f'k{k.k ds ; kx; gks I drs gš u gh cgydka dk Hkyk dj I drs gš cgydka ds I ĥ[kh gks ds I ĥ[k epš; kn gš vfir q tc os nĥ[kh gks gš rks eu dks O; fFkr djus okyh nnžkd fLFkr vf/kd ; kn jgrh gš vĥš ka ds fufeRr nĥ[kh gks k] ; g dnkpr-euĥ; dk ,d ije I ĥ[kh gks I drk gš**1

• **Jh nf{k.kkefirZ cky efñj ifjokj %**

cky efñj ds yxĥkx I Hkh v/; ki dka vĥš dk; žlÜkkZ/ka l s fxttĥkkbz th dk ,d dVĥc dk I k I Ecu/k gks x; k FkA Jh euĥkkbz ekš kj th HkVV] uežk csu jkoy] ekdkh csu c/kcdk] rkjkcsu ekM/d] t; k csu ikj [k] fo". kĥkkbz HkVV] Jh foVByjk; vkoLkRFkh vkfn I Hkh I s mudk ,d k gh Lug FkA

vius Nk=ka dks dšy minš k nšuk , oa ek= f'k{k k nšs I s gh os I UrĥV ugha gkšs Fks oju- og vius Nk=ka ds I kFk vkekn&çekn ea Hkh Hkx yus I s l dĥp ugha djrs FkA ,d I e; dh ckr gš fd ckyefñj ea Nk=ka us vius okf"žkRl o ds vol j ij ,d ukVd djuk pĥgkA dĥ egkuĥkkoka dks mudk ; g mRl o il Un ugha vk; k ijUrq fxttĥkkbz , oa muds I g; kxh Jh gjĥkkbz f=onh us bl mRl o dk dšy I eFkZ gh ugha fd; k oju-Lo; a egkojs rFkk dfo I Eesy , oa çgl u ea I feefyr gks ds rRi j gks x; A Jh xkš ky jko us tc fxttĥkkbz , oa Jh gjĥkkbz dks nš[kk fd os cky dfo I Eesy , oa çgl u ea I feefyr gks tk jgs gš rks tki kuh diMš igudj rFkk pĥfu; ka tš h yEch eNa yxkdj jxep ij vk x, vĥš mlga feLVj ekš j ds uke I s l Eekš/kr djds cky dfo I Eesy dk v/; {k cuk; k x; kA bl h vol j ij Jh fxttĥkkbz Lo; afetkZ VeVe ds uke I s l Eekš/kr fd, x, A

fxttĥkkbz us gjl rs gq fuEufyf[kr iĥDr; k; i<ka ftl I s bl egku- fo}ku dh I jyrk , oa fouknfç; rk dk ifjp; feyrk gš

^VeVe dks dks i Ns gš ekš j ds I keus
fetkZ dks dks i Ns gš feLVj ds I keus*

Jh fxttĥkkbz dk fouknfç; LoHkko I kš cky efñj ea çfl) FkA cky efñj ds Nk=ka I gdfež ka I s ckrphr ds nš[ku os ehBh pĥ/dh yus I s ugha pĥrs FkA oš s Hkh cPps mlga eNkyh ekš ds uke I s l Eekš/kr fd; k djrs FkA og chekjh ea Hkh eĥdj k; k djrs Fks A

¹ Lej.kkatfy % rkjkcsu ekM/d] i "B&43] dY; k.kh fi ž/I ž chdkuj] 1994

JhenHxonxhirk ea l k[; & ; kx rRo foopuk

MKV uoyrk
foHkxk/; {M l aÑr foHkx}
ot0 , l 0 , l 0 MHO dkyt] dkuig
, oavufedk frokjñ
'Hsk Nk=ñ ot0 , l 0 , l 0 MHO dkyt] dkuig

JhenHxonxhirk vius dks ^; kx' kkl=* dh l k k nrh gS v[; l k[; rFk ; kx nksuka dk vk/kkj
 yrh gPZ ^tuthou ds vH; q; * dk exZ iz kLr djrh gA l k[; v[; ; kx ds , D; dk mn?kksk djus ea
 xhirk cgr gh Li"V g&

l k[; ; kxSiFXckyl%i onflur u if.Mr%A
, de0; okLFkr l E; xtk; ksoñrsQyeAA
JhenHxonxhirk&5@4
; r l k[; %iñ; rsLFkuar | kx\$fi xE; rA
, dal k[; ap ; kxap ; %i' ; fr l i' ; fr!!

; | fi xhirk ea iz Dr ^ l k[; * v[; ^; kx* 'kcn ijortz bz oj d".kh; l k[; n'kzu v[; ikr ^ty; kxn'kzu ds Bhd&Bhd i; k[; ugha ekus tk l dr} fdUr q v kUr fjd LoHko l k[; v[; ; kx dk xhirk ea ogh g\$ tks bu n'kzuka ea ifjyf{kr gkrk gA xhirk ea ruoka ds foopu dk Lo: i ^ l k[; ; kx* ds ruoka ds Lo: i l k gh gA ijUr q l k[; okfn; ka dk }s&izdfr v[; iq "k Hxonxhirk dks ekU; ugha gA Hxon&xhirk ds v/; kRe Kku dk v[; onkUr' kkl= dk Hkh igyk fl) kUr ; g gSfd izdfr v[; iq "k l s Hkh ijs , d l oD; kid] v0; olur v[; verru0 g\$ tks pj&vpj l f"V dk ewy gA l k[; ka dh izdfr ; | fi v0; Dr g\$ rFkfi og f=xqkkred] vFkkz~l xqk gA ^ijUr q Hxonxhirk ds vkBoa v/; k; ds chl oa 'ykd ea dgk gSfd tks l xqk g\$ og uk'koku g\$ bl fy, bl v0; Dr izdfr dk Hkh uk'k gks tkus ij vUr ea tks dñ Hkh 'kks jg tkrk gSogh l f"V dk l Ppk v[; fur; ru0 gA** v[; vkxs i Unzgoa v/; k; ea {kj} v{kj} 0; Dr v[; v0; Dr bl Hkfr l k[; &' kkl= ds nks rRo crkdj ; g o.kzu fd; k gA ; Fkk&

mRre% i q "kLROU; ijekReR; qkAr%A
; ks ykds=; ekfo'; foHkR; z 0; ; bz oj%A xhirkAA 15@17
; LekRnjehrksge{kjknfi pksike%A
vrks fl e ykds onsp i fFkr% i q "kkRe%A

vFkkz~tks bu nksuka l s fHkUu g\$ ogh mRre i q "ka g\$ ml h dks ijekRek dgrs g\$ ogh v0; ; v[; l oz kfDreku g\$ v[; ogh rhuka ykdska ea 0; klr gkdj mudh j{kk djrk gA ; g i q "k {kj} v{kj} vFkkz~ 0; Dr v[; v0; Dr nksuka l s Hkh ijs gA bl hfy, bl s'iq : "kkRe* dgk x; k gA xhirk ea Hkxoku~Jhd".k us l kjh izdfr txr~dks Lo; a l smRi Uu crk; k gA ; Fkk& Hkfej ki ks uyks ok; % [ka euks cñ] jø pA vgelkj brh; a ea fHkUuk izdfrj"JkAA vijs ferLROU; ka izdfr a fofPn ea ijkeA thohkRka egkckgks ; snjk; r s txrAA

vFkkz~^iFoh] ty] vfxu] ok; i vkdk'k] eu] cf) vks vgdkj&bl rjg vkb izdkj dh ejh
izdfr g\$ vks bl dsfl ok l kjs l d kj dk /kkj.k ftl usfd; k g\$ og tho gh ejh gh ni jh izdfr g\$
egkhkkjr ea l kq; ka ds i Pphl rUoka dk dbZ LFkyka ij foopu g\$
; Fkk&

v0; Drcht i Hkoks cf) LduJe; ka egkuA
egkgdkj foVi % bānz; kUrj dks/j %
egkhkkjr fo'kk[k'p fo'k\$ki fr'kk[kokuA
l nki .k% l nki ti % 'k\$kk' k\$Qykn; %
vkt ho; % l oBkkurkuka cāo{k% l ukru%
, oafNUok p fHkRok p rRoKkukfl uk cdk%
fgUok l æ; ku i k'kku-er; q:Uet jkn; kuA
fueks fujgdkj ks ep; rs uk= l āk; %A

vFkkz~v0; Dr 1/2 izdfr 1/2 ftl dk cht g\$ cf) 1/2 egku 1/2 ftl dk ruk ; k fi .M g\$ vgdkj ftl dk
izkku iYyo g\$ eu vks ni bflnz; k ftl dh vUr xz [kks[kfy; k; k [kkm/s g\$ 1/4 v/e 1/2 egkhkk
1/4 'prlek=k, 1/2 ftl dh cMh&cMh 'kk[kk; g\$ vks fo'k\$ki vFkkz~LFky egkhkk ftl dh Nks/h&Nks/h
Vgfu; k g\$ bl h izdkj l nk i=] i ti vks 'k\$kk' k\$ Qy /kkj.k djus okyk] l elr ik.khek= ds fy,
vk/kkjHkk] ; g l ukru cgn cāo{k g\$ Kkuh iq "k dks pkfg, fd og bl s Kku: ih ryokj l s dKvdj
VpM&VpM\$ dj Mky\$ tle] tjk vks er; q mRiUu djkus okys l æ; ik'kka dks u"V dja vks
eelocf) rFkk vgdkj dk R; kx dj n\$ rc og fu% āk; epR glrk g\$ l āk; ep; gh cāo{k izdfr
vFkok ek; k dk ^[ksy* g\$ bl h izdkj xhrk ea Hkh l āk: ih o{k dk o.ku feyrk g\$

Āij 1/2 k: i l 1/2 crk; s x, i Pphl rUoka dk oxhdj.k l kq; vks onkUrH fHkUu&fHkUu jhr l s
djrs g\$ vr% l f"V 0; i fRr dk o.ku djrs l e; onkUrH dgk djrs g\$ fd ije\$oj l s, d vks tho
dk fuekz k gqvk] ni jh vks 1/2 vgn vkfn l kr izdfr&fodfr l fgr 1/2 v"VJk vFkkz~vkb izdkj dh izdfr
fufezr g\$ vFkkz~onkflUr; ka ds eu l s i Pphl rRoka ea l s l ksyg rUoka dks NkM/dj 'k\$kk ukā rUoka ds
doy nks gh oxZ fd; s tkr\$ g\$, d ^tho* vks ni jk ^"V/kk izdfr* Hkxon xhrk ea onkflUr; ka dk ; g
oxhdj.k Lohdkj fd; k x; k g\$ i jUrq vUr ea bl ea FkkM/k QdZ gks x; k g\$ ^l kq; oknh ftl s iq "k
dgrs g\$ ml s gh xhrk ea tho dgk g\$ vks ; g crk; k g\$ fd og 1/2 tho 1/2 bz oj dh ^ijki izdfr* g\$ vFkkz~
J\$B Lo: i] vks l kq; oknh ftl s eyw izdfr dgrs g\$ ml s gh xhrk ea ije\$oj dk ^vij* vFkkz~
dfu" B Lo: i dgk x; k g\$

bl izdkj igys nks cM\$ oxZ dj yus ij muea l s ni js oxZ d\$ vFkkz~dfu" B Lo: i ds tc
vks Hkh Hkn ; k izdkj crkus i M\$ s g\$ rc bl dfu" B Lo: i ds vfrfjDr ml l s mi ts gq 'k\$kk rUoka dks
Hkh crkuk vko' ; d glrk g\$ D; kfd ; g dfu" B Lo: i 1/4 vFkkz~ l kq; ka dh eyw izdfr 1/2 Lo; a vi uk gh
, d izdkj ; k Hkn ughagk l drkA mnkgj.k&tc ; g crkuk i M\$ k g\$ fd , d fir k ds fdrus i e g\$ rc
mu i e ka ea fir k dh x.kuk ugha dh tk l drhA vr, o ije\$oj ds dfu" B Lo: i ds vU; Hknka dks
crkrs l e; dguk i M\$ k g\$ fd onkflUr; ka dh v"V/kk izdfr ea l s eyw izdfr dks NkM+ 'k\$kk l kr rUo gh
1/4 vFkkz~egku} vgdkj vks i ^; rUek=k, 1/2 ml eyw izdfr ds Hkn ; k izdkj g\$ i jUrq, d k djus l s
dguk i M\$ k fd ije\$oj dk dfu" B : i 1/4 vFkkz~eyw izdfr 1/2 l kr izdkj dk g\$ vks Āij dg vk; s g\$
fd onkUrH rks izdfr v"V/kk vFkkz~vkb izdkj dh ekurs g\$ vc bl LFkku ij ; g fojksk fn[kkbZ
i M\$ k g\$ fd ftl izdfr dks onkUrH v"V/kk ; k vkb izdkj dh dg\$ ml h dks xhrk l l rJk ; k l kr
izdkj dh dg\$ i jUrq xhrkdj dks vHkh"V Fkk fd mDr fojksk rks ni j gks tk, (vks ^"VJk izdfr* dk
o.ku cuk jg\$ bl hfy, egku-vgdkj vks i ^prlek=k, ; bu l krka ea gh vkBoa eu rUo dks l feefyr
djds xhrk ea o.ku fd; k x; k g\$ fd ije\$oj dk dfu" B Lo: i vFkkz~ eyw izdfr v"VJk g\$
1/4 h0&7@15 1/2 buea l s doy eu ea gh xhrk ea ni bflnz; ka vks i ^prlek=kvka ea i ^p egkhkk ka dk

I ekoš k fd; k x; k gā vc ; g irhr gks tk, xk fd xhrk eafd; k x; k oxhđj.k I kđ; ka vkš onkflur; ka l s; | fi dñ fHKUu gš rFkfi bl l s dñ rüoka dh I Ą; k ea dñ U; wkfJd ugha gks tkrh gā l c txg rüo i Pphl gh ekus x, gā i jUrq oxhđj.k ea mDr fHKUurk ds dkj.k fd l h dks dñ Hke u gks tk, rks rhuka dk oxhđj.k fuEuor~fn; k gā bl oxhđj.k d dks vkxs fufnZV pKVZ }kjk Li"V fd; k tk l drk gā

i Pphl ey rüoka dk oxhđj.k

I kđ; ka dk oxhđj.k u izdfr] u fodfr	rüo 1 iq "k 1 izdfr	onkflur; ka dk oxhđj.k ijcā dk JŠB Lo: i	xhrk dk oxhđj.k ijk izdfr vijk izdfr vijk izdfr ds vkB izdkj
7 izdfr&fodfr	1 egku 1 vgdkj 5 rlek=k, i	ij cā dk dfu"B Lo: i ¼vkB izdkj dk½	
16 fodkj	1 eu 5 KkusUnz, k; 5 deUnz, k; 5 egkHkr	fodkj gksus ds dkj.k bu l kyg rüoka dks onkflurh ey rüo ugha ekurA	fodkj gksus ds dkj.k bu i Unz rüoka dh x.kuk xhrk ea ey rüoka ea ugha dh xbZ gā

xhrk ds rjgoa v/; k; ds ikpoa 'ykd ea oxhđj.k ds >xMš ea u i Melj] I kđ; ka ds i Pphl rüoka dk o.kZu T; ka dk R; ka i Fkd&i Fkd fd; k x; k gā ; Fkk&

egkHkrKU; vgdMkj ks cf) 0; Dreo pA

bflnz, kf.k n'kšap i 'p pšUnz xkpj kšAA

vFkz~ ¼ Foh vkfn ikp LFky½ egkHkr] vgdkj] cf) ¼ egku~ ; k egr¼ v0; Dr ¼ izdfr¼ n'k bflnz, k; vkš , d ¼ eu½ rFk ¼ kp½ bflnz, ka ds ikp ¼ kcn] Li 'kž : i] j l] xU/k&; s l ¼ e½ fo" k; A

bl l s; g ckr Li"V gks tkrh gšfd pks oxhđj.k ea dñ fHKUurk gš rFkfi rüoka dh I Ą; k nksuka LFkkuka ij cjkj gh gā

iq "k ; k thokRek %

xhrk ea I kđ; ds iq "k dks ^ijk izdfr*] thokRek] vtš fur; š 'kk'orš ijk.kš ¼@20¼ l ožrš LFkk.kš vpy] l ukru ¼@24¼ thokRek ¼5@7¼ thokRek- ¼@5¼ vkfouk' kh ¼@17¼ vJ; kRe ¼@129] 8@1]3¼ vkfn ukeka l s l Eckš/kr fd; k x; k gā

xhrk ea thokRek ds Lo: i ds fo" k; ea Hkxoku~ dgrs gšfd ; g tho ejk gh l ukru vāk gš i jUrqejk vāk gksdj Hkh ; g bl ykd ea cuk gvk gš vkš izdfr ea LFkr bflnz, k; eu vkfn dks viuk ekurk gā ; Fkk&

eeš kā kka thoykš ds thokRek% l ukru%A

eu% "k" BkuhUn; kf.k izdfr LFkkfu d" kž rAA

xhrk ea iq "k ds nks : i cryk, x; s g& {kj&v{kjA Hkšrd txr~ds iR; d tho vFkz~ tM+ inkFkž vijk izdfr dks ^{kj* dgrs gš rFk vkfouk' kh dñ/LFk iq "k , oa ijki izdfr dks ^{kj* dgrs g&

}kfoekš iq "kš ykdš {kj {kk{kj , o p

{kj% l okž.k Hkr kf u dñ/LFkš {kj mP; rAA

bl ifjorZu'khy txr ea 0; klr fo'okRk dks ^{kj* i q "k vks dWLFk fo'okRk dks v{kj i q "k dgrsgA bl rjg vijk izdfr {kj dgykrh gA bl ds iFoh] ty] rst] ok; q vkdk'k] eu] cf) vks vgdkj&; s vKB : i gS ; g {kj.k'khy , oa fodk; Z izdfr gA ; g izdfr l s LorU= ugh] cfYd izdfrLFk i q "k gA tle ej.k'khy vks vl he gA

v{kj i q "k dWLFk] vfodk; Z vks fuf"Ø; gA izdfr dk ; g l k{kh gA vijki dfr l s ; g mRd"V gA ; gh v0; Dr izdfr gA bl izdfr ea Hkxoku~mnl hu] foedR , oa n"Vk gkrs gA bl h dks {ks=K Hkh dgk tkrk gA ; gh thokRk gA ; gh xqkka ds l x l s cl/ku ea i Mk jgrk gA ; gh , d 'kjh dks NkM]j nW jk 'kjhj /kkj.k djrk gA ; g vtUek] fur; vks 'kk'or gA fouk'kh 'kjhj ds u"V gks tkus ij Hkh bl dk fouk'k ugha gkrt&u glu; rs u glu; ekus 1/2chrk 2@201A u ; g fdl h dks ekjrk gS u fdl h l sejrk gA ; Fkk&

u tk; rs fHkz; rsok dnkfp&

=k; a HkRok Hkfork oku Hkx %A

vtks fur; % 'kkJyks ; a i jk.kk&

u glu; rs glu; ekus 'kjhjAA

vFkkz~; g vRk u rks fdl h dky ea tlerk gS vks u ejrk gh gS rFkk u ; g mRi Uu gkdj fQj gkus okyk gh gS D; kAd ; g vtUek] fur; l ukru vks i jkru gS 'kjhj ds ekjs tkus ij Hkh ; g ugha ekj k tkrkA

i jkus oL=ka dks NkM]j tS seut; uohu oL= /kkj.k djrk gS ml h rjg thokRk Hkh i jkus 'kjhjka dk R; kxdj nW jsu; s dks i klr djrk gA ; Fkk&

okl kAl th.kkZu ; Fkk fcgk;

uokfu xAkkr ujks i jkf.kA

rFkk 'kjhj kf.k fogk; th.kk&

U; U; kfu l a kfr uokfu nghAA

tk bl vRk dks ekjus okyk ; k ejk gYk l e>rk gS os nksuka vKkfu gS D; kAd vRk u rks ekjrh gS vks u fdl h dks ekjrh gS 1/4 Fkk&1] ; g thokRk tle vks er; q l s ijs gA ; g vtUek fur; 'kk'or i jkru gA ; g thokRk v[kf.Mr vks v?kyu'khy gA bl s u rks tyk; k tk l drk gS u l qkk; k tk l drk gA ; g 'kk'or] l oD; ki h] vfodkj h vks l nD , d tS h jgus okyh gA NkUnkX; ki fu"kn~dh mfdR g& ^vRkEbnal oE** vFkkz~; g l c vRk gh gS rks 'kL=] vfxu] ty vks ok; q Hkh rks vRk gh gA rks fQj vRk gh vRk dks dKv dS l drh g& ukReuk&ueo&l kn; rA vr% ; g v{kj i q "k fo'okhr vRk gA ; g vfuopuh; vfij.kkeh] fuf"Ø;] l oD; ki h rFkk l okDr; kEh gA

izdfr vks i q "k nksuka vukfn gA i q "k HkksDrk gS vks izdfr dk; Z dkj.k dh graq gS ; Fkk&

izdfr i q "ka pD foPnuknh mHkofi A

fodkj PJ xqkkRJD fof) izdfr l EHkokuAA

dk; Zdj.kdrDos gsr% izdfr: P; rs

i q "k% l q knqk kkuka Hkksä Rogsrq P; rAA

i q "k% izdfrLFkks fg HkM]äs izdfr t kUxqkkUA

dkj.kaxqkl XMksL; l nl ; kfu tUel AA

vFkkz~ izdfr vks i q "k] nksuka dks gh vukfn l e>] fodkl vks xqkka dk izdfr l s gh mi tk

ekuA

dk; Z vks dkj.k dks mRi Uu djus ea graq izdfr dgh tkrh gA ; gk; ij dk; Z l s rRi ; Z vkdk'k] ok; q ty] vfxu] iFoh rFkk 'kCn Li'kz : i] j l] xU l s gA cf)] vgdkj vks eu rFkk Jkr] Ropk] j l uk] us= vks ?kk.k , oa okd] gLr] i kn] miLFk vks xqk&bu 13 dk ukedj.k gA 1/2 vks thokRk 1/4 q "k 1/2 l q k&nqk ds HkksDrki u ea vFkkz~Hkksxus ea graq dgk tkrk gA

D; kfid iq "k izdfr ea vf/kf"Br gkdj izdfr ds xqkka dk miHkksx djrk gš vksj izdfr ds bu xqkka dk l ax gh iq "k dks Hkyh&cgj ; kfu; ka ea tle ysus dsfy, dkj.k gkrk gA

I kq; ftl s^iq "k" dgrs gS ml s gh vk/; kRe'kkl= ea^vkrk* dgrs gA bl hfy, I kq; dh nf"V l s {ks=&{ks=K fopkj gh izdfr&iq "k dk foodl gkrk gA xhrk'kkl= izdfr vksj iq "k dks I kq; dh Hkkr nks LorU= rlo ugha ekurk gš vksj I kroa v/; k; ea 1/4@4]5½ dgk gSfd ; g , d gh ijesoj ds dfu"B vksj JSB nks : i gA ijUrql kq; ka ds }s ds cnys xhrk'kkl= ds bl }s dks , d ckj Lohdkj dj ysus ij fQj izdfr vksj iq "k ds ijLij I Ecu/k dk I kq; ka dk Kku xhrk dks vekU; ugha gS vksj ; g Hkh dg l drs gA fd {ks=&{ks=K ds Kku dk gh : iUrj izdfr&iq "k foodl gA bl fy, vc rd mi fu"knka l s tks {ks=&{ks=K dk Kku crk; k x; k Fkk] ml s gh mi ; Dr 'ykcdka 1/2xhrk&13@19] 20] 21½ ea I kq; ka dh ijfHk'kk e} fdUrql kq; ka ds }s dks vLohdkj djds izdfr&iq "k foodl ds : i ea crk; k x; k gA

izdfr vksj iq "k ds ikjLifjd I Ecu/k vksj Hkn dk ; g o.ku I kq; 'kkl= dk gA vc ; g dg dj fd onkUr h ykx iq "k dks ijekRek dgrs gš I kq; vksj onkUr dk esy dj fn; k x; k gS vksj bl izdkj , d k djus l s izdfr&iq "k fopkj , oa {ks=&{ks=K fopkj dh , dokD; rk gks tkrh gA ; Fkk&

min"Vk- uelrk p Hkrkz Hkksark egsoj %
ijekRefr pko; eaks ngS fLeu; iq "k% ij %A
; , oa osUk iq "ka izdfrap xqk% l gA
l oKk orZekuSfi u l Hkoy ks fHktk; sAA
/; kusukRefu iPJfUr dSpnkR; kuekReukA
vU; s I kq; su ; ksxsu deZ ksx.k pki jAA
vU; s Ropetkullr% J Boku; H; mikl rA
rsfi pkfrrjUR; o eR; q J qri jk; .kk%AA

bl ng ea fLFkr ; g vkrk okLro ea ijekRek gh gA og l k{kh gkus l s min"Vk vksj ; FkkFKZ I Eefr nSs okyk gkus l s vuuelrk] l cdk /kij.k&iSk.k djus okyk gkus l s Hkrkz tho : i l s HkksDrk] cak vkfn dk Hkh Lokeh gkus l s egsoj vksj 'kq] I fPpnkulln/ku gkus l s ijekRek& , d k dgk x; k gA ^okLro ea iq "k 1/2pru½ ij gh gš ij vU; ds l Ecu/k l sog min"Vkj vuuelrk vkfn cu tkrk gA tS s eutj; i e ds l Ecu/k l s^firk^ fir k ds l Ecu/k l sog i e] i Ruh ds l Ecu/k l s^ifr^] cgu ds l Ecu/k l s Hkksz vkfn cu tkrk gA ; s l Ecu/k vius dUkD; dk ikyu djus ds fy, gh gš eer k djus ds fy, ugha okLrfod Lo: i rks^ij* vFkkz~l oKk l Ecu/k jfgr gh gA

; gk; min"Vkj(vuuelrk vkfn vudl mikfPJ; ka dk rkr i ; l , drk ea gSfd pruruo okLro ea , d gh gA

bl izdkj iq "k dks vksj xqkka ds l fgr izdfr dks tks eutj; 1/2vyx&vyx½ tkurk gš og l c rjg dk crkb djrk gvk Hkh fQj tle yrkA

fo'kSk&tks l kJo i mZ 'ykcd ea vk; s^ngs fLeu iq "k% ij % ds vudl kj vius dks ng l s l oZkk vl ax vutko dj yrk gA og vius o.k&vkJe vkfn ds vudl kj l eLr dUkD; &deZ djrs gq i mZ tle dks ikr ugha gkrk gš D; kfid i q tlek gkus ea xqkka dk l ax gh dkj.k gS 1/2xhrk&13@21½ tS s NkN l s fudyk gvk eD[ku i q% NkN ea feydj ngh ugha curk] , d s gh izdfr tle xqkka l s l Ecu/k&foPNn gkus ij eutj; i q% xqkka l s ugha cakrk 1/2xhrk&4135½

dbZ eutj; /; ku; ksx ds }kj k] dbZ l kq; ksx ds }kj k vksj dbZ deZ ksx ds }kj k vius&vki l s vius&vki ea ijekRe rUo dk vutko djrs gA AA3AA

fo'kSk&tS s i mZ 'ykcd ea foodl ds egUo dks eDr dk mik; crk; k] , d s gh ; gk; /; ku; ksx vkfn vU; eDr ds mik; crkrs gA xhrk ea /; ku; ksx l s 1/6128¼ I kq; ; ksx l s 1/2@15½ vksj deB; ksx l s 1/2@71½&rhuka l s ijekRe i kfr dh ckr dgh xbz gA ; s rhuka ijekRe i kfr ds LorU= l k/ku gA

nir jseuq; bl izdkj ¼/ku; lxx] l kã; ; lxx] dež lxx vlfm l k/kuka dks ugha tkurž ij nir jka l s
thou eðr egkiq "kka l s l qdj gh mi kl uk djrs gð , d sos l qus ds vuq kj vkpj.k djus okys euq;
Hkh eR; q dks rj tkrsgð

l kã; 'kkL=dkjka us dgk gS fd Kkrk vks] Js] n[kus okyk vks] n[kus dh olRq; k izdfr dks
n[kus okyk vks] tM+ izdfr bu n[ka dks fHkUu ekuuk pkfg, ¼ kðdk0&17¼A xhrk ea ft l s {ks=K ; k
vkrk dgk gS ogh ; g n[kus okyk] Kkrk ; k mi Hkks djus okyk gS vks] bl s gh l kã; 'kkL= ea ^i q "k"
; k "K" ¼Kkrk½ dgk x; k gð ; g Kkrk izdfr l s fHkUu gð bl dkj.k ful xZ l s gh izdfr ds rhuka
¼ R;] jt] re½ rhuka xqkka ds ijs jgrk gð vFkkz~; g fufòk] fuxqk gS vks] tkus n[kus ds fl ok
dñ Hkh ugha djrka bl l s; g Hkh ekyme gks tkrk gS fd txx~ea tks ?kVuk, a gksh jgrh gð os l c
izdfr ds gh [ksy gð l kjak ; g gS fd ; g izdfr vpru ; k tM+gS rks iq "k l pru gð izdfr l c
dke fd; k djrh gð rks iq "k mnkl hu vks] vdÜkkz gð izdfr f=xqkkRed gS rks iq "k fuxqk gð izdfr
vakh gS rks iq "k l k{kh gð bl izdkj bl l fV ea ; snks fHkUu&fHkUu rüo vukfnfl) Lo; Hkw gS ; gh
l kã; dk fl) kur gð

bl ckr dks /; ku ea j [kdj gh xhrk ea igys dgk x; k gS fd ^izdfr iq "ka pð fo) ; ulfn
mHkkofi** & izdfr vks] iq "k n[ka vukfn gð ¼xhrk&13@19¼A bl ds ckn mudk o.ku bl izdkj gS
^dk; ðkj.k dñRos grð bl ds ckn mudk o.ku bl izdkj gS ^dk; ðkj.k dñRos grð izdfr: P; rS* vFkkz~
ng vks] bflnz ka dk 0; k kj izdfr djrh gS vks] iq "k ^i q "k% l q knð kuka HkksäRos grq P; rAA
l q k&nq k dk mi ; lxx djus ds fy, dkj.k gð ; |fi xhrk ea Hkh ; g n[ka rRo vukfn ekus x, gð
rFkfi ; g ckr /; ku ea j [kuh pkfg, fd l kã; okfn; ka ds l eku xhrk ea ; g n[ka rüo LorU= o Lo; a
Hkw ugha ekus x, gð dkj.k ; g gS fd xhrk ea Hkxoku- Jhd".k us izdfr dks viuh ek; k dgk gð
xhrk&7@14] 14@3 vks] iq "k ds fo" k; ea Hkh ; gh dgk gS fd ^og ejk vak gSA

l kã; 'kkL=oknh dgrsgð fd ; |fi fuxqk iq "k Lo; a dñ ugha dj l drkj rFkfi tc izdfr ds
l kFk ml dk l a lxx gksh gS rc ftl izdkj xk; vius cNM+ ds fy, n[ka nrh gS ; k ykš pñcd ds
ikl gksus l s ml ea vkd" k k 'k fDr mRiUu gks tkrh gS ml h izdkj eny v0; Dr izdfr vius xqkka ¼ qe
vks] LFkw½ dk 0; Dr Qsyko iq "k ds l keus Qsykus yxrh gS ¼ kðdk0 57¼A ; |fi iq "k l pru ds
l keus Qsykus yxrh gS ¼ kð dk0 57¼A ; |fi iq "k l pru vks] Kkrk gS rFkfi døy] vFkkz~fuxqk
gksus ds dkj.k Lo; a dež djus ds dkbz l k/ku ml ds ik l ugha gS vks] izdfr ; |fi dke djus okyh gS
rFkfi tM+; k vpru gksus ds dkj.k og ugha tkurh fd D; k djuk pkfg, A bl izdkj yaM+ vks] vU/ks
dh og tkðh tS & vU/ks ds dU/ks ij yaM+ cBs vks] os , d nir js dh l gk; rk l s ekxZ pyus yxš os s
gh vpru izdfr vks] l pru iq "k dk l a lxx gks tkus ij l fV ds l c dk; Z vkjEHk gks tkrsgð
¼ kðdk0&21¼ vks] ftl izdkj ukVd dh jax Hkne ij i gkda ds eukj at ukFkZ , d gh uVh dHkh , d(rks
dHkh nir jk gh Lokx cukdj ukprh jgrh gS ml h izdkj iq "k ds ykHk ds fy, ¼ q "kFkZ ds fy, ¼ ; |fi
iq "k dñ Hkh ikfjrk"kd ugha nrk gS rks Hkh ; g izdfr l Ro&jt&re xqkka dh U; wukfPJdrk l s vucl
: i /kkj.k djds ml ds l keus yxkrkj ukprh jgrh gS ¼ kðdk0&59¼ ^izdfr ds bl ukp dks
n[kdj&eks] l s Hkny tkus ds dkj.k] ; k o/kkFkku ds dkj.k tc rd iq "k bl izdfr ds dÜk; dks
Lo; a viuk gh dÜk; ekurk jgrk gS vks] tc rd og vius dks l q k nq k ds ik'k ea Lo; a vius dks
Qd k j [krk gS rc rd ml seksk ; k eðr ikr ugha gks l drh ¼xhrk 3@27¼A ijUrqftl l e; iq "k
dks ; g Kku ikr gks tk, fd f=xqkkRed izdfr fHkUu gS vks] eð fHkUu gð ml l e; og eðr gh gð
xhrk ea f=xqkkhr iq "k ds y{k.k fn; s x, gð ; Fkk&

ukU; a x.kð; % drkj a; nk nZVkuq' ; frA
xqkð; PJ ija osÜk e}koal ks fPJxPNfrAA
xqkkus kurhR; =HUns gh ng l epokuA
tUeer; q jknð [kðeðrks ere' uqAA

vtū mikp
 dšyXMA=hlxqkkuskurhrk Hkofr i Hkka
 fdekpkj% dFka pš'kū=hxqkfuorTAA
 Jh Hkxokupkp
 izk'ka p iōfra p ekgeō p ik.MoA
 u }š"V I Eiōūkkfu u fuōūkkfu dKM{krAA
 mnkl huonkl huks xqkš kē u fopkY; rA
 xqkk orDr bR; d ; ks ofr"Bfr uXMrAA
 I enqk I qk% LoLFk% I eykSVk' edk 'puA
 rY; fiz kfiz ks JhjrY; fuUnkRel LrqrA
 ekuki eku; kLrY; LrY; ks fe=ki fj i {k; kA
 I oJ EHki fjR; kxh xqkkrhr% I mP; rAA
 ek p ; ks; fHkpkj sk Hkfä; kxsa I orA
 I xqkkUI erhr; š'kūcāHkū k; dYi rAA
 cā.kks fg ifr"BkgeerL; kō; ; L; pA
 'kk'orL; p /keL; I qkL; š'kūfUr dL; pAA

vFkz~ftl I e; n"Vk rhuka xqkka ds vfrfjDr fdl h dks djrk ugha nēkrk vks rhuka xqkka I s
 vR; Ur ijs I fPpnkulln /ku Lo: i eqk ijekRek dks rūo I s tkurk gš ml I e; og ejs Lo: i dks
 i klr gkrk gA

vtū cky&bu rhuka xqkka I s vrhr iq "k fdu&fdu y{k.kka I s; Dr gkrk gš vks fdl izdkj
 ds vkpj.kka okyk gkrk gš rFkk gs i Hkkl eut; fdl mik; I s bu rhuka xqkka I s vrhr gkrk gš AA3AA

JHkxoku~cky&gs vtū! tks iq "k I Roxqk ds dk; Z i izk'k ¼vUr%dj.k vks bflnz ka vkfn ea
 vkyL; dk vHkko gkdj tks , d izdkj dh prurk gkrh gš ml dk uke izk'k gA½ dks vks jtkxqk ds
 dk; Z i iōfRr dks rFkk reksqk ds dk; Z i ekj dks ¼funtj vkyL; vkfn dh cgyrk I svUr%dj.k vks
 bflnz ka ea prū'kfDr ds y; gkus dks; gk; 'ekj' uke I s I e>uk pkfg, ½ u rks iōfRr gkus ij mudh
 vkdkqkk djrk gš vFkz~ tks iq "k I fPpnkulln/ku ijekRek ea gh fur; , dHkko I s fLFkr gqk bl
 f=xqke; h ek; k ds iā p: i I d kj I s I oFkk vrhr gks x; k gš ml xqkkrhr iq "k ds vfhkeku jfgr
 vUr%dj.k ea rhuka xqkka ds dk; Z i izk'k iōfRr vks ekqkfn ofRr; ka ds izdV gkus ; k u gkus ij
 fdl h dky ea Hkh bPNk&}š'k vkfn fodkl ugha gkrš gš ; gh ml ds xqkka I s vrhr gkus I s izkku y{k.k
 gAA4AA

tks I k{kh ds I n"; fLFkr gqk xqkka }kjk fopfyr ugha fd; k tk I drk vks xqk gh xqkkē ea
 cjrrrs gš vFkz~ f=xqk e; hek; k I s mriūu gq vUr%dj.k I fgr bflnz ka dk vi u&vi us fo"k; ka ea
 fopjuk gh ^xqkka dk xqkks ea cjruk gš , d k I e>rk gq tks I fPpnkulln/ku ijekRe ea , dHkko I s
 fLFkr jgrk gš, oamI fLFkr I s dHkh fopfyr ugha gkrk AA5AA

tks fujūrj vkrHkko ea fLFkr (nqk&I qk dks I eku I e>us okyk] feVVh] iRFkj vks Lo.kz ea
 I eku Hkko oky] Kkuh fiz rFkk vfiz dks , d I k ekuus okyk vks viuh fuUnk Lrqr ea Hkh I eku Hkko
 okyk gAA6AA

tks eku vieku ea I e gš fe= vks ošh ds i{k ea I e gš , oa I Ei wkz vkjEHkka ea dRrkā u ds
 vfhkeku I s jfgr gš og iq "k xqkrhr dgk tkrk gAA7AA

vks tks iq "k v0; fHkpkjh HkfDr; kx¼vFkz dōy , d I oZ 'kfDreku~ijea'oj okl qHkxoku~dks
 gh viuk Lokeh ekurk gqk LokFkz vks vfhkeku dks R; kxdj J)k vks Hkko ds I fgr ije iē I s
 fujūrj fpūru dks ^vo; fHkpkjh HkfDr; kx^ dgrs gA½}kj tks eqdks fujūrj Hktrk gš og Hkh bu rhuka
 xqkka dks HkyHkkrh yk/kdj I fPpnkulln/ku cā dks i klr gkus ds fy, ; kx; cu tkrk gAA8AA

D; kãd ml vfouk'kh ijczã dk vlsj ver dk rFkk fur; /keZ vlsj v[k.M ,d jI vkuln dk vkJ; eSgAA9AA

; FkkFKZ ea iq "k urks dRrkZ gS vlsj u c/kk gh gA og LorU= gS vlsj fu l xR dõy vFkkZ~vdRrkZ gA tks dñ gkrk gS og l c idfr dk [ksy A ; gk rd dfd eku vlsj cf) Hkh idfr ds dk; Z dk Qy gA ; g Kku rhu idkj dk gkrk gS rc iq "k dks ; g ekye gkus yxrk gS fd eS idfr l s fHkUu gw l Ro&jt&reksqk idfr ml dk nizk gA %EHkO' kã&204@8½ tc ; g nizk LopN ; k fueZy gks tkrk gS vFkkZ~tc cf) tks idfr dk fodkj g& l kFRod gks tkrh gS rc bl fueZy nizk ea iq "k dks viuk l kFRod ; k l Ppk : i fn[kbz nuss yxrk gS vlsj ml s ; g cksk gks tkrk gS fd eS idfr l s fHkUu gA ml le; ; g idfr yfTtr gkdj ml iq "k ds l keuk ukpukj [ksyuk ; tky OSykuk cln dj nrh gA tc ; g voLFkk ikr gks tkrh gS rc iq "k l c ik'kks ; tky l s eDr gkdj vius LokHkkfod dõY; in dks igpp tkrk gA ^dõY; 'kcn dk v/kZ gS dõyrk vdsykiu ; k idfr ds l kFk l a ksx u gksukA iq "k dh bl us fxd ; k LokHkkfod voLFkk dks gh l kã; 'kkl= ea eksk dgrs gA bl voLFkk ds fo"ka; ea l kã; okfn; ka us , d cgr gh uktõ dk fopkj fd; k gA mudk izu gS fd iq "k idfr dks NkM+nrh gS ; k idfr iq "k dks NkM+nrh gA dñ ykska dh le> ea ; g izu fujFkZd irhr gksk tS & ; g izu fd nYgs ds fy, nYfgu yEch gS ; k nYkZgu yEch gS ; k nYfgu ds fy, nYgk fBxuk gS D; kãd tc nks olRq/ka dk fo; ksx , d nñ js l s gkrk gS rc ge nñ krs gS fd nksuka , d nñ js dks NkM+nrh gA bl fy, , s izu dk fopkj djuk Bhd ugha gS fd fd l us fd l dks NkM+fn; kA ijUrq dñ vf/kd l kpus ij ekye gks tk, xk fd l kã; okfn; ka dk mDr izu mudh nñ"V l s v; kã; ugha gA l kã; 'kkl=okfn; ka ds vuq kj ^iq "k fuxqk] vdÜkkZ vlsj mnkl hu gA bl fy, rÜonf"V l s ^NkM+euk* ; k ^idM+euk* fõ; kvka dk dÜkkZ iq "k ugha gks l drk %xhrc&13@31]32½ bl fy, l kã; oknh dgrs gS fd idfr gh iq "k dks NkM+fn; k dñrh gA vFkkZ~ogh iq "k l s Nñ/dkj k ; k eDr dj yrh gA D; kãd dÜkD; ^idfr* dk gh /keZ gA ¼ kã dk fjd k&62 vlsj xhrc 13@14½ l kãk ; g gS fd eDr uke dh dkbZ fujkyh 0; olFkk ugha gS tks ^iq "k dh Hkoy vlsj LokHkkfod fLFkr l s dkbZ fHkUu fLFkr Hkh ugha gA idfr vlsj iq "k ea oS k gh l Ecl/k gS tS k fd ?kkl ds ckgjh fNyds vlsj vlnj ds xmnns ea jgrk gS ; k tS k ikuh vlsj ml ea jgus okyh eNyh ea l keku; iq "k idfr ds xqkka l s eksgr gks tkrk gA vlsj ; g LokHkkfod fHkUurk igpku ugha l drã bl hdj.k os l a kj & pØ ea Qj l s jgrs gA ijUrq tks bl fHkUurk dks igpku yrk gS og eDr gh gA egkHkkjr %egkO 'kã 144@58(248@11 vlsj 306&308½ ea fy [kk gS fd , s s gh iq "k dks ^Kkrk* ; k ^cõ* vlsj dñdr; * dgrs gA xhrc ds opu ^, rn cõ ok cf) eku Likr* %xhrc 15@20½ ea cf) eku 'kcn dk Hkh ; gh vFkZ gA

dõY; in ij vk: <+ gksus okys iq "k dks dñ Hkh vM+pu ; k l ãkñk dh ck/kk ugha gksr hA D; kãd ; g 'kj hj tM+ idfr dk fodkj gksus ds dkj .k Lo; a tM+ gh gA bl fy, bl s l ãkñk nksuka l eku gha gA vlsj ; fn dgk tk, fd iq "k dks l ãkñk dh ck/kk gksr h gS rks ; g Hkh Bhd ugha D; kãd ml s ekye gS fd eS idfr ds 0; ogkj ea fHkUu gw l c dÜkD; idfr dk gS ejk ugha , d h voLFkk ea idfr ds euekus [ksy gw k djrs gS ijUrq ml s l ãkñk ugha gksr k] vlsj og l nk mnkl hu gh jgrk gA tks iq "k idfr ds rhuka xqkka l s Nñ/dj ; g Kku ikr ugha dj yrk] og tleej .k l s Nñ/Vh ugha ik l drkA fQj pkgs og l Roxqk ds mRd"iz ds dkj .k nò; ksu ea tle ys Fkk j tksqk ds dkj .k ekuo ; ksu ea tle ys ; k reksqk dh izyrk ds dkj .k i'kã dks V ea tle ya xhrc ea Hkh dgk x; k g&

mJoz xPNfUr l ÜoLFkk e/; sfr"BfUr jkt l kã

t?kU; xqkofÜkLFkk v/kks xPNfUr rkel kãAA

vFkkZ~l Üoxqk ea fLFkr iq "k Loxkzn mPp ykska dks tkrk gS j tksqk ea fLFkr jkt l e/; ea vFkkZ~eul; ykd ea gh jgrs gA vlsj reksqk ds dk; Z i funk] iekn vlsj vkyL; kfn ea fLFkr rkel iq "k v/kksfr dks vFkkZ~dhV] i 'kq vkfn uhp ; ksu; ka dks rFkkuj dka dks i klr gksr gA

ijUrq; sLoxkfn Qy vfur; gA ftl s tle&ej.k l s Nq/Vh ikuk gS ; k l kq; ka dh ifjHk"kk ds
vuq kj ftl s idfr l s viuh fHKUrk(vFkz~dBY; fpjLFkk; h j [kuk gS ml sf=xqkrhr ¼ U; kl ½ gksus
ds fl ok nWjk ekxz ugha gA dfiykpk; Z dks ; g ojk; vks Kku tle l s ikr gqk Fkk ijUrq; g
fLFkr l c ykxka dks tle l s ikr ugha gk l drhA bl fy, rUo&food: i l k/ku l s idfr vks iq "k
dh fHKUrk dks igpku dj iR; d iq "k dks viuh cf) 'kq) djus dk ; Ru dj ysuk pkfg, A , d s
iR; ukal s tc cf) l kflod gk tkrh gS rks fQj ml h ea Kku] ojk;] , s o; Z vkn xqk mRi l u gkrs gS
vks euq; vUr ea dBY; in dks ikr gk tkrk gA ftl oLrq dks ikus dh euq; bPNk djrk gS ml s
ikr dj yus ds ; k; l keF; Z dks gh ; gk , s o; Z dgk gA
idfr %&

idfr dsek/; e l s l æfr dh mRi fRr] fLFkr vks foug"V dk ewy dkj.k ijefirk ijekRek gA
idfr ¼txr~rUo½ ds l Ecl/k ea xhrk dk dFku gA

Hkfejki ks uys ok; % [ka eus cf) jø pA

vgadj brh; a ea fHKUk idfr"VJkAA

vij s ferLRo; ka idfrafof) ea ijkeA

thoHkrka egckgk; ; na Jk; Zs txrAA

vFkz~iFoh] ty] vfxu] ok; j vdk'k] eu] cf) vks vgadj Hk&bl idkj ; g vkb idkj l s
foHkfrtr ejh idfr gA ; g vkb idkj ds Hkka okyh vij vFkz~ejh tM+idfr gS vks gsegckgk
bl l s nWj dh ftl l s ; g l Ei wKz txr~/kkj.k fd; k tkrk gS ejh tho&: ih 'ijk' vFkz~pru idfr
tkuA

ijekRek l cds dkj.k gA os idfr dks ydj l f"V dh jpuk djrs gS vFkz~dgha rks idfr dks
ydj Hkxoku~jpuk djrs gS ¼xhrk&9@8½ ; Fkk&

idfraLokeo"VH; fol tkfe iq% iq%A

Hkrxtefeea dRLueo' ka idfrøz kkrAA

vFkz~viuh idfr dks vgadj djds LoHkko ds cy l s ijrU= gq l Ei wKz Hkr l epk; dks
ckj&ckj muds deks ds vuq kj jprk gA vks dgha Hkxoku dh v/; {krk ea idfr jpuk djrh gS
¼xhrk&9@10½ bu nksukagh jhfr; ka l s xhrk ea l d kj dh jpuk dk o.ku vkrk gA

ftl idfr dks ydj Hkxoku jpuk djrs gS ml dk uke ^vjk idfr* gA vks viuk vak tks
tho gS ml dks Hkxoku 'ijk' idfr dgrs gA vij idfr fud"V] tM+vks ifjorU'khy gS rFkk ijk
idfr JSB] pru vks ifjorUfgr gA

iR; d euq; dk fHKU&fHKU LoHkko gkrk gA tS s LoHkko dks euq; l s vyx fl) ugha dj
l drs , d sgh ijekRek dh idfr dks ijekRek l svyx ¼LorU=½ fl) ugha dj l drs gS ; g idfr iHkq
dk gh , d LoHkko gS bl fy, bl dk uke ^idfr* gA bl h idkj ijekRek dk vak gksus l s tho dks
ijekRek l s fHKU fl) ugha dj l drs D; kAd ; g ijekRek dk Lo: i gA ijekRek dk Lo: i gksus ij
Hk doy vij idfr ds l kFk l Ecl/k tkM/s ds dkjk.k bl thokRek dks idfr dgk x; k gA vij
idfr ds l Ecl/k l s vius ea dfr djuk ekuus ds dkj.k gh ; g tho: i gh gS fQj bl dh tho ; k
idfr l Kk ugha jgrh vFkz~bl ea cl/ku dkjd dUkD; vks HkDrUo ugha jgrk ¼xhrk&18@17½

; gk vij idfr ea iFoh] ty] rst] ok; j vdk'k] eu] cf) vks vgadj & s vkb 'kCn fy,
x, gA bu ea l s vxj ikp LFky Hkrka LFky l f"V ekuh tk, rFkk eu cf) vks vgadj bu rhuka l s
l ve l f"V ekuh tk, rks o.ku ea l ve vks LFky l f"V rks vk tkrh gS ij dkj.k Lo: i idfr bl ea
ugha vkrhA dkj.k: i idfr dsfcuk idfr o.ku v/kjk jg tkrk gA vr% vknj.kh; Vhdckjka us ikp
LFky Hkrka l s l ve i 'pUekvka ¼ kCn] Li 'kq : i] j l vks xU/k½ dks fy; k gS tks fd eu dk dkj.k gA
^cf)* 'kCn l segRo ¼ ef"V cf) ½ vks ^vgadj* 'kCn l s idfr yh xbz gA bl idkj bu vkb 'kCnka
dk , d k vFkz yus l s gh l ef"V yh xbz gA bl idkj bu vkb 'kCnka dk , d k vFkz yus l s gh l ef"V

vijk izfr dk iwiz o.ku gkrk gš D; kfid bl ea LFkwy] lwe vks dkj.k&; s rhuka l ef"V 'kjhj ea vktkr gA l k[; 'kkL=ka ea bl h l ek"V izfr dk 'izfr&fodfr ds uke l s o.ku fd; k x; k gA tks bl 'kkk dsge f}rh; v/; k; ea Li"V dj pps gA

ewy izfrfodfreznk | k% izfr fodr; % l rA

"kkMdLrqfodkjks u izfruz fodfr% i q "kAA

rRi; Z gSfd ewy izfr rksfdl h l s i snk ugha gkrh gš vr% ; g fdl h dh fodfr 1/2dk; 1/2 ugha gA ewy izfr l s i snk gkus ds dkj.k egr-rüo] vgadj vks i 'prUek=k, &; s l kr inkFKZ 'fodfr* Hkh gš vks 'kCnkfn ikp fo"K; ka rFkk nl bfunz ka ds dkj.k gkus l s 'izfr* Hkh gš vFkkz~; s l krka inkFKZ 'izfr&fodfr* gA 'kCnkfn ikp fo"K;] nl bfunz k; vks eu&; s l ksyg inkFKZ dsoy 'fodfr* gš D; kfid ; g fdl h dh Hkh izfr 1/2dkj.k 1/2 ugha gš vFkkz~bul s dkbz Hkh inkFKZ i snk ugha gkrk gA pruu izfr gS vks u fodfr gh gS vFkkz~; g u rksfdl h dk dkj.k gS vks u dk; A

ijUrq; gk; , d ckr /; ku nsus ; k; gSfd Hlxoku us ; gk; 'vijk* vks 'ijk* izfr dk o.ku 'izfr&fodfr* dh nf"V l s ugha fd; k gA ; fn Hlxoku~ 'izfr&fodfr* dh nf"V l s o.ku djrs rks pruu dks izfr ds uke l s dgrs gh ugha D; kfid pruu rks izfr gS vks u fodfr gš bl l s fl) gkrk gSfd Hlxoku us ; gk; tM+vks pruu dk foHkx crkus ds fy, gh 'vijk* izfr ds uke l s tM+ dk vks 'ijk* izfr ds uke l s 'pru* dk o.ku fd; k gA

; gk; ; g vk'k; ekye nrk gSfd iFoh] ty] rst] ok; q vks vkdk'k&bu ikp rRoka ds LFkwy : i l s LFkyw l f"V yh xbz gS vks budk l we : i tks i 'prUekrk; dgh tkrh gš mul s l we l f"V yh xbz gA l we l f"V ds vak eu] cf) vks vgadj gA

vgadj nks izkj dk gkrk gS & 1/4 1/2 vga vga djds vlr% dj.k dh ofRr dk uke Hkh vgadj gš tksfd dj.k: i gA ; g gbl 'vijk izfr* ftl dk o.ku ; gk; igys 'ykd ea gvk gA 1/2 1/2 vge&: i l s 0; fDRo , dnsk; rk dk uke Hkh vgadj gš tksfd dUkz : i gš vFkkz~vius dks fØ; kvka dks djus okyk ekurk gA ; g gbl 'ijk izfr* ftl dk o.ku ; gk; ni js 'ykd ea gvk gA ; g vgadj dkj.k 'kjhj ea rnkRre; : i l sjgrk gA bl rnkRre; ea , d tM&vak gS vks , d pruu&vak gA bl ea tks tM&vak gš og dkj.k&'kjhj gS vks ml ea tks vfhleku djrk gš og pruu&vak gA tc rd csk ugha gkrk ; g tM&pruu ds rnkRre; okyk dkj.k&'kjhj dk 'vge~ dUk; : i l sfujUrj cuk ugha gkrk gA uhn l s tkus ij 'es l ks k Fkk] vc tkr gvk gji bl izkj 'vge~ dh txfRr gkrh gA bl ds ckn eu vks cf) tkr gkrh gA tš & es dgk gji ds s g; g eu dh txfRr gbl vks 'es bl ns ea bl l e; gji& , d k fuf'pr gkrk cf) dh txfRr gbl bl izkj uhn l steusij ftl dk vutko gkrk gš og 'vge~ 'ijk izfr* gS vks ofRr : i tks vgadj gš og 'vijk izfr* gA bl izkj izfr dks izlfr'kr djus okyk vks vJ; nsus okys pruu tc ijk izfr dks viuh eku yrk gš rc og tho: i ijk izfr gkrh gA

vxj ; g ijk izfr vijk izfr l s foed[k gkdj ijeRrek ds l Eed[k gks tk,] ijeRrek dks gh viuk ekus vks vijk izfr dks Hkh viuk u ekus vFkkz~vijk izfr l s l oFkk l ECU/k jfgr gkdj fufylrrk dk vutko dj ys rks bl dks vius Lo: i dk csk gks tkrk gA Lo: i dk csk gks tkus ij ijeRrek dk iæ izv gks tkrk gš tksfd vijk izfr l s l ECU/k j[kus l s vki fDr vks dkeuk: i ea Fkka og iæ vutR] vxLFK] vl he] vkulln: i vks ifr{k.k oJeku gA ml dh ikflr gkus l s ; g ijk izfr ikRr ikRr0; gks tkrh gš vius vl æ: i dk vutko Kkr&KkrRo gks tkrh gS vks vijk izfr dks l d kj ek= dh l ok ea yxkdj l d kj l s l oFkk foed[k gkus l s drdR; gks tkrh gš ; gh ekuo thou dh iwizk gš l Qyrk gA

txr~dh LorU= l Rrk ugha gA ck/kus okyk txr~rks tho us gh cuk j[kk gA tho txr dks /kij.k djrk gS bl h l s l [k&n[k gkrh gS cu/ku gkrk gš pks kl h yk[k ; ksu; kj Hkur] ir] fo'kkp vkfn ; ksu; k; rFkk ujdka dh ikflr gA l Ro&jt&re&; s rhuka xqk ck/kk ugha nr; ijUrq budk l æ djus l s

tho m/okfr] e;/exfr] vJksfr ea tkrk g& ^dkj.k xqk lXmksL; lnl |k&futUel q
1/3hrk&13@21/A xqkka dk l ak tho Lo;a djrk g& vijk izdr fdlh ds l kFk dkbz l Ecu/k ugha
djrha l Ecu/k u izdr djrh g\$ u xqk djrs g\$ u bflnz k; djrh g\$ u eu djrk g\$ u cf) djrh
g& tho Lo; acU/ku djrk g&

vijk txr~dks LorU= l Rrk thous ghnh g\$ & ^; ; na Jk; rs txr^A vijk Hlxoku~dh g\$ ij]
ml dks vFkkz~'kjhj bflnz k&eu&cf) &vge~dks viuk vks\$ vius fy, eku yus ls thocU/ku ea iMk
g&

chtaekal oBkrkuka fof) i k/kz l ukrueA

cf) cf) erkefle rstLrstfLoueAA

gs i kFkz l Ei wKz i kf.k; ka dk l ukru 1/2vofouk' kh1/2 cht e\$ gw vFkkz~l c dkj.k e\$ gw vFkkz~l cdk
dkj.k e\$ gh g& l Ei wKz i k.kh cht: i ea eq l s mRi Uu gkrs g\$ ejs ea gh jgrs g\$ vks\$ vlr ea eq~ea gh
yhu gk tkrsg&

l k& ; oknh l f^V dh mRi fRr izdr vks\$ iq "k ds la xk l sekurs g\$ tcf d xhrk ea bz oj dh
v/; {krk ea izdr vks\$ iq "k nks vukfn ruoka l s txr~dh l f^V gksh g& ; Fkk&

l oBkrkfu dkr\$ izdra; kfuR ekfedka

dYi {k; s i qLrkfu dYi knka fol t kE; geAA

izdra LokHko"VH; fol t kfe i q% i q%A

Hkr x kfeea dRLueo' ka izdr oZ kkrAA

u p ekarkfu dekz.k fucU/kfr /ku ^; A

mnl huonkl hl äar\$ kq deZ AA

e; k/; {ksk izdr% l w rs l pjkpjeA

g\$ qkusu dkr\$ txf} ifjor^AA

l Ei wKz k.kh ejs gh v&k g\$ vks\$ l nk ejs ea gh fLFkr jgus okys g& i jUr qos izdr vks\$ izdr ds
dk; Z 'kjhj vkn ds l kFk rknkRE; 1/2e& ejs iu dk l Ecu/kA djds tks dQ Hkh deZ djrs g\$ mu dekz
rFkk mu Qyka ds l kFk mudk l Ecu/k tM+ tkrk g\$ ftl l s os ckj&ckj tler&ejrs jgrs g& tc
egkiy; dk l e; vkrk g\$ 1/2ftl ea cgek th l k& o'kz dh vk; q i jh gkus ij yhu gk tkrsg& ml l e;
izdr ds ijo'k gq os l Ei wKz k.kh izdr tUe l Ecu/k dks ydJ vFkkz~vi u&vi u dekz dks ydJ e\$ h
izdr ea yhu gk tkrsg&

viuh izdr dks vga kj djds LoHkko ds cy l s ijrU= gq l Ei wKz Hkr l epk; dks ckj&ckj
muds dekz ds vuq kj jprk g&

gs vtqA mu dekz ea vkl fDr jfgr vks\$ mnl hu ds l n'k 1/2vFkkz~ftl ds l Ei wKz dk; Z
dUkRoHkko ds fcuk vius vki l Ukk ek= l s gh gkrs g\$ ml dk uke mnl hu ds l n'k g& fLFkr eq
i jekRek dks os deZ ugha ck/krA

gs vtq! eq vfJ"Bkrk ds l dk'k l s izdr pjkpj l fgr l oZ txr dks jprh g\$ vks\$ bl grq
l s gh ; g l a kj pØ ?kne jgk g&A4AA

egkiy; ea tho Lo;a izdr dks i ktr gkrs g& vks\$ egkl xZ ds l e; Hlxoku~Lo;a mudh jpuk
djrs g& ; snks izdkj dh fØ; k; a nus dk rkrI; Z g\$ fØ; k' khy gkus l s izdr Lo;a y; dh rjQ tkrh g\$
vFkkz~fØ; k djrs&djrs FdkoV gksh g\$ rks izdr dk i jekRek ea y; gkrk g& , d h izdr ds l kFk
l Ecu/k j [kus l segkiy; ds l e; i k.kh Hkh Lo;a izdr ea yhu gk tkrsg& vks\$ izdr i jekRek ea yhu
gk tkrh g& bl l s ; g fl) gw k fd izdr ds dk; Z 1/4 a kj&'kjhj 1/2 dh jpuk ea Hlxoku~dk gkFk gkrk
g\$ ij izdr dk dk; Z akl dh rjQ Lor% tkrk g& , d s gh Hlxoku dk v&k gkus ds dkj.k tho Lor%
gh Hlxoku~dh rjQ] mRFkku dh rjQ tkrk g&

ck) n'kz dsey vkkjkdck , frgkfl d l unhz

MKW __pk fl g
 Ohjcglnj fl g i nkpj fo'ofok | ky;] tkig

ck) n'kz dsey fl)kurka dk p; u mudsey xlfk 'f=fiVdk ea l sgh fd; k tk l drk gA ; sf=fiVd egkrek cd) ds'f'k'; ka }kjk l xzhr gq gA cd) ykd dY; k.k dsfy; s; =&r= minsk nrs vls nqk foedDr dk mik; crk; k djrs FkA vkrk ijekrek l f'V vks iy; dsfoopuks ea rdk }kjk ekFkki Pph djus dh vks mudh : fp fcYdy ugha FkA yEch riL; k ds vullrj Hkh dN gkFk u yxus l segkREkk cd) fujk'k ugha gqA mlgkaus thou ea mifLFkr pkj n' ; ka dks n[kdj mu ij furkur fuey Lokur l sfluru dj dN vius vutko fl) fd; A bu vutkoka ds ifj.kkeLo: i muga pkj l R; ka dh ikflr gpA ; spkj l R; gh mudseuu eUFku l smnHkr e/ke; uouhr gA ; gh ck) n'kz dk eny/kkj gA ; spkj vk; Z l R; g& 1- nqk 2- nqk l en; 3- nqk fujksk vks 4- nqk fujksk ekzA bu vk; Z l R; ka ea l sigyk l R; nqk FkA l d kj ds ikf.k; ka dks fujlurj nqk ea Mers gq n[kdj mlgkaus fu'p; fd; k l d kj nqk gA ; ka rks Hkjr; n'kzka ea l Hkh txg l d kj dks nqk: i ekuk x; k gA ijUrqbl fl)kur ij ftruk vf/kd cy cd) usfn; k mruk vks ka us ugha l k/kj.k cd) ds ykska dh n'V ea l d kj nqk ka ds l kFk&l kFk l qk dk Hkh vkxkj gA thou] tjk eR; j vk'kk fujk'kk ea nqk&l qk gh /ni &Nkg l d kj ea n[kus dks feyrh gA ijUrq l ka kfjd l qk {kf.kd gSog 'kk'or ugha n'jh chr ; g gSfd l d kj ea tks dN l qk dk vak n[kus ea vkrk gSog bruk FkA/k gS tS snky ea uedA bl hfy, Hkjr; n'kzpk; ka us bl s'fo'k l eDr* vlu ds l eku ifjR; kt crk; k gA bl hfy, cd) us iFke vk; Z l R; dk l Hkh n'kzka us l eFku ugha fd; k gA cd) us bl dk Lo; a vutko fd; k ; g mudh fo'kskrk FkA l d kj vks ml ds vlrxr l Hkh inkFkZ nqk : i gS bl nqk dk dkj.k gA ; fn dkbZ oLrq vdkj.k gh gS rks ml dk bykt gh D; k gkrk \ bl fy, rFkxr us ykska ea fujk'kk gvkdj vk'kk dk l pkj fd; ka mlgkaus crk; k fd l c nqk gS rks Hkh ml l s fujk'k gkus dh dkbZ chr ugha D; kaid ml dk dkj.k gA ; fn dkj.k u jgs rks dk; Z Hkh ugha jgska vr% nqk dks l dkj.k crkdj fujk'kk ea Mers gq ekuo dks vk'kk cdkbA cd) us l d kj ea fo|eku dkj.kdk; Z dk fujh{k.k djds bl vutko&fl) fl)kur dk vkfo"dkj.k fd; k fd l d kj ea l Hkh inkFkA dh mRi fRr l dkj.k gh gS vdkj.k ugha vr% l d kj ds nqk ka ea iedk tkej.k dks l Fkku fcUnqekudj euu }kjk dk; Z dkj.k Jdkyk dk fuezk fd; ka mlgkaus l kpk fd tjk ej.k dk dkj.k tle gh gA bl idkj tc dkj.k Hkh fd l h Hkh dk; Z dk gS rks ml dk Hkh dkj.k gksak vko'; d gA bl h ijEijk ds vk/kkj ij , d l ki k dkj.krkokn dk ft l segkrek cd) ds 'irhr; l eBikn* dgrs gS vkfoHkZ gpvka gekjs tle tjk vkfn nqk ka dk eny dkj.k vfo|k gA bl vfo|k dh vnHkr l keF; Z l s , d dk; Z dkj.k ijEijk dk vkfoHkZ egkREkk cd) us vutko fd; k gA bl dkj.k Jdkyk ea , d n'js ds dkj.k dk; Z i dks ifgpku dj egkrek cd) us , d vnHkr nk'kzud fl)kur dk vkfo"dkj.k fd; ka bl h fl)kur dks 'irhr; l eBikn* vFkok 'i fVppk l eBikn* ds uke l s i pkjrs gA ikf.k; ka ds vutko ea vkus okys nqk ik; % tjk ej.k l Ecu/kh gA l kpus ij ge bl h fu"d"z ij igpsxs fd budk dkj.k Hko gA ; g 'Hko* D; k oLrq gS oS rks 'Hko* Hkw/kkrq l s fu"iUu gkus ds dkj.k l UkkFkd gS ijUrqfo}kuka us bl s dny ^vFLRo* u dg dj ^vFLUo bPNk* dguk ; fDr& ; Dr crk; k gA MKW nkl xkrk us xkfoUnkulndr 'kzdkjHk'; ij dh gpZ jRuiHk uked Vhdk ds vk/kkj bl siq; iki kfn deZ ekuk gA tks dN Hkh gks Hko l s rkr; Z tle ds dkj.k l s gh gA bl Hko

dk Hkh dkbZ dkj.k vo'; gksuk pkfg, A og dkj.k miknku gA bl miknku dk vFkZ vkl fDr dh vf/kdrk g\$ fo"k; ki Hkksxka ea vR; f/kd r".kk ds dkj.k tks euq; ea vrir okl uk jg tkrh gS ml s rir djus dh bPNk l s tle ea tkus dh tks iofRr; k; i kntkkr gsrh gA os gh miknu dgykrh gA bl miknku dk dkj.k r".kk gS ftl s ge l ka kfjd fo"k; ka dh l; kl dg l drs g\$ bl r".kk dk dkj.k onuk vFkZ~fo"k; ki Hkksx l s mRiUu vutkkr ; k fo"k; kLokn gA jkx l s d.kkf; r eu dks fo"k; kLokn ea fur u; s feBkl dh vutkkr gsrk gA ck.kHKVV us Bhd gh dgk g& ^uo; kSud"kkf; rkrEku'p l fyykuho rkl; o fo"k; Lo: i kO; k Lok|ekukfu e/kj rjkO; kirfUr eul % vFkZ~uo; kSud ds jkx l s d"kkf; r eu dks ty ds l eku fu%Lokn fo"k; Hkh Lokn ea ehBs gh i rhr gksr gA ; gh fo"k; kutkkr ; k Lokn onuk gA bl h onuk l s r".kk dk tle gsrk gA ; g onuk Li'kz %QLI 1/2 l s mRiUu gA ; gk; Li'kz ogh gS ftl s xhrk ea ^ek=k&Li'kz%¹ dgdj i pjkj gA dN fo}ku Li'kz l s onuk dh mRiRr rd fodkl dh rhu J\$.k; k; ekurs gA ftl ea igyh Jskh bflnz v\$ fo"k; dk l a kx g\$ nu jh ml fo"k; dk Kku v\$ rhl jh ea onuk dh mRiRr gsrh gA Li'kz dk "kMk; ru* vFkZ~i kP KkusUnz k; %Rodh p{kj Jks=} ukfl dk ,oa j l uk% v\$ NBk eu gA blgha fo"k; ka l s Li'kz ; k l a kx] fo"k; ds Kku ,oa mi Hkksckfn ea dkj.k gsrk gA "kMk; ru dk dkj.k i kP KkusUnz v\$ NBs eu ds vk; ru* vFkZ~fuokl LFku 'kjhj ea jgus ds dkj.k ^uke : i* dgykrk gA oLrq%fdl h Hkh oLrq dk i wkZ; k cksk djkus l s ; g ^uke : i* muds'kjhjkfn dh v\$ gh l dr djrk gA i jUrq ^uke: i kRed* 'kjhjkd l Ukk dks cdkj gh l e>uk pkfg, ; fn ml ea prurk ugh bl fy, ^uke : i* dk dkj.k foKku prU l Ukk gA ; fn 'foKku* prU l Ukk dk l a kx u gsrk rks ekrk ds xHkZ ea ^uke : i* dh mRiRr vl EHko gks tkrhA pruk dks fefyllni Uga ea p\$ kgs ij [kM%gq p\$chnkj ds l eku crk; k x; k gA ; g pruk l c v\$ l s vkus okyka dk l k{kRdrkz gA² bl idkj prU foKku gh gekjh ^uke: i kRed* l Rrk dk vk/kkj gA bl hfy, foKku dks ml dk dkj.k ekuk x; k gA i jUrq og 'pru* tks v\$ ka dks jkg crkrk gS Lo; a bl uke: i 'kjhj ea Qd tkrk gA ; g ,d fopkj.kh; fo"k; gA bl 'foKku* ds : i ea vkus; k Qd us dk dkj.k g\$ v\$ og gS ^ l ddkj*A l ddkj dk vFkZ fi Nys tle ds ej.k dky rd ds ^deZ gA dN fo}kuka ds vuq kj fi Nys tle ds vlr ea ej.k ds l e; mi fLFkr gksus okys euq; ds fopkjka dk uke gh l ddkj gA ; s fopkj gh cks) ka ds vuq kj gekjs vkus okys tle ds dkj.k curs gA

cā l # ds 'kkdjkHk'; ij jRuiHk uked Vhd fy[kus okys xkfolnkultn us 1/2&2&19% Hkh ; g ekuk gS fd Hkwxr pruk dk mnHko i m&t le ds l ddkj l s gsrk gA bl fy, i m&t leko'kSk deZ ; k dkj.k dky ds fopkj : i l ddkj 'foKku* ; k prU dkj.k crk; k x; k gA bl l ddkj dk dkj.k ^foTtk* ; k ^fo|k' dgk x; k gA bl idkj ; g dkj.kpØ ftl s cks) ykx HkopØ dgdj i pjkjrs gA }kn'kkdjk gS vFkZ~dkj.k gh ckjg dfm+ k; bl pØ dks ijk djds ^i rhd; l eikn* ds fl) kUr dk fuekZk djrh gA bl hfy, bl s ^}kn'k funku* Hkh dgrs gA ; sckjg dkj.k fuEufyf[kr g&

- 1- tjkej.k %nq[k% 2- tkfr] 3- Hko] 4- miknku] 5- r".kk] 6- onuk] 7- Li'kz] 8- "kMk; ru] 9- uke] 10- foKku] 11- l ddkj v\$ 12- vfo|ka

bl Hko&pØ ds irhd : i ,d pØ dk fuekZk djds cks) ml s ?kpk&?kpk dj i rfnu budk tki djrs gA bl l s bl ds egRo dk irk pyr gA bu dkj.kka ea l s dN gekjs Hkr thou l s l Ecu/k j[kus okys orZku thou ds dkj.k v\$ orZku thou l s l Ecu/k j[kus okys Hkfo"; ds thou ds fy; s dkj.k curs gA bl hfy, ykxka us blgha fuEufyf[kr Øe l s Hkr] orZku v\$ Hkfo"; ds uke l s foHktu fd; k gA bl ^}kn'kfunku* ea i m&brhZ i jorhZ dk dkj.k gA ; fn dk; Z ds dkj.k dks u"V dj fn; k tk; s rks dk; Z Lo; eo u"V gks tk; skA bu ea eny/k/kj vfo|k ds u"V gksus l s ^tkfr tjkej.k' vkfn nq[k u"V

² dknEcjh& ck.kHKVV
¹ JhenHkxonxhrk&] i-l a29] xhrk i d] xlg [ki g
² vRFk'kkfyuh& i 0&112

gls tkrsga bl ^}kn'kfunku* dk vkfo"dkj ;g l adr djrk gSfd 'kjhj dh mRi fRr ,oa of) dk dkj.k vUr fuZgr okl uk ga orZku tho'kkL=Kka ds erku d kj thou dk fodkl fcuk dkj.kka ds vkdfLed gh gkrk ga bl ds fy, dkbz iz, kstu ugha ga bl idkj egkRek cD dk l ki {kdj.krkokn tho'kkL=Kka ds er l s fHku ga egkRek cD us 'Hko* vFkz~ tle yus dh idfUk ds dkj.k ik.kh dk tle vks foKku ds dkj.k xHkzLFkk ea 'kjhj ea mi p; 1/2 ofUk dk fl) kur ekuk ga f}rh; vk; & l R; ea ifrikfnr ^}kn'kfunku* nE[k ds dkj.k : i dgs x; s ga ; s nE[k ds dkj.k gh ugha Lo; a nE[k ds : i gkrs gq gekjs nE[kka dk gh fuekz dk djus okys ga bl fy, rrh; vk; & l R; ea nE[k ds fu'kSk gksus dh ckr dgh xbz ga bl nE[k ijEijk dk vUr gh nE[k fujk dk dgykrk ga bl h nE[k ds vUr dks fuokz k dsuke l s i d kj k tkrk ga ; g fuokz k bPNkva ; k r".kkvka ds uk'k dk gh ifrOfyr : i ga

ckS) keu ds fl) kurku d kj 'kk'or dkbz Hkh rRo gS gh ugha bl fy, fuokz k dk vFkz l c nE[kka dk l oFkk vUr gh ga l ka kfjd nE[kkPNn dh ; g voLFkk fdl h Hkh vLr ; k ukfLr&l pd in l s vfHko; Dr ugha gk l drh ga bruk gh ugha ml ds fo"k; ea fuokz k ; k ml dh i k f l r d r k z ds fy; s d n Hkh l Hko ugha D; ka id ckS) n'kz ku d kj fuokz k ; k vRek nksuka ds gh vLr&ukfLr&fo"k; d izu vl ar ga bu fo"k; ka ds ckjs ea bl idkj ds izu mBkuk vfuopuh; gh ga oLr% ckS) n'kz ea fuokz k vfuopuh; gh ga ^hi fuokz k dk vFkz gSfn; s dk cD uk ga bl fy, fuokz k dk vFkz l c prukfn dk uk'k vRekfo"k; d ; fn fd; k tk; sk rks vRekfn inkFkz rks egkRek cD ds ; gk; igys l s gh l Rrk' k; ga bl fy, ml ds uk'k ; k fuokz k dks dg djds bl n'kk l s i m z ml dh l Rrk ekuuh i m+ tk; s xA vr% fuokz k dk vFkz nE[kka dk uk'k gh ; qDr& ; qDr Bgjr k ga fuokz k ; k e qDr ds i z x dk , d vko'; d fopkj eu ea mBrk ga D; k fuokz k ; k eks k eut; dks ejus ds ckn feyrk gS ; k thou ea gh fey tkrk ga bl ds fo"k; ea tks vKku l s e qDr ekurs ga muds ; gk; thou ea Hkh e qDr dh i k f l r ekuh tkrh ga mi fu"knka ea e qDr ds ej.k dk o.kz d jrs gq 'foe qDr' p foep; rS e qDr gkrs gq Hkh og l oFkk e qDr gk tkrk ga bl h fy, l ka ;] ; ks x] U; k;] onkur tu vkfn us thole qDr ekurs ga bl dk vk/kkj ; g gSfd tc ge e qDr dk dkj.k rRoKku vks caKku dks ekurs ga rks mudh i fir z gk tkus ij e qDr vfoyc gk gh tkuk pkfg, A ckS) n'kz ea Hkh nE[k vks nE[k l epk; dks yus ij nE[k&fujkSk vo'; Hkko h gk tkrk ga vr% ckS) er ea Hkh thole qDr l Hko ga oLr% l ka kfjd inkFkka ea tks eut; dh jkx}Ske; h idfRr gSogh gekjs mi ku ; k vki fDr dk dkj.k curh ga bl h l s ge ea fo"k; kuHkur dh l; kl c<rh ga tc ; g fu'p; djds emy/k/kj vfo|k fo|k ; k Kku ea cny tkrh gS rks ml dk Hko ; k ^deZ Hkko* vfo|kfn ; k rTtle jkx}Skfkn l s i f j r ugha gkrk ga jkx}Sk feV tkus ij gekjs deHkko ; k tle ds dkj.k Hkur deZ Hkqs gq chtka ds l eku Hkfo"; ds tle ds mRi knu ea l oFkk v'kDr gk tkrk ga Qyr% i q "k dk fuokz k gk tkrk ga egkRek cD us fuokz k i k l r djus ds vullrj thole qDr gk tkus ij Hkh i f j Hke.k djds ykxka ea /keZ i pkj vks l ak LFkki uk ds l kekf t d dk; Z fd; A

Folk Poem of 'Vimal'

-Dr. Atul Kumar Shukla
Chief Editor, Kanpur Philosophers

Keshav Singh Dikhit (born 1925) is well known Folk poet commonly known as "Vimal" is a shining star in endless sky of Hindi Literature . He wrote his famous epic "Kchatrani Durgawati" on bravery of fiery Queen Durgawati of Mandala (central India) against Asaf Khan , mansabdar of Emperor Akbar. He also wrote novel "Suhag ki Saudandh" & "Dharti ke Ansu". Following lines are part of his famous poetry collection "Faag-Tarang" , in which poet describes the merits of his native village Benda ,known for the bravery of Dikhit Rajputs; situated at bank of river Yamuna and declared as "village of warriors" by British after the significant contribution of the Rajput natives of the village in first world war.

ijc cl kstykyij] if'pe tlgjijA
nfd[ku eaHktj[k ij} mRrj QRriijA
cl Steq dsrhjk] cak cl steq dsrhjk
cl dykx ju/hjk
clak fnf[kr oak dk xle] Qsyk nij&nij rd ulle
Mjk ijSBle gh Ble] pgnf'k HloA
txy >ifd jalSpqavlj] ckyadk y elj pdlj
plnk ljt iou >dlj] cfy cfy tloA
teq rjx vx vx Mky} ygjsfujey uhjk
nj'k ij'k eTtu dlhgsr} nij gk l c ihjk
ukj] <k+MlMu dh elkt} fopjr exu 'kjhjk
ifPNe dkyh dksLFku] ijc cy[k.Mh cyoku

cBsegløhj guøku] ySgkFk xnk
vloSjlk nkK ufg Høy] [kjifr jgðvuøly
j{k djðgjðl c 'ly] l k jgs l nk
cl ðegktu if.Mr Klutj QDdM+vlg Qdhjk
/kjr h gSohju dh [ku] iðk gk gyØch Toku
nkuh vlg fMxluk tk] yf[k yk Mjð
vl yhjtiwu dksxlø] ju ela/kjSu ikNsilo
yksi Rrj l Rrj ?ko] ufg vlg djð
vpjt eW; ksvxjst uð nð[k ; gladsohjk
'kckl h fyf[k fot ; [kHk dk xMøk; ksefr /hjk
ek; k elj jálSHjij] ij[k x; scgø osnj
[k; ksmlgadky usØij] jgh xpxkFk
tc tc vkrk mudk /; ku] gkrk gedksn[k egku
djrsge mudk l Eeku] >økrsefFk
ufgaog l e;] ughaoskrp /kjr cuSeu /hjk
cMscMsyky jgs^foey^ yW x; stð sghjk
cøk cl kstep dsrhjk

Subscription form

ISSN 2348 – 8301

KANPUR PHILOSOPHERS

A PEER REVIEWED JOURNAL OF SOCIAL SCIENCES & ARTS PUBLISHED BI-ANNUALLY

Subscription Rate (annual only) please tick in your category

₹ 1000	For Individuals
₹ 2000	For Institutions

For Subscription , make payment DD/ cash to HDFC Bank account no. 50200002911251 Govind Nagar branch India in favopur of “New Archaeological & Genological Society” payable at Kanpur U.P. India (zip 208006) .IFSC : HDFC0000298

Particulars

Name (individual/organization).....

Father’s Name (individual only).....

Academic Qualification

Institution

Nationality

Postal Address

.....

.....ZIP.....

Mode of payment Net banking / cash deposit / demand draft

Amount paid.....for year.....

Mob.

Mail id.

Signature

(send form to secretary, New archaeological & Genological Society ,125/L/89,FF104 ,Govind Nagar Kanpur India 208006)

photo copy of this form can be used